



Antisthenes





658/A

<i>Explanationes in Genesim,</i>	<i>Lib. 1. In præ-</i>
<i>In Exodum,</i>	<i>Lib. 1. Huius</i>
<i>In Leuiticum,</i>	<i>Lib. 1. Libri Lev.</i>
<i>In Numeros,</i>	<i>Lib. 1. Synai in.</i>
<i>In Deuteronomium,</i>	<i>Lib. 1. Deutero.</i>
<i>In Regum,</i>	<i>Lib. 4.</i>
<i>In Iudith,</i>	<i>Lib. 1.</i>
<i>In Hester,</i>	<i>Lib. 1.</i>
<i>In Sapientiam,</i>	<i>Lib. 3.</i>
<i>In Ecclesiasticum,</i>	<i>Lib. 10.</i>

H. v. Bain
 The Earl of Westmoreland
 1856.

84
 or
 nico

S.T.C. 1358

Necromantica quædam.

Qua quidem arte, à soluen-
Satana, Papatum obtinuit Syl-
net apud eos eadem practica
anno Christi 857: & tertio sui P-
sepulta. Poterat & hoc inter B-
ra miracula ponī, quod ille con-
Chronicorum scriptores mon-
posteriorem uero Cardinalem

A

Iacobus Curio, in libro secundo Ch-
dam Brytannicū cum coniuge fuisse tu-
moratum tantisper Moguntiæ esse, don-
bertā puellam illam literatissimā, quæ n-
& Græca multa uagantem cœnobia. C-
Pontificem est, summumq; mundi nocta-
fandam huius temeritatem iustius quis n-
na. Appellata Romæ nomine est Ioannis
uum ait fuisse foeminam, quod ad præsens
eminentiæ simul & impudentiæ sue fin-
tertio, qui fuit à nato Christo octingente

reauit Deus cœlum.
quam subitam cernis expl.
ici breuissimam habent.
pretatur rubus.
onum dicitur secundalex.

15. A. 14

28786

ularibus literis.

rium, anno post uirginis partū
er imitatus, nisi quod breuius
ānus Contractus in suo Chro-
m̄ir doctus, anno Domini 849
q obijt:

partus

John Banester Master
28788

A N

W

ANTIDOTARIE

Chyrurgicall, containing
great varietie and choice of all
sorts of medicines that commonly fal
into the Chyrurgions vse: partlie taken
out of Authors, olde and new, prin-
ted or written: partlie obtained
by free gifte of sundrie worthie
men of this Profession
within this
Land.

B Y

John Banester Master
in Chirurgerie.

**



Imprinted at London by Thomas Or-
win for Thomas Man.

1589.

1

01

11

To the right honorable, my very good
Lord and Master, Ambrose Earle of War-
wicke, Baron Lisle, Knight of the most noble
Order of the Garter, Generall of all the
Queenes Maiesties Ordinance,
and one of the Lords of her High-
nesse most honourable Pri-
uie Counsaile.



Sm y desire (right honoura-
ble) & so also my endeuar,
hath to this day beene, both
to profite my countrie, by a
faithful vsage of my hand in
healing manie members therof, in my life
time; as also, by publique writings, to fur-
nish nūbers, to greter fitnes in that seruice;
euen so likewise at this tyme, by this pre-
sent book, I haue continued my purpose.
Heretofore I haue set foorth, first ~~as nato-~~
largly shewing the making, number,
situation, office, and vtilitie of the parts of
mans bodie, being and abiding according
to the rule of nature. Then also I printed a
general & perticular handling & order of
healing such diseases as are incidēt to the
same parts, subiect to the Chirurgiōs cure
& administration. And now, leſt for lacke

THE EPISTLE

of choice of medicines in all those cases, the soile of this worthie Art should seeme to be barren, & not able to yeeld plentifull varietie, to satisfie euery reasonable intention of the *Artist*, in the most high & difficult cures; I haue gathered and published this manuall *Antidotarie*, furnished as a fruitful medow, with some things seruинг to necessitie onelie, & other things affording delight besides: also as a faire forest which (besides the large scopes & delightsome chases) containeth trees likewise of all growths, and required vses: for in like maner, here are medicins, some of the bitter, biting & painful, seruинг wher neither ease, nor delight of taste, but recouerie of health requireth to be cared for. Yea here are medicines, differing in growtheth, making, & strength: some of speedie, others of lōger preparation, some for new-grown, other for inueterat diseases; some for simple, others for malign & depraued affectes; some to be chosen for the tender & delicate, & others more fit for the rusticall or harder natured bodies. Againe, whereas mens liking of writings, and tasting of wines,

DEDICATORIE.

wines, are things verie agreeable to bee brought into cōparison: (for one saith of new inuention; these are of none authority, the ancient deuises are better: another saith of the old, these are stale, the later are fitter for our times & bodies) I haue indeuored (as farre forth as I might) to satissie both affections: for which cause I haue not onely collected out of the best written practises both of old & late yeres, & obteined of my frends, verie rare & tried medicines, as many as I could, but also, haue (as it were) emptied my self of mine own peculiare furniture, and deliuered of the verie secrets of my practise; lest any thing shuld be wanting, on my part, to the fulnesse of the work. Now if it shall please your Honor (my good Lord) to voutsafe it a place amōgst those things, that are graced with your worthie name & Patrocine, my encouragement shalbe much encreased. And my hope is the strōger herein; not only in respect of that free fauor which your Honor hath vouchsafed mee (in taking me in to the number of your seruants, & partaking vnto me your H. good countenance

★ 3 and

THE EPISTLE

and protection; but also in regard, that so necessary a professiō, as is this Art of Chirurgerie, may by this book receiue much furtherance and enlargement: which is a thing that cannot faile of good affection frō your Honor, in so much that your noble minde hath euer delighted in the publique profit of your countrie. Onelie this shalbe my humble sute with all, that these my present labors, may for this time serue vnto your Honor, & be acknowledged as a tru pledge, & assurēd signe, of that intire affection, & dutiful minde, which I keep readie to be shewed in whatsoeuer, euen far greter seruice, your H. shal employ me in; or els vntil by the multiplying blessing of the Lord, my selfe may bee able to offer some greter honor vnto your renowned name. Meantime, recomending your H. in my dailie praiers vnto the L. of Lords, & labouring here, to auoid the tediousnes of a long tale, I humbly take my leauē: the 10. of August. 1589.

Your H. in all dutie, and
seruiceable affection.

John Banister.

To his verie louing frend, and wor-
thie Brother in the Art of Chirurgerie,
John Banester : William Goodrus wi-
sbeth all health and happi-
nesse.

E is counted a worthie
Magistrate, who is seen
a long time prudently &
happelie to gourne his
charge ; and he is reput-
ed for an excellent cap-
taine, that manie times returneth out of
the field with victorie. But yet that Magi-
strate & Captaine shall far shone aboue the
other in glorie, & vniuersal applause of al
sorts, that beside performing of their own
parts excellentlie, doo also by true and ex-
actlie digested precepts teach manie to be
like them. So must I needes saie and con-
fesse, concerning you, (my good frend :)
that albeit it might bee said by manie of vs
of this profession, that there is much loue
and fauour due vnto vs of our Countrie,
for wel acquitting our callings in healing
and releueing manie pained & miserable
persons, yet much more vnto such as you,
and

2

and aboue all the rest : seeing that ouer & besides the well accomplishing of your owne particular charge, you haue also by publique writings, (and heerein without all comparison excelling the rest of your countrimen) striuen to fill this flourishing Land with most cunning Chirurgions. It were a manifest malignitie not to impute it to your louing minde, and sincere affection to your Countrey : and so were it as detestable an ingratitude, not to render you like loue againe for it. For mine own part therefore, as I do vnfainedlie & from my heart acknowledge all this that I haue said of you, and therefore haue reached vnto you the right hand of loue & friend-shipe to continue whilst we liue ; so I earnestlie wish and desire, that such as are not so minded towards you, maie either verie happelie change their mindes, as becommeth them : or els most vnhappelie faile of their seeking , as they are woorthie. What their malice hath beene able to atchieue against you hetherto, you haue good experience; it is not to be hoped of them, that time to come will bring more

pro-

3

prosperous windes for their sayling, al-
though they threaten, feare them not : A
wise man said, *Those that proudlie threaten
others, doe eyther suppose them-selues to be
Gods, or els thinke that those things which they
threaten others with, cannot fall vpon them-
selues.* They are but the Schollers of *Me-
dias*, one of *Alexanders* parasites, whose
perswasion to his familiars euer was, that
they shoulde neuer feare , nor make nice,
what crime they laid vpon anie man, ha-
uing alwaies for his wicked precept, this
proper reason : *for howsocuer (saith hee) the
wound healeth againe, yet there alwaies re-
maineth some scarre :* the Quaile is said to
bee most delighted to feede on venomous
seedes : and so is the euill tonged man in
casting forth venomous speaches, thus en-
vie alwaies traceth vertue, and treadeth
vpon her heeles. Arrogancie also feareth,
lest euerie praise that another deserueth,
diminisheth somewhat of theirs , and ob-
scureth their glorie : those therefore, that
are sicke of this disease, will detract from
you what they can ; but this arrogancie
commonlie springeth of ignorance, for as

A

the

4

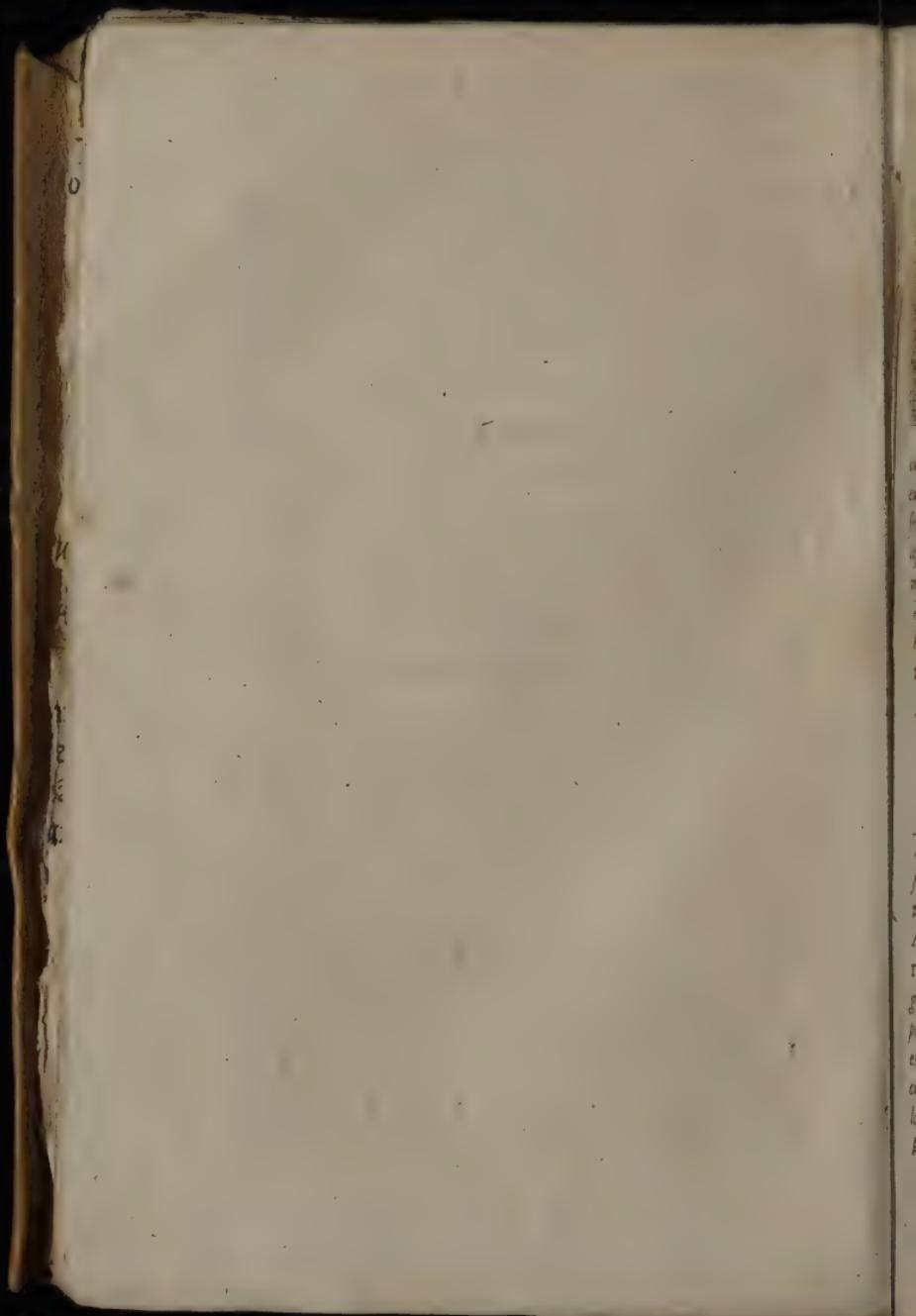
the wheat care, while it is greene and vn-
ripe: is most ful, swelling, and looketh hie;
but whē it is replenished with ripe graine,
then it is more shrunke in, and hangeth
downe the head; euen so shall you see him
that is emptiest of good gifts, or rawest in
knowledg, euer lift his crest higher, and
beare the stouter shewe: but he contrari-
wise that is best laden, holdeth his head
lower; hauing indeed the substance of
graine, when he is tried. *Plinie* saith, the
Camelæon hath verie great lunges, but no-
thing els within her bodie, so (saith hee)
there be some, that beside their boſting &
swelling ostentation, haue nothing to be
found in them: these are a kind of men,
that (I hope) you will not care for, if they
will needs meddle with you, allow them
but time, and their owne course will con-
found themſelues; the *Aspe* were an ine-
vitable euill, if ſhee were not by nature
dimme fighted: ſo I graunt, were your
enemy, pestilentlie dangerous, if accor-
ding to their wicked desire, they had also
other anſwerable partes, whereby they
might approch you: but like as the herbe
Maidenhaire,

5

Maidenhaire, though it [bee sprinkled or
dipped in water, wil neuertheles look still
as though it were drie; no more shall re-
proch and infamic (though it be notable
attempted) cleaue or sticke vnto a good
man. These thinges had I, (good *Master*
Banester (at the publishing of your *Antido-
tarie*, to write as an *Antidote* vnto your
selfe:desiring, that according to the nature
of such medicines, which both expel poy-
sons alreadie receiued, and also keepe and
preserue the heart, against all new infecti-
ons; so this may both ridde you of the pre-
sent perplexities, and likewise defend you
from future, against all your enimies.

*Your louing and assured
for euer, W. Goodrus.*





Salatem in Christo Guliel- mus Clowes.



Read that Seneca the wise Philosopher demandeth, What man is he that would wish to liue in this transitorie worlde, so full of mischieses, calamities and miseries, without faithfull familiaritie and vnfained friendship? It may be answered in a word, None, but the proud person, and the malicious and envious man, whose words and deedes discouer the euill that is hatched in his heart. So that no firme friendship nor stedfast amittie can once so much as appear in his life and conuersation: but frameth himselfe with euerie mocking Parasite to throw out the venime and poysone of his heart, to the discrediting of those that anie thing excell him, either in knowledge or practise. Such a vile person was one Antiphilos said to be, who professed great friendship to Apelles, seeming both to reuerence him for his skill, and honour him for his Art: yet when he did see that he grew in fauor with all, so that his fame spred to the Court of Alexander, (who hearing of his skill in Painting, gaue foorth a commandement, that none should paint his Picture but onelie Apelles) this wicked Antiphilos (the verie shape of shame, and fellow to all dissemblers & flatterers) with forged & false accusations practised priuely to bring Apelles into displeasure and disgrace with King Ptolomeus, (who also deerelie loued Apelles, and had him in great estimation). Yet he could not bring to passe his purposed practise: for the King through his deepe wisedome examined the thing by the rule of reason, and soone found out the secret purpose and vnhonest attempt of that perillous Pick-thanks, which sought by vniust meanes to haue Apelles banished, and so to liue as a man defamed: there-

2

fore vpon due consideration had of the innocencie of Apelles cause, the King neither satisfied the leau'd expectation of Antiphilos, nor winked at his iniurious and wrongfull accusations, but perceiving the filthie liquor that came forth of that stinking vessel, presently he tamed his tongue with the bridle of bondage, and beate downe his malicious proud heart with the sharpe scourge of continuall slauerie, condemning him iustlie, and commanding him straightlie to serue as a bondslau'e to Apelles all the daies of his life. In like manner, Master Banester my deere and louing friend, it is not vnknowen vnto manie good men, how vnder the colour of faithful friendship, you haue beene as it were compassed about, and deepelesse bitten with such like Antipholoses, whom you haue nouised in your bosome: whose ill behaviour is such, that no good & wholesome lawes can bridle or tame their piercing tonges. And one chief cause of their great impatience is for publishing of such like workes as is this your Antidotarie, saying forsooth, that onely their meere practise is sufficient without so manie bookees: as if amongst blind-men he that hath but one eie might bee a King. But contrariwise, to the good liking of the learned, and men of judgement, you haue performed and publ.shed this your Antidotarie to your great fame and commendation. It is most certaine that the thing of it selfe deserueth praise: for they that read it with consideration shal finde in it Varitie, breuitie, sound judgement and Varietie, beeing full fraught and stuf't with manie singular, good and approoued practises, so that you iustlie merit praise of all true and faithfull professors of this noble Arte of Chyrurgerye, yet you know full well, it will be hard for you to cast off the burthen and yoke of leau'd reproaches. For no work can be so eloquentlie handled, but some Aristarchus or other (whose filthie stomackes, beeing inflamed with charl) will improue the same: either for the slendernesse of the argument, improprietesse of the phrase, beauie and obscure reasons, false ortographie, faultes escaped, incke-horne

horne tearmes, or some imperfection for want of know-
 ledge in tonges: yet you for your parte haue preuented
 such Gaine pratlings, and I haue good hope that this your
 Antidotarie will yelde a sufficient medicine to cure that
 olde Olcered maladie, which hath so farre infected their
 mouthes, and tainted their tonges: insomuch, that if
 now they finde faults, you and all may thinke, that either
 it is the Gaine humours of certaine scoffing sp̄rites, or els
 too much frequenting the hot-houſe, hath sweat out all
 their wittes. Themistocles a renommed Captaine of
 the Greekes, beeing vpon a time verie penſive and heauie,
 there came vnto him a verie familiar friend of his, and in
 secret manner demaunded of him, what might bee the
 cauſe that he was at that time ſo ſorrowfull and ſad? If
 you will needes know (ſaid he) the cauſe of this my preſent
 ſadneſſe, it is, for that manie yeeres being paſt ſince I was
 borne, I perceiue not that I haue as yet done anie good
 thing worthy of memorie for the benefit of my Countrey
 and Common weale, beeing (by this reaſon) heereunto
 peruiaded, that I know no man in all Athens that hateth
 or beareth me enuie. Now ſith ſuch a famous and moſt
 valiant Captaine ſuppoſed it better to be enuied and ha-
 teth of the malicious, than to liue in idlenesse of life, and
 baseneſſe of mindz, without dooing of ſome good thing,
 (woorthie of memorie) for the proſte and benefit of his
 Countrey and Common wealth wherein hee liued: then
 let none of our proclaimers of infamie, (which are deſti-
 tute of truthe and godliuſſe) once diſmāie you with their
 iniurious vexations, which are neither pleasant in the
 hearing, nor yet profitable in the anſwering: for it is not
 their boorish or caluſh bleatings, neither yet their impu-
 dent facings vpon their rotten and confused Pamphlets,
 that ſo pleauantlie they ſportē themſelues withall, and
 which now ſhortlie ſhall come foorthlike monſters with-
 out perfect ſhape, (at leaſt if they proceede according to
 their boarſting) can hurt any: for they are lanternes

4

Void of light, moued with malice and defame : and doo but
decke their crowe with other birdes feathers. Although they
counterfeit what they can, their long eares will discouer
them to come of Midas progerie. And when their time ser-
ueth they will trie the dignitie of their wits therein : for
they pretend we shal be shortlie & tterlie drowned in an En-
knownen whirlepoole. But let such idiots resemble them-
selues : it skilleth not such manie of our ancients haue ta-
sted of such slanderers furious rages. And therefore they
shall walke with Antiphilos, as bondslaves all the daies of
their life. And heere I protest my selfe an open enimie to
all such your wicked aduersaries whatsocuer : and I must
confesse that I am bound manie waies so to doo, not onelie
in respect of our olde acquaintance, or for that it hath plea-
sed God to prosper & blesse our labour, (being oftent mes-
called to diuers great and dangerous cures : but chiefele,
for that we both do serue vnder the right Honorable Earle
of Warwicke our verie good Lord & Master, whom God
long preserue in health to his good will & pleasure. These
causes aforesaid doo binde me in faithfull and conserned
friendship vnto the ttermost of my power : the which I
will performe, if it so please the Lord : who prosper al your
lawfull proceedings in this our Arte of Chyrurgerie. A
men.

Yours : WILLIAM
CLOVES.



An Antidotarie of all sorts of Medicines, seruинг to the Chi-

rurgions vse, gathered out of the best
practises and Authors, whose
names are set to euerie
Receipt.

Balmes.

*A Balme for all tumors comming of cold
and Windie matter.*

Rec Olei aneti 3. viij. olei laurini, ruta-
cei, spicæ, & masticis, ana 3. iiij. olei
communis, 3. vj. absynthij, origani,
calamenti, centaurij, agrimoniae, ana. m. ss.
seminis anisi, seniculi, carui, cumini, ameos,
gariophylorum, baccarum lauri, radicum
gentianæ, rubiæ tintorum, ana. 3. j. ss. aquæ
vitæ 3. iiiij. croci 3. iiij. seminis dauci 3. j. se-
minis petroselini, 3. ij. Bruse the herbes
and seede together, and mixe them all with
the rest, and let them boyle as if it were in
Balneo, & when it is colde, straine it strong-
lie, and distill it in a glasse bodie.

B

A

2 AN ANTIDOTARIE
A Balme for greene wounds.

Calmeteus. Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. gummi elemi, galbani ana. ȝ. ij. gummi hederæ, thuris, masticis, myrrhæ, ana. ȝ. ij. aloes, xyloaloes, gariophylorum, galangæ, cinamomi, nucis moscatæ, cubebarum, ana. ȝ. j. aquæ vitæ. ȝ. iiij. Powder those which are to be powdred, and let them infuse together one daie and a night. Afterward distill them twice, and keepe the Oyle distilled as a pretious Balme.

A Balme that in eight daies healeth any indifferent wound.

**Anderna-
cus.**

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatæ lib. ij. olei de semine lini, lib. j. resinæ pini ȝ. vj. thuris, myrrhæ, aloes, masticis, sarcocollaæ, ana. ȝ. ij. macis, croci, ligni aloes, ana. ȝ. j. ss. Mire them together, and put them into a narrow mouthed vessell, and distill them with an easie fire, till the water bee extracted: then make a stronger fire, till the oyle be also sublimated, and reserue it to your vse.

A Balme for wounds.

**Anderna-
cus.**

Rec. Resinæ lariceæ, ȝ. ij. Dissolue it in white wine, and straine it through a cloath: after melte them on the fire together with olei

OF CHIRURGERIE.

olei oliuarum lib. j. Then adde to them ammoniaci, galbani, oppononacis, ana. 3. j. gumi Æthiopici, 3. ij. Distill them with an easie fire till the Balmie be extracted.

A Balme that healeth wounds speedilie.

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatae, lib. j. resinæ puræ, lib. ss. thuris masculi 3. iiiij. masticis, myrrhæ, ana. 3. j. olibani 3. j. ss. sarcocol. 3. j. gumi elemi 3. ss. aloes epaticæ 3. j. euphorbij. 3. ij. ammoniaci 3. iiij. galbani 3. ss. aloes 3. iiiij. nucis moscatæ 3. j. galangæ 3. j. macis. 3. ij. cinamomi 3. j. ss. laudani 3. j. croci 3. ij. ss. gariophylorum 3. ss. spicænardi 3. j. cubebærum 3. ij. Iridis 3. j. saluiæ virescentis contusæ, m. j. olei magistralis 3. v. olei liliacei, lib. ss. olei communis 3. xii. olei laurini, 3. iiiij. ss. olei lumbricorum 3. ij. mellis 3. iiiij. ss. aquæ cōpositæ 3. iiij. Pouder those which are to be powdred, and infuse them altogether fourre & twentie houres, separating the water from the oyle, distill them according to arte.

A Balme to conglutinate wounds with speede.

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. masticis 3. j. olibani 3. iiiij. gummi hederæ 3. ij. sarcocollæ

B 2 3. iiiij.

AN ANTIDOTARIE

3. iiij. aloes epaticæ 3. ss. myrrhæ 3. ij. aloes
cicatrinæ, 3. ss. galbani 3. j. ss. gummi elemi,
3. iiiij. ammoniaci 3. ss. nucis moscatæ, ga-
langæ, radic. gentianæ, tormentillæ & sym-
phiti maio. cubebarum, mummiæ, ana. 3. ij.
olei communis lib. ij. Powder what are to
bee powdred, and dissolute the gummes in
white wine: after mixe them together and
let them boyle in balneo mariaæ fourre and
twentie houres, then distill them in a Cop-
per Still, seperating the Water from the
Dyle.

*A Balme to heale greene wounds
very speedilie.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ lib. j. vini cretici lib. ss.
terebinthinæ venetiæ lib. ij. ss. ammoniaci
3. iiij. sarcocollæ 3. iiiij. masticis 3. ij. olibani
3. j. myrrhæ 3. ij. ss. laudani 3. j. belzoini, sty-
racis calamitæ, aloes epat. ana. 3. iiij. gummi
elemi 3. j. gummi hederæ 3. ss. resinæ pini 3.
iiij. gummi arabic. dragaganti ana. 3. ij. ss. op-
poponacis 3. j. nucis moscatæ, gariophylo-
rum, macis, galangæ, cinamomi, zedoariæ,
ana. 3. j. ss. mummiæ 3. iiij. cubebarum 3. j.
mellis puri lib. ss. croci 3. ij. symphiti ma.
mi. & med. ana. 3. iiij. ss. Bruise the herbes,
powder that which is to bee powdred, dis-
solute

OF CHIRURGERIE.

solue the gummes in aqua vitæ, and infuse them altogether fourte and twentie houres, then put them into a copper Still well luted, and let the Balme bee extracted: augmenting and diminishing the fire according to arte, till the Balme and Oyle be severallie sublimated.

A yellowe Balme that healeth wounds with speede.

Rec. Gummi elemi, 3.iiij. myrrhæ 3.ij. olibani, sarcocollæ, ana. 3.j. Powder the myrrha & olibanum, and put them into a double glasse vessell, with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ made with Malmesie, and let them stande in balneo mariæ fourte daies. After adde thereto oyle of Terebinthinæ 3.viii. olei balsami veri, 3.v. croci, 3.s. So let them boyle againe in balneo mariæ, vntill the aqua vitæ bee wasted: and in the ende straine it and reserue it to your vse.

A blacke Balme confectionated of singular operation to agglutinate wounds.

Rec. Mummiaæ, 3.iiij. aloes epaticæ 3.ij. Banester. picis naualis 3.s. sarcocollæ, gummi hederæ, masticis, myrrhæ, ana. 3.j. Powder those which are to be powdred subtillie, and mixe them with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ pre-

6 AN ANTIDOTARIE

pared for woundes. Let them boyle in a double glasse vessell in balneo mariæ thre daies: which done, adde thereto olei terebinthinæ 3. ix. balsami Banest. distillati, 3. iiiij. then boyle them againe till the aqua vitæ be wasted, and reserue it to your vse.

Balsamum Banesteri.

Rec. Terebinthinæ clarissimæ lib. viij. vini nigri lib. ij. succi consolidæ ma. lib. ss. cydoneorum minutissimè incisorum numero x. prunellorum siluestrium lib. ss. rad. consolidæ majoris 3. iiiij. gunni amoniaci, 3. ij. olibani. 3. j. gummi elemi 3. j. ss. masticæ, sarcocollæ, ana. 3. ij. aloes epaticaæ, myrræ, mummiæ, ana. 3. ij. ss. cinamomi 3. j. ss. cassiæ lignæ 3. vj. sanguinis draconis 3. j. ss. boli armeni 3. j. 3. vj. malecorij 3. vj. balaustrorum 3. ij. hippocastidis, santalorum rubrorum, ana. 3. j. ss. nucis moscatæ, cypressi, ana. 3. iiiij. myrtillorum 3. ss. pulueriz entur pulueriz enda & in balneo mariæ per biduum macerata distillentur.

Glanfields Balme.

Glanfield.

Rec. Terebinthinæ venetæ, gummi elemij ana. 3. iiiij. olei lumbricorum lib. ss. aquæ vitæ 3. j. Boyle them to the consumption of the aqua vitæ, then straine them and
adde

OF CHIRURGERIE.

adde aloes epaticæ, & cynamabrij opt. pulu.
ana 3. j. Fiat Balsamum.

Fowlers Balme, by him greatly vſed both in
wounds and ulcers, to make iniections
of, namely for the mouth and yard
or otherwise.

Rec. Mellis lib.ij. succi saniculæ, 3. viij.
viridis æris 3. iiiij. Boyle thē according to art.

*An excellent Balme for wounds and
cancerous ulcers.*

Rec. Terebint. claræ, olei Uni opt. ana. Barnardus
lib. j. Boyle them at a gentle fire, & skumme à Portu.
it, then remoue it from the fire, & adde there-
to viridis æris puri & purgati 3. j. Afterward
let it stande againe vpon a gentle fire for a
little space. Last of all straine it. The plai-
ster belonging to this Balme, is to bee
sought in his proper place.

Balme of Hipericon.

Rec. Ol.terebint.lib.iiij.aqu.vitæ.lib.j.
florum hyperici. lib. iiij. ss: gummi elemi,
rubiæ tinctorum, ana 3. iiiij. croci 3. j. myr-
rhæ, gum. hederæ, masticis, sarcocollæ, ana
3. iiij. vitellorum ouorum numero xxiiij.
Incisis & contusis, fiat secundūm artem
Balsamum.

AN ANTIDOTARIE

*A Balme that was given me
for a great Iewell.*

Rec. Ol. com. lib. iiij. terebint. lib. j. gum. karabæ, $\frac{3}{2}$.vj. masticis, mirrhæ, olibani, sarcocollæ, ana $\frac{3}{2}$.ij. salis nitræ, $\frac{3}{2}$.ij. ls. aquæ vitæ, lib. j. Powder those things that are to bee powdered, distill them at a gentle fire, and receiue the Water with a thinne Dyle swimming aloft: which separate apart by it self. But the thickest Dyle in the bottome seperate by straining: which is that excellent Balme here mentioned. The Water quickeneth the eye-sight, and the Dyle is good against contraction and stiftnesse of members.

Another.

Rec. Gum. karabæ, lib. j. masticis, olibani, ana $\frac{3}{2}$.iiij. terebinthinæ $\frac{3}{2}$.vj. olei com. lib. j. ls. aquæ vitæ, lib. j. ls. Powther thse that are to bee powdered, seeth them together to the consumption of the aqua vitæ, after straine them.

The golden Balme.

Banester.

Rec. Olei terebint. lib. iiiij. myrrhæ, $\frac{3}{2}$.ij. ls. masticis, $\frac{3}{2}$.j. sarcocollæ, $\frac{3}{2}$.iiij. gummi elemi, $\frac{3}{2}$.vj. gum. vel pinguedinis palmæ, $\frac{3}{2}$.vij.

Myre

Mire them together in a strong glasse, and infuse them in balneo mariaz p. dates. Afterwards put too olei communis lib. j. terebin. puriss. 3. iiiij. This will bee of a fine golden colour, but if you put some of it into a siluer bottle it will become as pure a greene.

*A singular Balme for wounds made
with Gun-shot.*

Rec. Visci herbæ pæti & consolidæ, ana Querceta-
lib. ss. & terebinthinæ lib. ij. florum hyperici nus.
& verbasci, ana m. iiiij. pomorum vlmij, 3. vj
acinorum populi arboris, lib. ss. spiritus vi-
ni, lib. iiij. Let them digest in horse-dung, or
let them stande in a stoue close stepped in a
glasse vessell for a moneth, then straine them:
after add to it, thuris, masticis, myrrhe, ana
3. iiiij. sanguinis draconis. 3. j. mummiae, 3.
xij. terebinthinæ, lib. i. benioni, 3. ij. Let
them circulate in a pellican eight daies: then
at a moderate fire drawe forth the sprites of
wine, and there will remaine in the bottome
a precious Balme.

*A Balme of Nicotian most fragrant
and effectuall.*

Rec. Folia nicotianæ q. voles. Stampe Egidius L-
them and straine forth their iuyce, mire it uerartus.
cum olei oliuarum æqua portione: stoppe

it and cere it vp in a glasse vessell verie close, and set it to the Sunne, or in balneo mariaæ, or in fimo equino, for xl. daies: (but renue your fimus as nede is). At the xl. daies ende, you shal finde a Balme (saith the Author) of no lesse force for all purposes, than the Quintessence of Nicotian.

Another also of excellent note for wounds with gunshot, ceasing paine, and concocting speedelie.

Goodnes.

Rec. Olei communis, lib. iiiij. vermium terrestrium præparatorum, lib. j. foliorum Nicotianæ contusorum, lib. ij. Boile them in a double vessel according to Art; after set them in the Sunne xv. daies, then straine it through a thin strainer, and kepe it.

Balsameum Clousum most excellent and approued in all wounds.

Clowes.

Rec. Agrimonie, alchimillæ, androsæmi, aschyri, betonicaæ, bifolij, prunellæ, callendulæ, capri folij, consolidæ majoris, cruciatæ, hypericonis, iaceæ herbæ, lauendulæ, meliloti, millefolij, nummulariæ, origani, perfoliatæ, pilosellæ, plantaginis, quinque neruæ, quinque folij, rosmarini, veronicæ, violæ nigræ, violæ luteæ, violæ matronalis, ana m. j. Let these bee gathered each one in his

his time and kinde, and let them be stamped with swete oyle Olive, and so kept euer as you get your herbes, from time to time, till at length all be gotten, and the whole quantite of oyle bee come to a gallon. So let it stand the space of a moneth in a pot wel nealed, close couered & set in horse dung, meane time prepare these following, viz. Gummi ammoniaci, galbani, bdellij, masticis, myrrhæ, olibani, oppoponacis, resinæ pini, sarcocollæ, sagapeni, styracis calamitæ, thuris, ana 3. j. gariophylorum, maceris, nucis moscatæ, cinamomi, ana 3. j. ss. Powder those that are to bee powdered, dissolute the gummes in god white wine, then set your infusion vpon the fire in a faire brasen vessell to boyle, putting to it, vini maluat. lib. iiiij. vermium terrestrium vino albo lotorum & depuratorium, lib. iiij. Let it thus boile at a soft fire diligentlie stirring it till the wine and iuyce be wasted, and that the oyle haue a faire gréene colour of the hearbes: after straine it out strongly: last of al put in your gummes and spices, and threé pints more of your muscadel or malmesey with terebinth. clariss. lib. j. Boile them till the wine be consumed. This cureth wounds verie speedlie and effectuallie, it healeth scabbes and wheales

13. AN ANTIDOTARIE

wheales in the face and handes, and maketh those partes faire. It is verie excellent in wounds of the sinewes and ioynts, & sticeth the muscilage and gleeting water. If you will distill this in a Stillatorie according to Art, you shall first haue a fine water, secondly a most pure oyle, thirdly the balme, which is most excellent in all wounds, as also in blears of the fundament, &c. The oyle precious against all aches and goutes, the water preserueth from venome and pestilence.

Another.

Rec. Terebinth.lib.j. gum.clemij, 3. vj. olei laurini, 3. iiiij. myrrhæ, aloes, olibani, masticis, ana 3. j. ss. olei hyperici cum gum. 3. iiij. vitellorum ouorum coctorum. 3. viij. croci, 3. ij. aqu. vitæ, 3. vj. Infuse these xxviii. hours, and after boyle them in balneo mariaæ till the aqua vitæ bee consumed. Then take it of, and let it be stronglie strained, and reserue it to your vse. But if you will distill it according to Art, then must it bee done with an easie fire, separating the Water from the Balme, till the Balme be wholly extracted.

A Balme decocted.

Rec. Terebint:puriss.lib.ij. gumm.ele-
mi,

mi, 3.iiiij. boli Armeni, sang.draconis, ana 3.j. olei hyperici descriptionis *Iohannis de Vigo*, 3.iiiij.aqu.vitæ, 3.ij.ireos, aloes, masticis, myrrhæ, ana 3.j. Mixe them according to Art.

A Balme for the palsey in Wounded persons.

Rec. Rad. iridis & aristolochiæ, ana 3.ij. Calmeteus, symphitū maioris, iuæ arteticæ, herbæ paralisis, pimpinelæ, rutæ, saluiæ, ana m. j. baccharum lauri, & Iuniperi, ana 3.vj. florum stæcados & anthos, ana p.j.fs. galangæ, zedoariæ, zinzibris, gariophiloru, nucis moscatæ, cinamomi, ana 3. iiiij. ligni aloes, 3.j. thuris, masticis, ana 3.x. myrrhæ, aloes, bde-lij, sarcocollæ, galbani, ammoniaci, ana 3.j. fs. castorei, 3.fs. gummi elemi, 3.ij. Diachylonis iriati, 3. iiij. aquæ vitæ, 3.iiij. Boole what are to be brused, and powder what are to be powdered, and cast them into a Limbecke to distill at an easie fire, till a certaine licour flowe forth like unto a Balme.

A Balme for the palsey in wounds.

Rec. Myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, spicæ nar-
di, sanguinis draconis, thuris, mummiæ, Liquor bal-
opobalsami, bdellij, carpobalsami, ammo-
niaci, sarcocollæ, croci, masticis, gumm. Iohannis
arab. Opobalsami, samites, Mefuzæ.

arab. styracis, calamitæ, ana ȝ.ij. laudani electi, succi castorei, ana ȝ.ij. fs. mosci, ȝ. fs. terebinthinae optimæ ad pondus omnium. Powder what are to be powdered, and mixe them altogether with Terpentine, then put them into a Limbecke, and distill them at an easie fire, and when the liquoꝝ is sublimated by distillation, reserue it in a strong vesseſell.

*A Balme artificiall for Wounds
and ulcers.*

**Andrena-
eus.**

Rec. myrræ, aloes, spicæ, sanguinis draconis, thuris, mummiæ, oppoponacis, ammoniaci, carpobalsami, sarcocollæ, croci orientalis, masticis, gum. arabic. styracis calamitæ ana. ȝ. ij. laudani ȝ. j. fs. resinæ abietinæ, lib. j. terebinthinae lib. viij. vini generosi lib. fs. Put al these in a narrow mouthed vesseſell and distill them: and after it is distilled put into the liquoꝝ xv. graineſ of pure Muske.

*A Balme which will cicatriſe and con-
solidate Wounds and ulcers
merueilouslie.*

Rec. Terebinthinae purg. ȝ.ij. myrræ ȝ.ij. styracis, mummiæ, sarcocollæ ana. ȝ. j. masticis, thuris, ana. ȝ. ij. gummi hederæ ȝ.ij. fs.

3.iiij.s. aloes lotæ. aristolog. vtriusque, aluminis vfti, ana. 3.ij.s. malicorij 3.s. hypocist. balaustiorum, sanguinis draconis, nucum cupressi ana. 3.ij. boracis, 3.iiij. camphoræ 3.s. Powder that is to bee powdred, and let them all infuse together one night, and distill them throught a glasse Still.

*A Balme for Wounds giuen by sharpe
poynted weapons.*

Rec. Terebinthinae lib. s. aquæ vite lib. j. thuris 3.j. sarcocollæ, 3.j.s. myrrhæ 3.ij. masticis 3. vj. gummi hederæ 3.s. euphorbij 3.ii. oppoponacis 3.iiij. gummi elemi, 3.j.s. resinae pini, 3.iiij. succi symphiti vtriusque, ana. 3.s. nucis moscatæ, cinamomi ana. 3.ij. croci 3.ij. aloes epaticæ, mummiæ, ana. 3.j.s. Powder what are to bee powdred, and let them stande a while, then distill them in a copper still, vntill by sublimation the Water be seperated from the Dyle.

*A Balme for the pricking of any sharpe
poynted Weapon.*

Rec. Terebinthinae lib. iiij. s. myrrhæ 3.ij. sarcocollæ 3.iiij. thuris 3.ij. gummi elemi 3.ij. s. masticis, olibani, ana. 3.ij. gummi arab. & dragagant. ana. 3.j. gummi hederæ, euphorbij ana. 3.s. aloes epat. 3.s. croci 3.v. male-

malecorij, galangæ, gariophylorum xylo-
aloes, cubebarum, nucis moscatæ, cinamo-
mi, ana. 3. j. Powder what are to be powde-
red very finely, and infuse them xii. houres,
then distill them through a glasse Still, and
receiue the liquoꝝ.

Another.

Rec. Terebinth. larignæ lib. ij. masticis,
3. viii. aquæ vitæ 3. vj. Powder that is to bee
powdred, and drawe them through a cop-
per Still, augmenting and diminishing
your fire, according to Arte, till the Water
be seperated from the Balme.

*A Balme to heale Wounds of the biting of
venimous beastes.*

Rec. succi cardui benedicti, valerianæ,
saluiæ, hyperici, ana. 3. iiiij. olei com. lib. ij.
terebinth. lib. j. myrrhæ 3. iiiij. sarcocollæ
3. vj. euphorbij 3. ss. olibani, masticis, ana.
3. j. ss. gummi elemi 3. ij. aquæ vitæ lib. ss.
Powder that is to bee powdered, and let
them boyle in a bessell till the iuyces be con-
sumed: then put them all into a Copper
Stil, and distill them first with an easie fire,
after with a stronger, till the Water and
the Oyle be seperated.

A

OF CHIRURGERIE.

17

A Balme for the biting of venomous beastes: or otherwise it is necessarie for the Palsey, Crampe, Rumes, weakenesse of the memorie, collick, tooth-ach and wormes, and may be taken inwardly.

Rec. Terebinthinæ, lib. v. aquæ vitæ lib.ij. succi saluiæ, draconcellæ, scabiosæ, cardui benedicti, hyperici, melissophili, ana.3.ij. galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci, serapini, euphorbij, ana 3.iiij. masticis, sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, laudani, belzoini, gummi hederæ, ana.3.ij. rad. zedoariæ, helenij, gentianæ, iunci odorati, dictami, rubæ tinctorū, angellicæ, ana.3.j. vermium terrestrium 3.ij. baccarum lauri, iuniperi, & hederæ, ana.3.ij. cinamomi, cassia lignæ, zinzibris, cardamomi, nucis moscatæ, ana.3.j. piperis, cubebarum, carpobalsami, xylobalsami, cort. citri, santali citrini, rhabarb. ana.3.j. gra. vj. malecorij 3.ij. seminis anisi, feniculi, dauci, carui, cumini, petroselini, saxifragiæ, ana.3.ij. balau-
storum 3.j. ls. Powder what is to be pow-
dred, and dissolve the gummes in aqua vi-
tæ prepared for wounds, and in Malmsey:
so let them infuse sixe daies, and after at an
easie fire, seperating the Water from the
Dyle, distill them through a Limbecke.

C.

When

When you will vse it for any inward affect, take three droppes of the Dyle with sweete wine: when you vse the Water, take halfe a spoonfull with foure spoonfullies of some pleasant wine. And for the Palsey take 3. ss. of the oyle with sixe drammes of oleum euphorbij; For debilitie of memorie, take three drammes of the Balme, with olei castorei, 3. ss. therewith annoynct the nape of the necke and hinder part of the head. Finallie, for wounds, take of the Balme 3. j. olei lumbricorum 3. j. olei rosarum 3. ij. In other like affects vse it with discretion, but it is not to be vsed simplie, by reason of his heate.

A Balme to agglutinate Wounds, and defend from payne and inflammation.

Balchrop.

Rec. Boli armeniæ, 3. ij. farinæ volatilis 3. j. sang. draconis, terræ sigillatæ, ana. 3. j. rebinthinae 3. iij. Put all these in fine powder into olei rosarum lib. iiij. mingle them and warme them together ouer the fire a little. Put it vp in a pewter bottle: & when you vse it shake first the bottle, then put out your quantitie, warme it; and therein dippe both tens, pledgets, and linnen beds to lay vpon all, as also aboue the wound in stead of

OF CHIRURGERIE.

19
of a defensiuē : so rowle it vp. Use this
Balme but for the first dressing only.

A greene decocted Balme.

Rec. Olei rosac. lib.j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. Balthrop
lumbricorum purgatorum ȝ. iiiij. Boyle
these together vntil the aquæ vitæ bee in a
manner consumed : straine it, and in the co-
lling put to olei petrolei ȝ.j. terebinthine ve-
netæ ȝ.vj. floris æris ȝ.ss. Fiat.

*An excellent Balme of Earthwormes for the
speedie curing of al maner of Wounds, espe-
ciallie those of the ioynts, sinewes, tendons,
and about the head. It cureth prickes ac-
cording to the first intention, and is profi-
table also against Palsies, Crampes, num-
nesse, and such like.*

Rec. Olei Terebinthine lib.v. vermium Banester.
terrestriū præparat. lib.ij.ss. myrrhæ ȝ.ij.ss.
masticis, sarcocollæ, cibani ȝ.ij. galbani,
gumimi ammoniaci, ana. ȝ.j. bdellij, ȝ.ij.
gum. elemij, ȝ.ij. gariophylor. ȝ.ij. olei cō-
munis, lib.ij. olei lumbricor. nostræ inuen-
tionis lib.j. terebinthine puriss. lib.j. Put
altogether, except the Oyle of wormes and
common oyle, into the oyle of Terpentine,
(but the gummes being first finely minced,

and the rest powdered, and so let them stand thirtie daies : then powre out by it selfe the clearer part ; but the thicker part with all the grounds, put into your boylng vessell together with a pint of Malmsey or Sack, and the other two Oyles that before were excepted. Let these thus boyle together the space of three houres, alway stirring it least it burne to the bottome. At length when the thicke parts beginne to swimme aloft, take it from the fire , and put into it the oyle of Terpentine that before was cleered from it. Last of all straine it purely , and keepe it to your vse.

A Balme for wounds in the ioynts.

Paracelsus.

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib.j. vini nigerrimi pontici, lib.iiij. Distill them and adde to them olei hypericonis 3.vj. liquoris de nummia 3.iiij. Distill them againe according to Arte, and reserue it to your vse.

A Balme for woundes in the ioynts, it is also good for the Crampe, Palsey, and paine in the ioynts.

Rondele-
tius.

Rec. Olei vermium terrestrium lib.j. olei hypericonis lib.ii. terebinthinae lib.j. ss. aquæ vite lib.ii. colophoniae lib.ii. ss. euphorbij 3.iiij. gummi hederæ 3.ij. gariophylorum, nucis moscatæ,

moscatæ, cinamomi, cubebarum, galangæ,
xyloaloes, ana, ȝ.j. masticis ȝ. iiiij. myrrhæ,
ȝ. iiij. ss. gummi elemi ȝ. iiij. galbani, olibani,
ana. ȝ. ij. croci ȝ. ij. sanguinis draconis ȝ. iiij.
Powder what is to bee powdred, & dissolue
what is to bee dissolued in the aqua vitæ,
and put them all mixed into a copper Still,
and drawe out the Balme first with a gentle
fire, and after with a stronger.

*A Balme artificiall for to cure Wounds
in the sinewes.*

Rec. terebinthinæ opt. lib. j. olei laurini, Vesalius.
ȝ. iiij. galbani ȝ. iiij. gummi elemi ȝ. iiij. ss. thu-
ris, myrrhæ, gummi hederae, gariophylo-
rum, symphiti minoris, cinamomi, nucis
moscatæ, zedoariæ, zinziberis, dictami al-
bi, ana. ȝ. j. olei vermium terrestrium, ȝ. ij.
aquæ vitæ lib. vij. Powder what are to bee
powdred, & infuse them altogether in aquæ
vitæ sixe daies. Afterward with a slacke fire
drawe them by a retort well luted, from
whence you must receiue threé liquoys:
whereof the first is very subtil, watrie and
passing cleare: the second of a yellowe co-
lour and very subtil: the third is the arti-
ciall Balme, which beareth a red and purple
colour.

*A Balme to heale and conglutinate woundes
chiefly of the head, without paine.*

Fallopis.

Rec. Terebinthinae lib. j. thuris, masti-
cis, myrrhae, sarcocollae ana. 3. j. aquae vitæ
3. viij. Put them all into a Retort well li-
ted: distill them with hot ashes, seperating
the Water from the Oyle.

*A Balme for wounds and ulcers, very
comfortable.*

Rec. Terebinthinae lib. j. ss. aquæ vitæ,
lib. ss. galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci,
ana. 3. ss. gummi elemi 3. j. cinamomi 3. iiiij.
laudani 3. iiij. olibani 3. j. thuris 3. j. ss. macis,
3. iiij. resinæ pini, 3. iiij. masticis, 3. ss. myrrhae,
3. vij. mummiæ, 3. iiij. aloes 3. iiij. ss. nucis mos-
cateæ, 3. ss. gummi hederæ, 3. v. galange 3. iiiij.
boracis 3. iiij. gariophylorum 3. iiij. ss. farco-
collæ, 3. ss. Infuse them together twelue
houres, being grossely powdered, and distill
them according to Art, seperating the Wa-
ter from the Balme.

*A greene Balme auailable also
for hollowe ulcers.*

Rec. Galbani 3. iiij. ss. oppoponacis, sag-
peni, ana. 3. j. masticis, thuris, ana. 3. j. ss.
myrrhae, sarcocollæ, ana. 3. ss. Powder what
is

OF CHIRURGERIE.

23

is to bee powdered, and put altogether into a double glasse vessell with twelue ounces of aqua vitæ for woundes, and let it stande three daies in balneo maria: After adde thereto olei terebinthinæ lib. ss. olei balsami veri ȝ. iiiij. Boyle them to the consump-
tion of the aqua vitæ, then straine it, and adde thereto viridis ȝris ȝ. ss. in powder, and reserue it to your vse.

*A Balme very conuenient against
the Gowt.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. iiiij. masticis, myrrhæ, thuris, oppoponacis, laudani, ana. ȝ. x. malecorij ȝ. ss. ceræ flauæ ȝ. ij. sagape-
ni, ammoniaci, ana. ȝ. ij. ss. mellis crudij ȝ. i. ss
gariophylorum ȝ. ij. ss. croci ȝ. ij. aquæ vitæ,
ȝ. ij. ceruse ȝ. j. ss. olei laurini ȝ. ij. ss. olei lum-
bricorum, rosacei, ana. ȝ. ij. ss. vrinæ pueri,
ȝ. ij. Mire and distill them according to
Art.

A Balme for the gowt in any part.

Rec. Saluiæ, rutæ, hyssopi, cinamomi,
florum genistæ, absynthij, ana. m. ss. Ireos,
ȝ. ij. olei rosarum lib. ss. olei cymini, olei
laurini, ana. ȝ. ij. butyri recent. ȝ. iiiij. medul-
læ crurum bouis lib. ss. auxungiæ porcinæ,
ȝ. vj. rad. altheæ ȝ. iiiij. foenugræci ȝ. iiij. tere-

C 4 bithinæ

binthinæ lib. j. ss. ammoniaci ȝ. iiij. galbani ȝ. iiiij. oppoponacis, bdellij, ana. ȝ. viii. sanguinei, lib. j. Bruse the herbes and mixe them all together, then boyle them in a close vessell twentie houres, foreseing that in the cooling, the mouth of the pot bee not opened. Afterwarde in the strauning adde to it croci subtiliter triti ȝ. iiiij. sulphuris viui ȝ. iiiij. salis puri ȝ. ij. opij ȝ. iiiij. Thus being mixed together put them into a glasse bodie well luted, and drawe the Oyle from the Water, and annoyn the wherwith the place affected (the bodie being duelie purged before) thre or fourre times in a day, a little quantitie at once. Note that the gummes which are to bee dissolued must dissolue in aquæ vitæ.

A Balme for the Palsey in wounded persons.

Rec. Ligni aloes, oppoponacis, resinæ pinæ, bdellij, galbani, myrrhæ, masticis, farcollæ, ana. ȝ. ss. olei benedicti ȝ. j. ss. laudani ȝ. j. carpopalfami, xylobalfami, opobalfami, ana. ȝ. ss. olibani, sanguinis draconis, castorei, spicæ nardi, galangæ, cubebarum, maceris, cinamomi, cardamomi, cort. citri. ana. ȝ. ss. olei terebinthinae ad pondus omni.

olei

olei veteris lib. j. ss. Powder the gummes
very subtille, and put so much spirites of
wine vpon them as will couer them. Then
put them in balneo mariæ, and suffer them
thre daies there to dissolve. Afterwarde
adde to your other things which are to bee
powdered in fine powder, and put to your
Oyles. Let them dissolve in balneo mariæ,
or in horse dung againe xiiii. daies, in the
ende distill them in hot embers with a slack
fire till the Balme be sublimated.

*A Balme to resolute hardnesse
of sinewes.*

Rec. Galbani lib. ss. gummi hederæ 3. iiij. Anderna.
Bruse, mixe and distill them, then take the
liquor that is distilled, and put thereto tere-
binthinæ lib. j. olei laurini, despica, ana. 3. j.
Put them in a narrow mouthed vessell, and
distill them till the Water and Oyle bee all
distilled.

Bathes.

*Bathes.**A Bath for inflammation.***Anderna-
cus.**

Rec. Plantaginis, polygōni. foliorum ru-
bi, ana. m. iiij. malecorij $\frac{3}{4}$. ij. Boyle them
in sufficient water.

*A Bath for members
inflamed.***Anderna-
cus.**

Rec. Maluæ domesticæ, maluæ filuati-
cæ, meliloti, ana. m. ij. sem. lini $\frac{3}{4}$. iiij. fœnu-
græci $\frac{3}{4}$. ij. With sufficient water make a
Bath.

*A Bath for the Hemrhoudes.***Vigo.**

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, parietar-
iæ, altheæ, tapsibarbari cum radicis ana-
m. ij. seminis cidoniorum $\frac{3}{4}$. vij. hordei mun-
di m. j. ls. furfuris m. iiij. seminis lini, fœnu-
græci, ana. $\frac{3}{4}$. iiiij. pomorū dulcum aliquantulum
confractorum nu. xij. linguæ passe-
rinæ, bursæ pastoris, ana. m. j. Boyle them
in sufficient quantitie of water, adding to
them Chamomell, Melilot, and Dill, of
each one a handfull and a halfe, and so boyle
them to the consumption of the third part.

A Bath for a Rupture.

Rec. Cort. granatorum, balaustiorum, Calmeteus.
cupulorum glandium, sumac, ana, 3. j. her-
ba herniosæ, calcatrapæ, & symphiti, ana.
m. j. hypocistidos, gallarum, aluminis, ana.
3. ij. rosarum, chamæmeli, aneti, ana. p. ij.
Boyle them in equall portions of red wine
and Smithes water. With the decoction
bathe the place affected.

*A Bath for the Itch and
Scabbes.*

Rec. Fol. maluæ, violarum, betæ, elebo- Vesalius,
ri nigr. fumariæ, ana. m. iij. hordei, m. vj.
Dixe them and boyle them in sufficient wa-
ter for a Bath.

*A Bath for Scabbes
and Itch.*

Rec. Rad. & fol. lapathi acuti m. iij. rad. Calmeteus.
helenij, lib. ss. rad. acori & brioniæ, ana. lib. j.
maluarum, violarum, fumariæ, scabiosæ, sa-
ponariæ, calaminthæ, hederæ, ana. m. ij.
hordei integri, lupinorum, fabarum, len-
tium, ana. lib. j. ss. furfuris lib. j. elebori,
m. ij. Boyle them in sufficient water for a
Bath.

*A Bath for Scabbes.***Vigo.**

Rec. Maluarum, violarum, hordei, furfuris, capill. veneris, gallitrici, polytrici, fumariæ ana. m. j. pomorum acetosorum nu. x. fol. senniæ, epithimi, ana. 3. ss. Boyle all (beside the epithimum and senna) in sufficient water till the third part bee wasted, then put in the rest, and let them boyle a little more, and vse it.

*A Bath for Scabbes.***Victor. Fa-
uentinus.**

Rec. Fol. lapathi aculi, fumariæ, maluæ, cum radicibus, boraginis ana. m. iiij. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water, and after euacuation commaund the vse thereof.

*A Bath for Itch, Scabbes, and such
like affects.***Anderna-
cus.**

Rec. Rad. brioniæ, oxylapathi, ari, serpentariæ, ana lib. j. rad. asphodeli, gentian. ana. 3. j. saponariæ, parietariæ, absynthij, scabiosæ, boraginis, ana. m. j. florum centaurij 3. iiij. rofarum, p. ij. lupinorum, fabarum integrarum, ana. lib. ss. Boyle them all in sufficient water for a Bath.

A Bath for Itch and Scabbes.

Rec. Aquæ fontaneæ lib. xl. aceti lib. iiiij. aluminis lib. ss. sulphuris viui pulu. 3. vj. fol. saluæ

OF CHIRURGERIE.

29
Saluiæ, rosmarini, scabiosæ, hyssopi, hyos-
cyami, plantaginis, tanaceti siluatici, sceni-
culi, helenij, melisophili, ebuli, ana. m. iiiij.
tartari albi lib. j. Let them boyle all to tenne
pound.

*A Bath for brannie scales
in the head.*

Rec. Rad. lapathi acuti, enulæ, ana. 3. iiiij. Weckerus.
maluæ, bismaluæ, ciclæ, parietariæ, saponariæ, ana. m. iiiij. lupinorum, fabarum integr. ana. lib. j. centaurij mino. p. iiij. furfuris vel hordei integri p. iiiij. Mixre them in water sufficient for a Bath.

*A Bath for brannie scales
in the head.*

Rec. Rad. lapathi acuti, helenij, 3. iiiij. Rondele-
maluæ, cyclaminis, bismaluæ, parietariæ, tuis
saponariæ, ana. m. iiiij. lupinorum & faba-
rum integrarum, ana. lib. j. florum centaurij
minoris p. iiij. hordei integri p. iiiij. Boyle
them in sufficient quantitie of water, and
use it for a Bath.

*A Bath for the falling of
the haire.*

Rec. Rad. brioniæ, cucumeris agrestis, Rondele-
ana. lib. ij. marrubij, abrotani, verbenacæ, tuis.
ana.

ana. m.ij. herbarum capillarium, ana. m.j.
lupinorum & fabarum integrarum, ana. lib. j.
Boyle them according to art, and in the end
adde thereto florum anthos.

*A Bath to be used in the cure of
Alopecia Gallica.*

Vigo.

Rec. Fumariæ, rad. lapathi acuti, & foliorum eius, ana. m. j. hordei, lentium, lupinorum, ana. m. ij. rad. helenij & ebuli, ana. lib. ss. elebori nigri trituriati, 3. ij. mellis. lib. j. sulphuris 3. iij. Boyle them all in sufficient quantitie of water, till the third parte bee wasted. Let the patient therein sweate, and be washed in a stewe or hote-house.

A Bath for Alopecia Gallica.

Calmeteus.

Rec. Rad. & foliorum helenij, lapathi acuti, altheæ, maluæ, scabiosæ, fumariæ, luppeni, rostri porcini, agrimoniarum, buglossæ, violarum ana. m. j. lentium, lupinorum, hordei, ana. p. ij. all brused, elebori nigri triti, 3. ij. sulphuris viui, 3. j. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water, wherein let the patient bathe himselfe long before supper, and sweate after it when he is in bed.

A Bath for the falling of haire.

Calmeteus.

Rec. Rad. & fol. helenij, oxylapathi, altheæ,

theæ, maluæ, ana.m.ij.rad. liliorum, lib. ss.
 rad. ebuli, pedis columbini, ana. 3. iiij. viola-
 rum, brançæ vrsinæ, fumariæ, scabiosæ, ana.
 m. ij. seminis melonum, & raphani, ana. 3. j.
 ss. seminis liti, & foenugræci, ana. 3. ij. flo-
 rum chamæmeli, meliloti, violarum, rosa-
 rum, nymphæ, ana. p. j. Make a Bath with
 sufficient water.

*A Bath to be vsed in the
 lowse disease.*

Rec. Ciclæ, absynthij, marrubij, betoni- Weckerus
 cæ, ana. m. j. centaurij minoris, florum stœ-
 chados, ana. p. ij. lupinorum p. iij. staphidis
 agriæ, lib. j. aristolog. lib. ss. Mixe them and
 boyle them in Lee, and adde thereto salis
 lib. iiiij.

A Bath in the Leprosie.

Rec. Fumariæ, lapathi acuti, scabiosæ, Guydo.
 chamæmeli, meliloti, staphidis agriæ, fina-
 pis, piperis longi, nucis moscatæ, sulphuris
 nitræ, aloes, auripigmenti, ana. q. s. Boyle
 them in water and viniger sufficient.

*A Bath for diseases in the legges called
 malum mortuum.*

Rec. Lapathi acuti, fumariæ, ana. m. ij. Vigo.
 nepitæ,

32 AN ANTIDOTARIE

nepitæ, m. j. furfuris hordei, lupinorum ana. m. j. ss. violarū, maluarum, ana. m. ss. elebōri albi & nigri, ana. 3. j. ss. mellis 3. ij. Let them boyle in sufficient quantitie of water till the third part be wasted, and vse it.

*A Bath for ulcers in
the legges.*

Rec. Vrinæ pueri lib. iiiij. serilactis lib. viij. aquæ pluialis lib. viij. rad. lapathi acuti lib. j. fol. maluarum, quinque folij, plantag. chamameli absynthij, broniaæ, helenij, ana. m. iiij. mellis crudij lib. j. aluminis 3. ij. furfuristriticei m. ij. Boyle them to the consumption of foure pound: then bathe the place affected therewith, before you applie any plaister thereto, and drye it well after.

A Bath for the Crampe and hardness of sinewes.

Rec. Rad. bismaluæ, liliorum ana. lib. j. radic. iridis, lib. ss. maluæ, bismaluæ, ciclæ, brançæ vrsinæ, geranij maio. ana. m. iiij. flor. rum chamameli, meliloti, sambuci, ana. p. iiij. flor. rum scœnanthi, anthos, ana. p. j. flor. rum lini, scœnugræci ana. lib. ij. sc. m. bismaluæ, anethi, sesami, ana. 3. j. ss. flor. rum narcissi p. ij. Make a decoction in sufficient quantitie of water and vse it.

A

OF CHIRURGERIE.

A Bath for contracted or lame members.

13

Rec. Cort. rad. altheæ, vlni, brioniæ, cu- Alfonsus
cumeris asinini, enulæ campanæ, acori, vtri- Ferrius.
usque lilij, ana. lib. fs. foenugræci sem. lini,
pinguiū ficuum ac dactylor. ana. lib. j. pedes
arietinos vel bubulos benè mundatos nu. x.
intestinorum pinguium ac diligenter mun-
datorum ex arietinis vel bouillis lib. iiiij.
capita arietina ij. In sufficient water boyle
them all in peeces: then straine it, and bathe
the member therwith twice a day; rubbing,
handling, and mouing it as much as it well
may beare. After dyie the member, and an-
noynt it with some oyntment for such pur-
pose. Amongst others, there is one amongst
the liniments of Alfonsus Ferrius descrip-
tion, directly for this purpose.

*A Bath for hardnesse
of sinewes.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. m. j. rad.
altheæ lib. j. sem. foenugræci & lini, ana. 3. iiiij
Boyle them in sufficient water together
with the head and feete of a Weather, un-
till halfe be consumed.

D.

A

AN ANTIDOTARIE
*A Bath for the debilitie
 of eye-sight.*

Vesalius.

Rec. potentillæ m. iiij. parietariæ, eupatorij, verbenæ, chamæmeli, sabinæ, ana. m. ij.
 Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water.
 In this the legs must be bathed two houres
 in the morning, and three houres at night.
 In the meane while put into the patients
 eye the water of Fennell, with Pigeons
 bloud: taking after this powder following.
 Rec. radicum scabiosæ, herbæ henrici, ana.
 3. j. ss. sem. rutæ & foenug. ana. 3. j. rad. galan-
 gæ 3. iiij. Make it in fine powder.

*A Bath for sweate of the
 arme-holes.*

Rec. Rosmarini m. j. maioranæ, ozimi,
 gariophylorum, ana. m. j. ss. absynthij, ar-
 themisiæ, rosarum rub. ana. m. ij. myrtillo-
 rum m. ss. squinanti, stæchados arab. ana.
 3. iiij. nucum cupressi nu. vj. coriandri præ-
 parati 3. j. sem. maratri 3. ss. mellis, 3. vj. alu-
 minis crudi 3. ij. ss. salis 3. ss. vini cretici, lib.
 iiiij. aceti rosarum lib. ss. aqua pluialis, lib.
 xiiij. Boyle them till the halfe bee consu-
 med.

A

OF CHIRURGERIE.
*A Bath for the outward affects
of Lue Venerea.*

35

Rec. Florum chamemeli, meliloti, fumi-
terræ, anethi, lapathi acuti, rosarum rubr.
ficcatarum, herbæ paralyfis, absynthij, men-
thæ, pulegij, chamædryos, ana. m. iiij. ss. fœ-
nugræci, sem. lini, ana. m. iiij. nitri, aluminis,
ana. ȝ. vj. sulphuris viui, ȝ. iiij. Bruse the
hearbes and seedes, powder the rest, and
boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water
to the halfe. So vse it.

*A Bath for all Itch and Scabbes pro-
ceeding ex lue Venerea.*

Rec. Rad. & foliorum lapati j acuti m. iiij. Rennerus
rad. enulæ campanæ, lib. v. rad. acori. rad.
brioniæ, ana. lib. j. maluæ, violariæ, scabio-
sæ, fumariæ, chelidoniæ, saponariæ, hederæ,
calaminti, ana. m. ij. hordei integri, lupino-
rum, fabarum, lentium, ana. lib. j. f. furfuris,
lib. j. hellebori m. ij. Boyle all these in wa-
ter sufficient to make a Bath.

D 2 Cata-

Cataplasmes.

A Cataplisme against Inflamations.

Vesalius.

Rec. Cort. rad. althææ, radic. erigeri, fol. maluæ, ana. m. j. far. triticeæ 3. j. fs. farinæ sem. lini, 3. j. axungiaæ suillæ recentis lib. fs. Boyle the heatbes and rootes in sufficient quantitie of water, and beate them with the rest in a moxter according to Art.

A Cataplisme for the beginning of an Inflamation.

Anderna-
cus.

Rec. Parietariæ, attriplicis, lactucæ, cu-
curbitæ, maluæ, ana. m. fs. semperuiui. m.
tertiam partem, glaucij, 3. ij. cort. mali pu-
nici 3. fs. farinæ hordei 3. ij. Boyle them in
so much water as will ouer-couer them the
thicknesse of two fingers, till they bee ten-
der, and so make it.

Another for the same.

Pareus.

Rec. Plantaginis, solatri, hyoschiami,
ana. m. ij. caudæ equinæ, tarsi barbati, cen-
tinodij, ana. m. j. Boyle them in water and
vineger, stampe them and straine them. Af-
terwards adde myrtillorum, nucis cupressi,
rosarum rubr. puluerizatarum, ana. 3. iii. fa-
rinæ fabarum, 3. ij. olei rosarum, olei cydo-
neorum,

OF CHIRURGERIE.
neorum, ana. 3. j. ss. Fiat Cataplasma.

37

*A Cataplasme for an Inflammation
in the augmentation.*

Rec. Rosarum rubr. p. ij. chamēmeli, me- Anderna-
liloti, ana. 3. ss. semperuiui, cucurbitæ, lactu- cus.
cæ, parietariæ, ana. m. j. cort. mali punici, su-
mac. ana. 3. ss. farinæ hordei p. ij. Boile them
in water to the thicknesse of a Cataplasme.

Another for the same.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, absynthij, planta- Pareus.
ginis, ana. m. iiij. Seeth them in water and
vineger, and when they are stamped and
strained put to them farinæ fabar., & hordei
ana. 3. j. pulu. rosarum, & absynthij, ana. 3. ij.
olei rosarum, & chamēmeli, ana. 3. j. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme to be used in œdema, or other
cold tumors, from the beginning
to the state.*

Rec. Nucum cupressi, squinanti, farinæ Calmeteus.
hordei & lupinoruim, ana. 3. ss. blaetæ bi-
zantiæ, aluminis, ana. 3. ij. sem. papaueris
cornuti, 3. iiij. aloes, myrrhæ, ana. 3. j. croci,
3. ss. succi brassicæ & acetij, q.s. Mixe them
well, and make a Cataplasme in good
forme.

D 3 A

AN ANTIDOTARIE
*A Cataplisme for an Inflammation
 in the state.*

Patens.

Rec. Rad. althææ, 3.ij. maluarum, pa-
 rietariæ, ana.m.ij. Rost them vnder the as-
 shes, then adde farinæ fabarum, & lentium,
 ana.3.ij. pulueris chamæmeli, & meliloti,
 ana.3.s.olei rosarum, & chamæmeli ana.3.j.
 axungiæ gallinæ 3.ij. Fiat.

*A Cataplisme for an Inflammation
 in the declination.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Farinæ seminis lini, foenugræci, ana
 3.ij. farinæ orobi, 3.j. florum chamæmeli,
 meliloti, sambuci, ana.p.s.rosarum rubrarū
 3.ij. fol. aneti 3.ij. pulueris iridis floren-
 tini 3.s. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie
 of pleasant wine, or the iuyce of smallage.
 After mixe them with thzee ounces of the
 dregges of oyle of Lillies, and two ounces
 of oyle of Lillies, and make it.

*A Cataplisme for an Inflammation
 in the declination.*

Anderna-
 cus.

Rec. Althææ, maluæ, ana. m. j. florum
 chamæmeli, meliloti, rosarum, ana.p.j. rad.
 liliorum, alb. althææ, ana, 3.j. seminis lini.
 foenugræci, ana.3.s. ficum ping. num.x. fur-
 furis farinæ triticeæ p.ij. Boyle the herbes

in

OF CHIRURGERIE.

In water till they bee tender: then stampe them, and adde to the straining olei chamæmeli, adipis suillæ, ana. 3. ss. Make of them a Cataplisme.

Another for the same.

Rec. Rad. brioniæ, & cucumeris agrestis, Pareus. ana. 3. ij. florum chamæmeli, & meliloti, ana. m. iiiij. Boyle them in honie and water, then adde seminis lini, & scenugraci, ana. 3. ij. olei anethi, axungiæ anseris, & anatis, ana. 3. j. Fiat.

A Cataplisme for an Inflammation.

Rec. Succi semperuiui, plantag. solani, Calmeteux. aq. lenticulæ, ana. quart. j. aceti 3. j. olei rosa- rum vel nymphæ 3. j. ss. farinæ hordei 3. ij. Boyle them to the forme of a Cataplisme.

A Cataplisme for paine and Inflammation.

Rec. Rad. althææ 3. iiij. maluæ cum radi- Andrena- cibus, violarum, in puluerem redactorum, cus. furfuris, ana. p. j. Boyle them in fat hwoath, or els adde to them axungiæ porcinæ lib. ss. Stampe, straine and boyle them to a Cata- plisme.

*A Cataplisme to suppurate
Tumors.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Rad. liliorum & althææ, ana. 3. iiiij. fol. malu. violarum, brancæ vrsinæ, erigeri ana. m. iiij. ss. caricarum pinguium, paſſula-
rum mundat. ana. par. viij. farinæ triticeæ
3. iiiij. farinæ seminis lini 3. ss. Boyle, stamp
and straine them, adde thereto adipis suillæ
vel bubulini 3. iiij. olei liliorum, chamaeme-
li, ana. 3. iiij. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplisme to suppurate a cold
tumor or œdema.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Rad. althææ, liliorum, ana. 3. iiiij. rad.
brioniæ & cucumeris agrestis, ana. 3. iiij. olei
liliacei lib. ss. olei costini, 3. iiiij. vini 3. ij.
Boyle them vntill the wine bee consumed :
and after it is strained, adde thereto farinæ
seminis lini, & foenugræci, ana. 3. ij. fermenti,
3. j. ss. ping. anseris, & anatis, ana. 3. iiij.
Mixe them to the forme of a Cataplasm.

*A Cataplisme for an œdematous or
cold tumour.*

Parcus,

Rec. Farinæ hordei, 3. iiiij. Seeth it in
common Lee, adde thereto pulueris nucis
cupresci, cort. granatorum, balaustiorum,
ana. 3. j. myrræ, aloes, aluminis, ana. 3. ss.
olei

OF CHIRURGERIE.

44

olei myrtillorum 3.ij. Fiat Cataplasma.

A Cataplasme to mollifie, dissolue, and asswage tumors proceeding of flegme and bloud, without inflammation.

Rec. Fol. malu. althææ, violarum, ana.m. Anderna-
j. rad. althææ, liliorum alb. & iridis, ana. 3. ss. cus.
florum chamæmeli, meliloti, anethi comæ,
ana. p. j. seminis lini, hordei, ana. 3. ss. cumini
3. j. baccarum lauri, 3. ij. croci 3. j. adipis ana-
tis, anseris, medullæ crurium vituli, butyri
recentis, olei irini, liliorum, ana. 3. ss. Dr
as much as is sufficient to make a Cata-
plasme.

A Cataplasme to asswage paine
in Tumors.

Rec. Lactis vaccini lib. viij. medullæ pa-
nis triteceæ, lib. j. ss. rad. liliorum 3. vj. fol.
malu. violarum, arthemisiæ, chamæmeli,
ebuli, sambuci, ana. m. ss. feminis lini, & fo-
nuigræci, ana. 3. j. iridis 3. iiij. pingued. capi,
axungiæ porcine, butyri recentis, ana. 3. iiij
far. fabarum 3. ij. ss. Boyle them to a thick-
nesse, in the ende adde too foure yolkes of
Egges, and croci 3. ij. Fiat.

A

42 AN ANTIDOTARIE

*A Cataplasme to asswage paine
in a hot cause.*

Rec. Lactis vaccini lib. ij. seri lactis lib. ij
medullæ panis triticeæ lib. j. ss. pulpæ po-
morum dulcium lib. j. fol. maluarum, viola-
rum, ana. m. j. florum chamæmeli, meliloti,
ana. p. iiiij. Bruse the heathes, and powder
the flowers, then boyle them to a thicknesse,
adding thereto olei violarum 3. ss. butyri re-
centis 3. j. ss. croci, 3. ij. vitellos duos. So
mixe them.

*A Cataplasme to ripen tumors pro-
ceeding of a hot matter.*

Rec. Maluæ, violarum, mercurialis, al-
thææ, solatri, chamæmeli, florum liliorum,
sambuci, hyosciami, ana. m. j. Boyle them in
sufficient water with the head of a Weather,
till they bee tender, then cut them very
small and boyle them in milke, adding ther-
eto farinæ fabarum 3. iiij. farinæ lini, & fo-
enugræci, ana. 3. iiij. olei aneti, chamæmeli, &
meliloti, ana. 3. j. ping. capi & anseris, ana.
3. ij. axungiæ suillæ 3. iiij. micarum panis
triticeæ 3. iiij. ss. vitellos iiij. Make them in
forme of a Cataplasme.

A Cataplisme to asswage paine.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, althææ, sambuci, chamæmeli, ana. lib. ss. Boyle them in eight pintes of fountaine water till the third part be wasted, then straine them and adde thereto vng. rosati ȝ. ij. ping. capi, & annatis, ana. ȝ. ss. olei rosarum, chamæmeli, ana. ȝ. j. farinæ foenugræci, & lini, ana. ȝ. ij. medullæ panis triticeæ ȝ. ij. Boyle them all in milke, and adde thereto vitellos trium ouorum.

*A Cataplisme to asswage paine and
suppurate tumors.*

Rec. Fol. maluæ m. ij. erigeri m. j. Binde them in a linnen cloath, and boyle them in Aleale broath till they be tender, then stamp them very small, and adde thereto of newe Creame halfe a pound, micarum panis albi, ȝ. vij. seu ouilis frustatim incisi, lib. ss. olei rosarum ȝ. iiiij. Boyle them till it be thicke, and in the cooling adde thereto vitellos dum ouorum.

A maturatine Cataplisme.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, florum violarum, meliloti, chamæmeli, lactucæ, ana. m. j. Boyle them in sufficient water till they bee tender,

tender, and when they bee brused and stra-
ned, adde to the straining, farinæ lentium,
tritici, lini, & fœnugræci, ana. 3. j. meduillæ
panis 3. iiij. axungiæ porci, ping. capi, bu-
tyri recentis, ana. 3. iiij. ls. Boyle them alco-
gether to the forme of a Cataplasme, stir-
ring it wel, and in the end adde to the yolkes
of two Egges, and croci 3. ij.

*A Cataplasme to mature grosse and
slimie matter in any part of
the bodie.*

Rec. Fol. Mercurialis, maluārum, cha-
mæmeli, bismaluæ, betæ, aneti, sambuci, e-
rigeri, ana. m. j. ls. Boyle them in salt boath
till they bee tender, then stampe them and
boyle them againe in Whey, adding there-
to micarum panis 3. viij. farinæ lini 3. iiij. fa-
rinæ lupinorum 3. j. farinæ hordeaceæ 3. iiiij.
axungiæ suillæ lib. ls. butyri recentis 3. x.
and mixing them well make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a pestiferous Bubo
or Carbuncle.*

Calmereus. Rec. rad. liliij 3. ij. maluæ, bismaluæ, vio-
larum, ana. m. j. farinæ seminis lini, hordei
& tritici, ana. 3. j. caricarum paria ij. florum
chamæmeli, & violarum, ana. p. j. florum
sambuci 3. ls. Boyle them and straine them
throught

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

through a cloath, adde thereto axungia
suillæ, gallinæ, et vituli, ana. 3. j. ss. olei amygdalarum dulcium vel lilij, ana. 3. iiij. croci, 3. ss. Make a Cataplasme.

A Cataplasme for Anthrax or Carbuncles.

Rec. Theriacæ 3. i. axungia suillæ 3. ss. Idem. succi scabiosæ, vel modicum symphiti vel symphytum cum sale & oui vitello. And to make the escar to fall away, Rec. maluæ, althææ, violarum, ana. m. ss. farinæ tritici & adipis suillæ, ana. 3. ij. vitellos ij. Make a Cataplasme.

A Cataplasme for tumors or swellings in Womens breasts.

Rec rad. althææ 3. iiiij. maluæ, violarum, ana. m. j. farinæ tritici, & hordei, ana. 3. j. Boyle them in sufficient water, til the herbs bee tender, then stampe them and straine them, adding to them butyri salis experti 3. iiij. axungia suillæ 3. ij. vitellos duorum ouorum. And so make it to Art.

A Cataplasme to put away the tumors in Womens breasts, proceeding of the coagulation of milke.

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. j. olei seminis li- ni,

46 AN ANTIDOTARIE

ni. 3. iiij. olei chamæmeli, medullæ crurium
vaccarum 3. iiiij. pulu. cort. rad. althææ, 3. iiij.
seminis anisi 3. ls. farinæ fabarum 3. vj. vini
rubr. 3. viij. gum. arab. in vino dissoluti 3. j.
Dixe them to a Cataplasm.

*A Cataplasm for a swelling in the
throte or necke.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, althææ, cum suis
radicibus, ana. ij. fol. caulium rubr. violar.
hyssopi, ana. m. j. caricarum pinguium, nu.
xxx. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. p. j.
seminis lini & fœnugræci, ana. 3. ij. capitum
liliorum alborum 3. ij. furfuris p. j. Boyle
them all in water sufficient, stampe them
and straine them, and put to the straining,
nidi hirundinis, (boyled before in oleo lilia-
ceo, and with the whole steeped in a morter,
and after strained) 3. iiij. farinæ seminis lini
& fœnugræci, far. frumenti, ana. 3. j. Boyle
the meates with oximell to a conuenient
thicknesse, then adde thereto axungiaæ gal-
linæ recentis, butyri recentis, ana. 3. j. croci
3. j. olei liliacei 3. iiij. Dixe them to a Cata-
plasm.

*A Cataplasm to bee used in Bronchocele, or
the swelling in the throte.*

Calmetus.

Rec. rad. liliorum, brioniæ, cucumeris
agrestis,

OF CHIRURGERIE.

agrestis, ana. 3.ij. ficuum maturarum paria
vj. amydal amararum 3.ij. scyllæ, 3.j. ss. co-
locynthidis 3.ss. Let them boyle in equall
portions of Dyle and Malmsey, to the con-
sumption of the wine, then stampe & straine
them, and adde to the straining farinæ faba-
rum & orobi, ana. 3.ij. ss. farinæ lini & fo-
nugræci, medullæ crurium bubuli, ana. 3.iiiij
olei nucum vel de piperibus, vel irini. q.s.
Mixe them, and make them in forme of a
Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a swelling in the throte to
be applyed to the outward part
of the necke.*

Rec. Rad. althææ, lilio rum, & brioniæ, Idem.
ana. 3.iiiij. maluæ, violarum, & parietariaæ,
ana. m. j. ss. Boyle them with a Swallowes
neast in sufficient water: which being stam-
ped and strained, adde thereto axungiæ
suillæ veteris salis expertis 3.iiij. axungiæ
gallinæ & anseris, ana. 3.j. farinæ foenugræ-
ci & lini, ana. 3.ss. fermenti acris 3.j.ss. olei
lilio rum, chamæmeli, ana. 3.ij. Mixe them
and make a Cataplasme to bee applyed
twice a day.

*A Cataplasme for the tumor and infla-
mation in the Coddes.*

Idem.

Rec. Rad. althææ 3.ij. rad. liliorum 3.ij.
rad. cucumeris agrestis 3.j. fs. maluæ, viola-
rum, branchæ vrsinæ, rosarum, ana. m. j. su-
mitatum absynthij m. fs. florum violarum,
p. fs. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, sambuci,
ana. p. j. Boyle them in sufficient water, and
stampe them, and adde to the straying far-
inæ hordei, & fabarum, ana. 3.ij. axungiæ
gallinæ 3.j. fs. olei chamæmeli, & rosarum,
ana. 3.ij. croci 3. fs. Make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for a tumor in
the fundament.*

Idem.

Ric. Lentium p. iiij. florum chamæmeli,
sambuci, ana. p. ij. Boyle them and stampe
them, then to the straining adde farinæ se-
minis lini & foenugræci, ana. 3.j. butyri re-
centis 3.ij. ping. anseris 3.j. cerebrum eius-
dem, vitellum oui, croci modicum. Mixe
them and make a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme to mature the tumor in
the flanke called Bubo venereus.*

Anderna-
cus.

Rec. Medullæ panis 3.j. vuarum passa-
rum enucleatarum 3. j. butyri recentis, ax-
ungiæ, ana. 3.vj. fermenti 3.v. lactis vaccini
3.ij.

3.ij. croci 3.j. Make a Cataplasme to be applied twice a day,

A Cataplasme for a Watrie tumor.

Rec. Farinæ fabarum, orobi, ana. 3.ij. Pareus. Boyle them in decocto pulegij, origani, calamithæ, saluiæ, and adde to it pulueris chamæmeli & meliloti, ana 3.ii. sulphuris viui pulu. 3. ij. olei aneti, & chamæmeli, ana. 3.j.ii. Fiat.

*A Cataplasme for Watrie tumors
and hydropick bodies.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib.ij. fimi caprini, se- plinius se- minis apij, ana. 3. iii. samsuci 3. iiiij. nitri, cundus. gummi ammoniaci puris. ana. 3. ij. foenu- græci, baccarum lauri, ana. 3. iiij. piperis albi 3. ij. terebinthinæ 3. iiiij. olei ciprini q.s. Fiat Cataplasma.

*A Cataplasme to asswage paine in
wounds and to comfort them.*

Rec. Farinæ fabarum hordei, lentium, Valeriola, & lupinorum, ana. 3. iii. farinæ seminis lini, & foenugræci, ana. 3. ij. farinæ orobi 3. j. croci, 3.ij. Boyle the meales with a little vine- ger and honie to the consistence of a Cata- plasme.

*A Cataplasme for a contused and
bruised wound.*

Calmetus. Rec. Rad. althææ lib. ss. maluarum & vio-
larum, ana. m. j. Stampe, boyle and straine
them, adting to the straining butyri, olei
com. ana. 3. iiij. tres ouorum vitellos, croci
modicum, farinæ tritici & hordei q. s. Make
a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for the biting of
a mad Dogge.*

Valeriola. Rec. Cæpas albas num iiij. Make them a
little hollow, fill vp the hollowe againe cum
theriaca, and set on their couers againe, rost
them vnder the coales vntill they bee soft:
then stampe them and straine them throug
a Searce. After adde to pulu. vtriusque ari-
stolochiæ, ana. 3. ij. galbani, bdellij, myrrhæ,
ana. 3. ss. pulu. cancrorum fluuial. 3. v. Mixe
them together in forme of a Cataplasme.

*A Cataplasme for contused flesh, comming
of some fall or stripe.*

Rec. absynthij virescentis m. j. olei rosa-
racci 3. ij. lactis mulieris 3. j. aquæ rosarum,
album. ouorum, ana. 3. j. Mixe them to a
thicknesse.

OF CHIRURGERIE.

31

A Cataplasmē against ulcers in the yard.

Rec. aquæ vel succi plantag. aquæ rosa- Andreas
rum, ana. 3. iiiij. aceti rosati, 3. ij. album. ouo- Lacuna.
rum duorum, pulu. boli armenij, sang. dra-
conis, coralli, rosarum, myrtillorum, cort.
mali punici, * terræ spragitidos ana. 3. ij. *That is
Labour them in a morter to the forme of a terra lem-
Cataplasmē. nia. See Gal. simp. fac. lib. 9.

A Cataplasmē for ulcerations in in womens breasts.

Rec. Maluæ, absynthij, ana. lib. j. ss. Boyle
them in water till they be tender, then bruse
them finely, and adde to them axungiæ su-
illæ lib. j. vini maluat. lib. j. pul. centaurij,
3. iiij. helenij 3. iiiij. gariophylorum 3. j. Boyle
them vntill the wine bee wasted, then put in
the herbes stirring them well. When all is
cold put to it cumini in fine powder thre
ounces, and make it to Art.

A Cataplasmē to asswage paine.

Rec. Micæ panis in lacte vaccinæ infusæ Pareus.
lib. j. ss. Let it heate vpon the fire, then adde
olei violarum, & rosarum, ana. 3. iiij. vitellos
ouorum nu. iiiij. pulueris rosarum rubr. cha-
mæmeli, & meliloti, ana. 3. ij. farinæ faba-

E 2 rum

AN ANTIDOTARIE
rum & hordei, ana. 3. j. Fiat Cataplasm.

*A Cataplisme to appease paines in the
ioynts, and cease inflamations.*

Clowes.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, ana. m. ij.
florum chamæmeli, meliloti, rosarum, ana
m. j. ss. Boyle these in the broath of Ueale,
Chicken or newe Milke, till the herbes bee
tender, then stampe them and put to olei ro-
sac. amygdalini, ana. 3. j. ss. farinæ fabarum,
3. iiij. farinæ hordei 3. ij. medullæ panis q.s.
croci 3. ij. vitellorum ouorum nu. iiij. And
viiiij. ounces of this Muscilage: to wit, Rec.
rad. althææ m. ij. seminis lini & psyllij, ana.
3. iiij. foenugræci 3. j. ss. Infuse these in fayre
water and white wine of each lib. j. for xiiij.
houres, then boile it and straine it to a Mus-
cilage. Make a Cataplasm.

*A most effectuall Cataplisme
for hydrocele.*

Banester.

Rec. Stercoris vaccæ lib. j. baccarum lau-
ri 3. ij. myrræ, 3. j. cymini 3. ss. sem. petrose-
lini, 3. iiij. ireos 3. ij. florum chamæmeli, me-
liloti, hypericonis, ana. p. ij. farinæ lupino-
rum 3. j. ss. farinæ fabarum, 3. j. farinæ orobi
3. j. sulphuris 3. ij. lixiuij lib. ij. olei hyperi-
conis & chamæmeli, ana. q.s. Fiat Cataplasm.
Adding to in the end Mithridati 3. ij.

A

OF CHIRURGERIE.

53

A Cataplisme for the asswaging of paine in inflammation of the eyes.

Rec. Fol. papaueris albi sub cineribus co-
ctorum, carnis pomorum dulcium simili-
ter coctorum, ana. 3. ij. croci 3. j. farinæ sem.
frenugræci 3. ss. laetis mulieris 3. j. ss. olei ro-
sarum q.s. Fiat Cataplasma.

A Cataplisme for Erysipelas where it is properly called the Shingles.

Rec. fimi columbini, recentis q.s. mis- Ex manu-
ceantur cum farina triticea. Applie it as a scripto.
Pulceis; but colde, and couer it with a col-
wort lease for thre daies. Within thre or
fourre dressings it cureth.

A Cataplisme for a wrench or straine.

Rec. Cepæ, apij. senencionis, ana. q.s. seui Ex manu-
ouini as much as you iudge sufficient for the scripto.
proportion of your herbes, chop them small
together and boyle them in brine, and so,
hote, applie them vpon a blewe cloath (saith
the Author).

A Cataplisme for a Felon.

Ex furfure & aceto, boyled together to a Carey.
Pulceis and hot applied.

E 3

Ano.

Another.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Acetosæ, sol. calthæ, ana. m. ss. rad. lillij albi ȝ. j. Stampe them a little together; lappe them in a Docke leafe, roste them vnder the embers, then take and binde them hote to the place. This will breake and heale it.

*An excellent Cataplisme for Bubo
to drawe and suppurate.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Rad. brioniæ lib. ss. cepam j. rad. althæ recentis ȝ. iiiij. fol. maluarum siccarum p. j. hydropiperis m. j. ficuum, passularum enucleatarum, ana. ȝ. j. Boyle them verie well, then stampe them, and adde fermenti, axungiæ suillæ insulæ, butyri recentis, ana. ȝ. ij. euphorbij pulu. ȝ. j. Gire them accor- ding to Art.

*A Cataplisme which you may haue alwaies
readie to repell phlegmon and all fluxe of
cholerike humors in the beginning.*

Baldrop.

Rec. Oximel. simpl. ȝ. xij. nucis cupressi ȝ. ij. Powder the latter verie fine, and then boyle both together to the fourme of a Ca- taplisme. Spread it somewhat thicke when you applie it.

Cataplisme

OF CHIRURGERIE.
Cataplasma ad strumas &
scrofulas egregium.

55

Rec. Lanceolatae, plantaginis, caprifolij, D. Foster.
bursæ pastoris, betonicæ, graminis leucan-
themi, scabiosæ, solani, agrimoniacæ, ana. m.
iii. Beate them together in a morter, and
straine out the iuyce. Take as much mel as
of those iuyces, also as much succi apij as of
all the rest, and againe as much mel as of
that: boyle altogether, and put too as much
farinæ hordei as is sufficient to make it iu-
st fourme.

E 4

Cau-

Causticker.

*A Ruptorie of great force to open an Apo-
steme, mortifie a Fistula, &c.*

Arnaldus.

Rec. Cineris fabarum two partes, calcis
vixæ pulu. partem tertiam. Put to them
water and make a lee: which is neuer strong
enough vntill it will beare vp an Egge,
therefore strengthen and renewe your first
order vntill you haue it fit for your purpose.
When you haue your lee strong enough,
resolute therin calcem vixam puluerizatam,
auripigmentum, saponem saracenicum, as
much of each as you see good, and mixe them
all to the fourme of an Anguenc.

Another Causticke.

A Doct.
Fostero.

Rec. Pulueris sublimati 3. ij. succi hyos-
ciam 3. j. Mixe them and drie them toge-
ther: afterward make them into most fine
powder.

A most excellent Ruptorie.

Baldrop.

Rec. Calcis viui opt. lib. j. Burne the
same againe in a fire of charre coales three
or foure houres: after powder it finely. Put
it in lixiij barbitonforis lib. ij. and boyle
them together in a brasse pan vntill they bee
thicke.

chicke. Whereof make tentes and Trochisces round, flat, and euery forme that may serue your purpose. When you wil occupie them, wet one side of them with spetle and lay it to the place, and in one hoare it will pierce the thicknesse of halse an inch. Keepe them in a glasse close stopped.

*An excellent and proued Causticke that roo-
geth out all callous of Fistulaes and foule
spongiuous growings of cancerous ulcers.*

Rec. Vitri antimonij, what quantitie
you will, grinde it exceedingly fine, then put
vpon it succi apij, & mellis rosacei, of each
a little, proportionable; grinde them so to-
gether, encreasing your liquid quantities
till proportionable, vntil you haue brought
all to the forme of a thinne Unguent.

M. Mar-
thias.

*An Vnguent to canterize a veyne that
will not otherwise stay bleeding.*

Rec. Vng. populei, 3. ss. vitrioli vsti, 3. ij.
mercurij sublimati 3. iiiij. Fiat vnguentum.

*Another strong Ruptorie or
deepe Causticke.*

Rec. Calcis non extinctæ 3. ix. cinerem Incerto au-
de cerro (which Diers vse) on these powre
as much water as will couer them, and two
fingers

etore.

ingers breadth aboue : steepe them so long
till the ashes & calx haue yælded their force :
then clære out the water and put to it newe
calx and cineres as before. Do thus eight
times. Rec. capitelli istius cyathum j. olei
cyathum j. and boyle them together to the
wasting of the Lee at a gentle fire.

Another Ruptorie more gentle.

Rec. Lixiuij fortis lib. ij. vitrioli albi 3. iiiij.
calcis viuæ optimè combustæ q. s. Mixe
and boyle them at a gentle fire to the forme
of an unguent.

Cerotes.

Cerotes.

*A Cerote that doth mundifie and resolute
in the cure of Nodus.*

Rec. Muscilage, althææ, lini foenugræci, & Vigo.
ficuum siccarum ana. lib. j. olei chamæ-
meli, liliorum & comynis, ana. 3. ij. ping.
gallinæ, anseris, & porci liquæfactæ, tere-
binthinæ, sepi castrati liquefacti, ana. 3. ij. ss.
litharg. auri 3. viij. Boyle them to the con-
sumption of the Muscilage, and with suffi-
cient white Ware make a Cerote, first ad-
ding thereto, gummi ammoniaci, galbani,
in aceto dissolutorum, ana. 3. j. iridis recen-
tis, subtiliter triturati 3. j. ss. Boyle them to-
gether and reserue it to your vse.

*A Cerote to be vſed in the cure
of Nodus.*

Rec. Rad. althææ decoct. & cribellat. 3. iiiij Vigo.
olei liliacei, chamæmeli & rosacei ana. 3. j.
ping. gallinæ, anseris, olei amygdalarum,
ana. 3. vi. seu vitulini, medullæ crurium vi-
tuli, ana. 3. x. terebinthinæ 3. j. ss. diachylonis
albi sine gummi 3. ij. litharg. auri & argenti
ana. 3. ij. ss. Boyle them at the fire, stirring it
well till it haue obtained a blacke colour,
then

60 AN ANTIDOTARIE
then put in white Ware sufficient for a Cerote.

A most excellent Cerote to dissolve all manner
of hard knottes and ganglions
tumors.

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, 3.vj. radicum
althææ & brioniæ, ana. 3.j. turpeti minera-
lis, 3.s. butyri recentis 3.j. ss. Dissolve the
gumme in vineger, powder and searce the
rootes: mixe altogether, and with ceræ al-
bæ 3.j. make it a Cerote.

Rennerus.

Rec. Rhabarb. eleæti 3.ij. aloes optimæ,
3.s. bdellij, ammoniaci, ana. 3.j. ss. saponis
vene. 3.vj. terebint. 3. ij. ss. Dissolve your
gummes in vineger, your Sope in simple
aqua vitæ, beate the rest into powder, and so
mixe them according to Art. When you wil
use it take a thin plate of leade, lay it in soke
in strong vineger and salt, and lay it vpon
the plaister, shifting it twice a day during
the space of a moneth.

Vigo.

A Cerote for womens breastes
not cancerated.

Rec. Diachylonis albi gummati 3.ij. ping.
gallinæ,

gallinæ, medullæ crūriū vituli, & vāccarūm, ana. 3. vj. olei amygdalarum dulcium, butyri recentis ana. 3. v. olei chamæmeli, aneti, & liliorum, ana. 3. ss. ping. anseris & anatis, ana. 3. vj. ss. muscīlag. althææ & sem. lini, ana. lib. ss. Boyle them to the consumption of the Muscīlages, straine them, and with white Ware make a Cerote.

*A Cerote for the tumor in the breast
called Sephiros.*

Rec. Olei rosat. violarum, vng. Galeni, ana vigo. 3. ij. pinguedinis vituli, anatis, olei amygdalarum dulcium, ana. 3. j. muscīlag. althææ & psylīj, ana. 3. ij. muscīlag. sem. cytoniorum 3. iiij. Boyle all to the consumption of the Muscīlages, straine them, and adde to succi solatri & plantag. ana. 3. ij. Boyle them againe to the wasting of the iuyces, & straine them againe, adding white Ware sufficienc for a Cerote, and last of ass licharg. auri & argenti, ana. 3. ij. tutiæ alexandrinæ 3. j. camphoræ ad aritem trituratæ 3. j. ss. far. hordeaceæ 3. j. ss. Mixe them continually, stirring them untill it be cold.

A Cerote for a Canker.

Rec. Olei rosat. olei myrtini, ana. lib. ss. seu vituli & vacce, ana. 3. iiiij. succi plantag. &

& solatri ana. 3. iiij. Boyle them together to the consumption of the iuyces, and straine them, and adde to them litharg. auri & arg. ana. 3. ij. boli armenij, terræ sigillatæ, ceru-ſæ, minij, ana. 3. j. Set them on the fire a- gaine, stirring them well, and so in the ende put too camphoræ 3. j. Boyle them till it bee blacke.

*A Cerote for tumors in Wo-
mens breastes.*

Calmeteus.

Rec. Rad. althææ, coct. lib. ss. ping. ana- tis 3. j. medullæ crurium vituli & bouis, a- na. 3. vj. seuī vaccinii 3. iiij. olei rosarum 3. j. olei chamæli & aneti ana. 3. iiij. olei lilio- rum 3. j. ss. Mixe them, and with sufficient white Waxe make a Cerote.

*A Cerote for swellings in Wo-
mens breastes.*

Rec. Olei sem. lini 3. viij. olei rosac. 3. iiij. mellis despumati 3. iiiij. ceræ albæ 3. ij. fari- næ fabarū 3. iiiij. myrrhæ 3. ss. ammoniaci 3. j. foenugræci 3. j. ss. lithargyrii 3. iiij. salviae sic- cæ 3. ss. Dissolve your gummes in vineger, and make your Cerote to Art.

*A Cerote for hard tumors in
Womens breastes.*

Rec. Olei sem. lini lib. ss. olei rosarum,
chamæeli, ana. 3. iiiij. olei amygdalarum
dulc. olei liliacei, ana. 3. j. vini albi, lib. ss. ax-
ungiae suillæ, pingued. capi ana. 3. j. ceræ ci-
trinæ lib. j. ammoniaci 3. j. bdelli 3. ss. Dis-
solue the gummes and boyle them vntill the
wine be wasted, and adde thereto farinæ fa-
barum 3. xij. iridis 3. j. camphoræ, 3. iiij. flo-
rum chamæeli & meliloti, ana. 3. ss. Pow-
der what is to be powdred and make a Cer-
ote in good fourme.

A Cerote for Bubo venerus.

Rec. Rad. althææ lib. ss. capit. liliorum Vigo.
alborum 3. ij. Boyle them all with the broth
of flesh, and stampe and straine them, then
set them on the fire, & cum oleo chamæ-
li 3. iiiij. olei rosarum 3. j. ping. vituli diachy-
lonis alb. ana 3. ij. and with sufficient Ware
make a Cerote.

*A Cerote to be vsed in the cure
of a Rupture.*

Rec. Pulu. pro ramice, per Iho. Vigonem Vigo.
descripti & a particula pul. introducti 3. iiiij.
symphliti vtriusq; 3. x. cerebinthinae claris-
simæ

simæ 3.ij. ss. olei mastic. olei omphac. ana.
 3.iii. olei terebinthinæ, myrtini ana. 3. ss. li-
 tharg. auri & arg. ana. 3. vi. seui hircini 3.v.
 Boyle the Oyles and Litharge with a little
 vineger together (till the same vineger bee
 wasted) at a strong fire, then let them boyle
 a little with the tuyce of Comfrey: after
 adde to the Terebinthine, and boyle them
 at a gentle fire, stirring them well. Last of
 all with sufficient white Ware, put in all
 the powders, and make a Cerote in good
 fourme.

A Cerote for the Rupture.

Rec. Litharg. auri, lapid. hæmatitis, sang.
 draconis, boli armenij, galbani, thuris, colti-
 dulcis, sarcocollæ, masticis, mummiaæ, am-
 moniaci, ana. 3. j. vermium terrestr. picis
 naualis, colophoniæ, propoleos ana 3.ij. te-
 rebinthinæ 3.iii. rad. consol. ma. mi. & me-
 diæ, ana. 3.vi. rosarum rubrarum, myrræ,
 aloes, ana. 3.ss. gallarum contusarum, balau-
 stiorum, aristolog. rotund. ana. 3.j. ss. visci
 quercini, 3.ss. seui ouini lib. j. vini rubr. succi
 symphiti maio. ana. 3.iiij. Boyle the iuyces
 with the shæpes sewet and gummes to the
 consumption of the iuyces & wine, then adde
 to the, being strained, al the rest in powder.

A

OF CHIRURGERIE.

65

A Cerote for the Hemrboydes.

Rec. Chamæmeli, anethi, semenis lini, Vigo
ana. 3. iij. olei de chrysomelis, & de amygdalis dulcis, butyri ana. 3. j. ss. seu vaccini & vituli ana. 3. ij. ping. gallinæ, anatis & anseris, ana. 3. j. muscilag. sem. & rad. althææ, psylli, lini, maluæ & violarum, ana. lib. j. ss. litharg. auri 3. iij. Bixe them at the fire, and make a soft Cerote in good forme, adding thereto terebint. purg. 3. ij. ss. and reserue it to your use.

A Cerote for the Hemrhoydes.

Rec. Succi violarum, maluarum, parietarię, althę, tapsibarbari, chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. 3.iiij. olei vitellorum ouorum 3. ss. olei feminis lini 3.ij. olei chamæmeli 3. ss. olei enygdal. dulc. & aneti, ana. 3.iiij. ping. anatis 3.ij. ping. capi & anseris, muscilaginis althę & psyllij, ana. 3.iiij. carnium pomorum dulc. 3.ij. feui bouini & vitulini, ana. 3.j. farinę fabarum 3.j. ss. litharg. auri & arg. ana. 3.v. Boyle them to a true substance, add to them terebin. 3.ij.

A Cerote to be used in the cure
of Vndimia.

Rec. Fol. malu. violarum, ana. m. j. rad. Vigo.

F. Jinguæ

linguæ bouinæ ȝ. ij. rad. althææ lib. ss. semi. cytoniorum ȝ. iiiij. hordei mundi m. ij. Boile them all in sufficient water vntill the Barley bee broken: straine them well, adde to them olei rosac. myrtini & violacei, & chamæmeli, ana. ȝ. ij. vng. rosati, vng. Galeni, ana. ȝ. j. seui vituli, hædi atq; caprini, ana. ȝ. j. ss. Boile al together a little, then with white Ware sufficient make a Cerote, adding thereto farinæ fabar. farinæ hordei, ana. ȝ. j.

A Cerote to mature tumors.

Rec. Ceræ. rubr. lib. ss. resinæ ȝ. iiij. seui ceruini ȝ. viij. ss. butyri recentis ȝ. ij. ammoniaci, dragamenti, arabice, ana. ȝ. ij. muscilar. althææ ȝ. iiiij. ping. capi & anseris, ana. ȝ. iiij. terebinthinæ, masticis, ana. ȝ. j. ss. olibani, ȝ. ss. olei rosarum, chamæmeli, meliloti, violarum, ana. q.s. Make a Cerote with pleasant wine,

A Cerote against inflammation.

Rec. Ceræ albæ ȝ. iiiij. axungiæ porcinæ, in aqua plantag. lot. ȝ. iiij. olei rosac. ȝ. iiij. ss. seui ceruini ȝ. ij. omnium santolorū, ana. ȝ. ij. florū nymphææ, ȝ. ij. ss. coralli albi, & rubr. ana. ȝ. ss. spodij ȝ. ss. margaritarum ȝ. ss. camphoræ ȝ. j. rosarum rubr. ȝ. j. Powder what are

OF CHIRURGERIE. 67
are to bee powdred, and make a Cerote in
good forme.

Another for an inflamation.

Rec. Olei amygdalarum. 3.ij. ceræ puræ
3.iiij. terebinthinae venetæ in aqua plantag.
lotæ 3.iiij. lapid. calaminaris, tutiæ in vino al-
bo extinctæ, ana. 3.ij. plumbi albi, ceruſæ,
ana. 3.j. litharg. auri & arg. ana. 3.iiij. Mixe
them with the iuyce of housekee ſufficient
and make a Cerote.

*A Cerote to be uſed in Apostemes
of the stomacke.*

Rec. Olei chamaemeli, absynthij, de spi- Vigo
ca ana. 3. x. olei citri, & rosarum, ana. 3.vj.
pingued. gallinæ, anatis, olei liliorum, ana.
3.iiij. matricariae, m.iiij. arthos, ſcæranthi, ana.
parū, calami aromatici, cinamomi, ana. 3.j.
menthæ romanæ paululum. Boyle them
altogether with ſweete wine till it be conſu-
med, then ſtraine it, and with white Ware
ſufficient make a Cerote, adding thereto
croci 3.iiij.

*A Cerote to be uſed in the cure of tu-
mors in the hands, fingers
and feete.*

Rec. Rad. althææ 3.iiij. rad. iridis 3.j. Vigo.

F 2 Boyle

Boyle them in water vntill they be tender,
stampe and straine them: put two diachylo-
nis alb. gummati 3. iiiij. ping. gallinæ & ana-
tis, ana 3. fs. olei chamæmeli & liliorum,
ana 3. vj. olei spicæ & aneti, ana 3. v. ceroti
issöpi gal. 3. x. Mixe them altogether on the
fire, let them boyle a little, then with suffi-
cient Ware make a Cerote.

*A Cerote of Betonie to heale in all out-
ward parts being mundified.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Fol. pimpinellæ, betonicæ, piloselle
eupatorij, saluiæ, pulegij, millefolij, conso-
lid. ma. mi. & media, caprifolij, ana 3. vj.
thuris masticis, ana 3. fs. iridis, aristolog. ro-
tund. ana 3. vj. ceræ albæ 3. iiiij. gummi ele-
mi 3. ij. resinæ pini 3. v. terebunt. olei aneti,
ana 3. viij. vini albi odorati q.s. Bruse the
herbes and infuse altogether eight daies in
wine, then boyle them at a gentle fire vntill
two parts be wasted, stirring them well: af-
ter straine and coole it, then worke it with
hands in water: and let it lye in foure pints
of Milke, either of Goates or Shæpe, (first
being made into roules) one whole day.
Lastly, labour it well with hands, and re-
serue it to your vse.

*A Cerote for wounds in the head
or other parts.*

Rec. Terebint. lotæ in vino cretico 3. iiiij.
resinæ pini 3. iiij. ceræ citrinæ 3. iiiij. ss. am-
moniaci 3. iiij. myrræ 3. j. masticis, thuris,
mummiæ, ana. 3. ss. olei rosarum 3. iiij. succi
betonicæ lib. ss. olei rosac. 3. iiiij. Boyle the
Ware, Rosine, Oyle and iuyces together
to the consumption of the iuyces, then adde
to the ammoniacum dissolved in Malme-
sey, after that, the other powders, and last
of all the Terebinthine.

*A Cerote to be used in wounds of the
armes, hands or feete.*

Rec. Olei rosarum, violarum, chamæ-
meli, ana. 3. ij. seu vituli lib. ss. axungiaæ su-
illæ, 3. ij. ping. gallinæ, medullæ crurium vi-
tuli, ana. 3. j. vermium terrest. lot. cum vino
albo 3. ij. butyri recentis 3. j. ss. musciliag. al-
thææ lib. j. Boyle all to the consumption of
the Musciliages with an easie fire: then
straine them through a strong canuas cloth,
whereto adde, litharg. auri, & argent. ana.
3. ij. ss. minij 3. vj. With sufficient white
Ware make a Cerote at the fire in good or-
der, & put thereto terebint. abietinæ 3. ij. ss.

F 3 ma-

70 AN ANTIDOTARIE
masticis 3.ij. Let them boyle a walme, and
make the Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote for contusions in
the head.*

Rec. Sarcocollæ, masticis, terebinthinæ,
ana. 3.ij. gummi elemi 3.x. colophoniæ, resi-
næ pini, ana. 3.ii. ammoniaci 3.ij. succi beto-
nicæ, 3.ij. mphiti vtriusque, ana. 3.ij. succi apij
3.vij. Boyle them in vini albi odoriferilib.
iiiij. till the wine be wasted, straine it strong-
lie, adde to it ceræ albæ & olei mastichini
q.s. So make a Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote for the pricking of nerues
and strokis of the ioynts.*

Rec. Ccræ albæ lib. ss farinæ orobi, & lu-
pinorum, ana. 3.iiij. euphorbij. 3.ii. olibani
3.ij. vermium terrestr. in pulu. 3.iij. ss. farinæ
fabarum 3.ij. bdellij 3.iij. sarcocollæ 3.ij.
sagapeni 3.ij. matricariæ, caudæ æquinæ,
ana. 3.ii. succi florum chamæmeli 3.ij. cort.
rad. althææ desiccat. 3.iiij. rad. lilior. 3.iiij.
vini rubr. 3.vij. olei rosarum 3.iiij. olei eu-
phorbij 3.ij. olei lumbricorum 3.iiij. olei li-
liacei 3.ij. ss. olei aneti & amygdalar. dulc.
ana. 3.ij. ss. inellis rosarum 3.iiij. butyri recen-
tis 3.iiij. Powder what is to be powdered,

dissolue

OF CHIRURGERIE. 71

dissolute the gummis in vineger, then boyle
altogether vntill the wine be consumed, and
so make it.

*A Cerote to clese bones, and cause
flesh in vlcers.*

Rec. pulu. peucedani, aristol. rotund. op- Vesalius.
poponacis, euphorbij, ana. 3. j. terebinthinæ
3. iiij. ceræ 3. j. aceti 3. iiij. Mixe and boyle them
to the substance of a Cerote.

*A Cerote to restore broken
bones.*

Rec. Sigilli salomonis 3. iiiij. rad. althææ Vigo.
3. viij. fol. plantag. m. iij. Boyle them till they
be tender, then stampe them, and with suffi-
cient white Waxe make a soft Cerote, ad-
ding thereto olei rosarum & myrtini, ana.
3. ij. terebint. claræ 3. j. ss. vng. agrippæ &
dialthææ, ana. 3. ss. boli armenij 3. vj. sang.
draconis 3. iiij. thuris 3. j. santal. omnium 3. ij.
This Cerote may bee applyed after the viij.
day, if need be.

A Cerote for fractures.

Rec. Rad. althææ lib. j. pedūvituli num. Vigo.
ij. Boyle them in water and pleasant wine,
then straine the rootes, and to the straining
add olei myrtini, omphacini, ana. 3. iiiij. olei

maſtichini ȝ. j.ſſ. terebint. clarisſ. ȝ. x. croci
ſubt. triti ȝ. ſſ. ſang. draconis, terræ ſigillat.
ana. ȝ. ſſ. thuris ȝ. ij. farinæ fabarum ȝ. j. ſſ.
Mire them, and with ſufficient white Ware
make a Cerote in good conſiſtence.

*A Cerote to comfort a fractured
member.*

Vigo.

Rec. Rad. enulæ & ſigilli ſalomonis de-
coſtorum & cribellatorum, ana. ȝ. iiij. rad.
althææ decoſt. & crib. ȝ. ſſ. olei chamæmeli,
aneti, myrt. ana. ȝ. j. ſſ. agrippæ & dialthææ,
ana. ȝ. vj. olei, maſtichini ȝ. ſſ. vermium ter-
reſtrium, lot. cum vino ȝ. j. ſſ. chamæmeli,
ſchænanti, roſarum, abſynthij, ana. parum,
vini odoriferi, cyathum. j. Boyle all till the
wine be wasted, then being strained adde to
them farinæ fabarum, hordei, pulu. rubi,
ana. ȝ. vj. ſang. draconis, mummie, ana. ȝ. iiij.
croci ȝ. j. ſandal. omnium ana. ȝ. j. ſſ. terebint.
clarisſ. ȝ. j. Boyle them with ſufficient white
Ware, and the ſtrainings of the rotes to
the forme of a Cerote.

*A Cerote for fractures which doth not onely
ſtoppe humors, but alſo conſolidate.*

Rec. Olei roſarum lib. j. olei myrtini lib. j.
boli armeni ȝ. ij. ſſ. ſang. draconis ȝ. j. mum-
mie ȝ. ſſ. nucis cupressi, ȝ. iiij. radic. ſymphti

maſ

ma. 3. vj. gummi arab. dragaganti, thuris,
masticis, sarcocollæ, ana. 3. iiij. farinæ volat.
3. ss. farinæ fabarum 3. iiij. ss. balaust. malecol-
rij, ana. 3. j. ss. terræ sigillat. lapid. calamina-
ris, litharg. auri & arg. ana. 3. ij. sandal. alb.
& citrin. ana. 3. j. feui ceruini 3. iiiij. cere albe,
3. iiij. ss. resinæ 3. iiij. ros. rub. sicc. 3. ss. aceti ro-
facei 3. j. alb. ouorum 3. iiiij. Melt those whiche
are to bee melted, then put to the powders,
and when it is colde, put in the whites of
Egges, and make a Cerote.

*A Cerote recovering members weakned
for default of nourishment.*

Rec. Ping. capi, anatis. anseris & cygni,
ana. 3. j. butyri recent. 3. ij. olei vulpini 3. j.
olei liliacei 3. ss. olei myrt. 3. ij. olei sambuci
& euphorbij, ana. 3. ss. picisnigri 3. iiiij. colo-
phoniae 3. ij. resinæ pini 3. j. ss. ammoniaci
3. ij. ss. tereb. 3. ij. saluiæ, rosmarini, ana. m. j.
Use the herbes, and boyle them to the con-
sumption of the iuyces, then straine it, and
adde thereto ceræ nouæ 3. j.

*A Cerote for a member consumed for
lacke of nourishment.*

Rec. Olei vulpini, olei amygdal. dul. &
liliorum, ana. 3. j. olei chamæmeli & aneti,
ana. 3. ss. olei euphorbij, olei saluiæ, olei ros-
marini,

74 AN ANTIDOTARIE

marini, ana. 3.ij. olei sambuci 3.vj. pingued.
capi, anatis, & anseris, ana. 3.ii. succi dauci
3.ii. picis nigri 3.ij. colophoniae, resinæ pini
ana. 3.ij. myrræ 3.j. vini cretici lib.j. Boyle
them to the consumption of the wine to the
forme of a Cerote.

A Cerpte for the Gowte.

Weckerus.

Rec. Succi rad. ebuli, 3.ij. resinæ pini 3.ii.
terebint. 3.ii. olei vulp. chamæmeli, ana. 3.ij.
cremoris seminis althææ, tremoris seminis
lini & fœnugræci, ana. 3.ij. ss. oppoponacis,
sagapeni, ammoniaci, in aceto dissoluto-
rum, ana. 3.ii. croci 3.j. ceræ q.s. Mixe them
and make a Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote to be vsed for paine
in the ioynts.*

Vigo.

Rec. Enulæ in aqua decoctorum, pisto-
rum & cribellatorum lib.j. sigilli salomo-
nis, rad. ebuli, ana. 3.iiij. olei myrtini, cha-
mæmeli, petroselini, ana. 3.j. olei tereb. 3.j. ss
tereb. purg. 3.ij. olei vulpini, liliorum, spicæ,
laurini & sambuci, ana. 3.x. ceræ albæ. 3.j. ss.
Boyle them to a soft Cerote, adding in the
ende farinæ fabarum, & cicerum, ana. 3.iiij.
ss. styracis liquidæ 3.j. thuris 3.ij. Mixe them
well together, and make a Cerote in good
order.

A.

*A Cerote very good against the
Gowt or Sciatica.*

Rec. Ceræ 3. x. visci quercini 3. j. tereb.
3. j. ss. ammoniaci, galbani, myrrhæ, ana. 3. ss.
picis naualis 3. j. olei genistæ, chamæmeli,
anetini, rosac. ana. 3. ij. colophoniæ 3. j. succi
plantag. succi amaraci, ana. 3. ij. vini odorati
lib. ss. leui vitulini, caprini, ana. 3. j. Boile the
to the consumption of the wine, adding
thereto rosarum rubr. 3. ij. florum chamæme-
li, meliloti & genistæ, ana. 3. ss. croci 3. iij. ss.
cassiaæ extract 3. iij. muscilar. sem. lini, fœ-
nugræci, & rad. althææ, ana. 3. ij. muscilar.
sem. lini, fœnugræci, & rad. althææ, ana. 3. ij.
muscilar. psyllij 3. j. ss. Dissolue the guins
and powder what is to bee powdered, fra-
ming pour Cerote according to Art.

*A Cerote to comfort the sinewes
and asswage paine.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, aneti, arthe-
misæ, ana. m. j. tremoris, rad. althææ lib. ss.
pulu. rad. althææ 3. v. medullæ crurum vac-
carum 3. iij. pingued. capri et anatis, ana. 3. j
ammoniaci dissoluti in vino maluaticæ, 3.
iij. butyri recentis 3. j. ss. olei aneti & lilio-
rū, ana. 3. ii. j. ceræ 3. vj. terebint. 3. iij. furfu-
ris tritici torrefacti lib. ss. Use the herbes
finely

finely, and put to the branne, then melt the Ware, Dyle, and fatts together, and make a Cerote in good forme.

*A Cerote to mollifie tumors and
affwage paine in the gowt.*

Rec. Olei liliacei, anethini, ana. 3. iiij. olei rosarum 3. ij. olei chamæmeli 3. j. gummi ammoniaci 3. vj. bdellij dissolut. in oleo liliacco 3. ij. ss. cassiae extracte cum decoctione chamæmeli, maioranae & absynthi 3. ij. opij 3. j. cœsypij 3. ij. micarum paris 3. j. myrtillorum 3. ss. croci 3. ij. cremoris pflyli 3. ss. medullæ cruriū vaccarum 3. ij. ss. pingued. capi, anatis, anseris, butyri recentis, ana. 3. iiij. vini albi 3. iiiij. ceræ albæ 3. viij. terebint. 3. iiiij. Melt the Ware, Dyle, Butter, and Harrowe together: then put in the Cassia and bread crummes, and last of all the rest, so make a Cerote in good forme.

A very good Cerote for cance-

ous ulcerose i. in the rect. & bla-

Banester.

Rec. Emplastri diachalciteos lib. j. vng. hyoschiami, vng. populnei, vng. rosacei ana. 3. iiij. plumbi vsti & loti 3. j. tutie præparatæ 3. ij. succi plantag. & solani, ana. 3. iiiij. camforæ 3. j. Powder that which is to bee powdred very finely, mixe them together at a gentle

OF CHIRURGERIE.

77

gentle fire, and at the ende put too asmuch
Ware as needeth to make a Cerote.

*A very good Cerote for all inflamations, also
to cease paine and take away the sharpe bi-
ting humor of virulent ulcers.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ, ceui ouini, ana. lib. ij. Banester.
resinæ lib. j. butyri recentis 3. vj. lumbrico-
rum præparat. lib. ss. opij inaceto dissoluti,
3. j. croci 3. ss. hyosciami m. iiiij. aceti lib. j.
Stamp the hearbes and boyle it with the
rest (except the opium and crocus) to the
wastling of the liquoys : then adde the rest
and make it according to Art.

*A Cerote to be used by order of parandrap,
and is notable approued in
all ulcers.*

Rec. Minij lib. j. cerussæ lib. ss. saponis Imparted
albi 3. iiij. olei lib. ij. ceræ 3. ii. Mixe them by W. Mar-
according to Art. Many haue been healed in
hereby, with admiration. It doth mundifie,
incarne, cease paine, and cicatrize: and re-
moueth the hard edges of ulcers. Obtained
of a Doctor of the Chauncerie.

*A Cerote that moderatly wipeth, but forcibly
drieth and cicatrizeth both
wounds and ulcers.*

Bancher.

Rec. Olei oliuarum 3. xij. seuui ouini vel
ceruini, 3. xij. seuui hircini, 3. iiij. succi prassij,
3. xij. Boyle these to the consumption of
the iuyce; then add cinabrij 3. j. cerusæ 3. v. j.
litharg. auri 3. iiiij. Boyle them againe to a
blacke colour, continually stirring them.
Lastly, adde terebinthinæ 3. ij. ceræ albæ,
3. xij. Fiat Ceratum molle.

*A Cerote to asswage paine of inflama-
tions, gowtes, or otherwise.*

Baker.

Rec. Ceræ albæ 3. j. croci 3. j. opij 3. iiiij.
olei rosac. q. s. Opiū & crocus in acetō ma-
cerentur: Then incorporate them with the
Waxe and Oyle to a Cerote. Applie it to
the place it selfe; and also soz a good com-
passie about it. Shift it ofteen.

Clisters.

Clisters.

*A Clister mollificative in the cure
of Phlegmon.*

Rec. Althææ totius, maluæ, attriplicis, Calmetea,
violarum, parietariæ, branchæ vrsinæ,
laetuce, ana. m. j. quatuor sem. frig. contuso-
rum, ana. 3. iiij. sem. anisi, foeniculi, ana. 3. j.
prunorum dulc. paria vj. florum violar. bu-
glossæ, nymphææ, ana. p. j. Boyle them and
take of the decoction after it is strained one
pound and a halfe, sacchari, mellis rosati
colati, ana. quart. ss. olei violarum 3. iiij. ss.
salis tantillum. Let this bee ministred long
before meate.

*A Clister for the going forth of
the nauell.*

Rec. Anisi, cymini, ameos, ana. 3. j. rutæ Weckerus.
m. j. ss. Boyle them in water sufficient, and
take of the decoction 3. x. put thereto olei
rutacei, laurini, ana. 3. j. ss. salis indi, salis
geminæ, ana. 3. ss. sacchari rubr. 3. j. ss. Make
of them a Clister to bee ministred euery day
before meate.

A Clister for the inflammation of Vvula.

Rec. Herbarum mollientium, ana. m. j. Calmeteus.
betonicæ,

80 AN ANTIDOTARIE

betonicæ, melissæ, ana. m. ss. florum châmes-
meli, stæchados, sambuci, ana. p. j. pruno-
runi & caricarum pinguium, ana. paria vj.
seminis anisi & fæniculi, ana. 3. ij. sem. car-
tami contusi 3. j. agarici trochifc. 3. iij. sem.
lini & fænugræci, ana. 3. ss. colocynthid 3. j.
ss. Boyle them in water sufficient, then in
one pound and halfe of the strained deco-
ction, dissolue cassiæ cum zaccharo & catho-
lico, ana. 3. ss. elect. indi maioris vel benedi-
cti 3. vj. olei de lilijs 3. iij. succi cyclaminis,
mellis rosati colati, ana. 3. j. ss. vitellos duos
ouorum, salis parum. Fiat Clister.

*A Clister for a fluxe of choler chauncing
about Wounds.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Fol. mercurialis, betarum, caulium
ana. q. s. sem. cartami fol. centaurij minoris
violarum ana. 3. j. Boyle them in sufficient
water: and take of the decoction one pound
and a halfe, or one pound, hieræ simpl. cas-
siæ extractæ, ana. 3. ij. mellis rosati colati,
3. iiiij. salis cochleare vnum, olei violei 3. iij.
Fiat.

*A Clister for the biting of a
mad dogge.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Maluæ, althææ amborum cum ra-
dicibus, matrum violarum, branchæ vrsi-
næ,

næ, mercurialis, melissophylli, ana. m. j. florū chamæmeli, meliloti & rosmarini, ana. p. j. epithymi ȝ. ls. furfuris p. j. Boyle them all in the broath of a Weathers head, and fat guttes, sufficient vntill they come to the measure of a pint, then strained adde thereto catholici, ȝ. j. confectionis hamech, ȝ. iiij. olei violacei ȝ. iiij. facchari rub. ȝ. j. Fiat Clister.

A Clister for wounds in the bellie and side.

Rec. malu. althææ, mercurialis, bete, cau- Valeriola.
lium rubrorum, ana. m. j. thymi m. ls. satu-
reæ tantundem, florū chamæmeli, et meli-
loti, ana. p. j. sem. lini, scenugræci, anisi, a-
neti, ana. ȝ. iiij. furfuris p. j. Boyle and straine
them, dissolve in one pound of the straining
catholici ȝ. j. hieræ picræ Gal. ȝ. iiij. olei vio-
lacei, ȝ. iiij. zacchari rubr. ȝ. j. Fiat.

A Clister for erosion of the intrainilles in the cure of Alopecia Gallica.

Rec. Hordei integri lib. ls. maluarū, vio- Calmeteus,
larū, ana. m. ij. Make a decoction, in a pound
thereof dissolve vitellorum ouorum nu. ij.
olei violacei ȝ. iiij. ping. capræ, ȝ. ij. olei rosa-
rum ȝ. j. ls. Make the Clister, which must be
put in warme, that the fat bee not colde, and

22 AN ANTIDOTARIE
cast it often if neede do require.

*A Clister to be vsed in the cure of
the ulcers in the yard.*

Andreas
Latuna.

Rec. Fol. maluarum, violarum, parietariae, & lactucæ, ana. m.j. hordei mundati, prunorum damascenorum, ana. p.j. Boyle them in sufficient water, adde to the strained decoction pulpaæ cassiae 3. j. rhodomelitis, olei violacei, ana. 3. ij. &c.

Colleries.

Colleries.

*A Collerie to comfort and stay the
fluxe of humors in the eyes.*

Rec. Boli armenij, 3. j. tutiæ, sang. draco- Vesalius.
nis, dragamenti, gummi arab. ana. 3. ss.
Grinde them with aquæ rosaceæ lib. j. which
being mixed together, put them into a nar-
rowe mouthed biall of glasse well stopped:
and let them boyle in balneo mariæ the space
of an houre: then remoue it from the fire,
and put into the same vini granatorum 3. ij.
This done, straine it, and droppe it into the
sore eye warme twice a day.

*A Collerie for the matter contained in the
eyes betweene Cornea and Vaea.*

Rec. Aquæ rosarum, aquæ myrtillorum Vigo,
vel plantag. ana. 3. j. aquæ fæniculi, vini alb.
ana. 3. ss. sarcoc. cum lacte mulieris nutritæ,
tutiæ præparatæ ana. 3. ij. sacchari candi de
syrupo rosarum 3. j. myrob. citrinorum 3. ss.
sief albi sine opio, sief de thure, ana. 3. j. ss.
Worke all together finely in a morter, and
use it.

A Collerie for the eyes.

Rec. Aquæ fæniculi, rosarum, euphra- Vesalius.

G 2 giæ,

gię, ana. 3. j. tremoris foenugreci 3. ij. Wher-
with mixe tutiæ optimæ præpar. 3. ij. Make
it, and vse it warme.

Another.

Vigo. Rec. Aquæ rosarum, plantag. ana. 3. j. tu-
tiæ præparatae 3. j. ls. aqua florum myrtillor-
um 3. j. ls. fol. sempervivi 3. x. album. ouo-
rum aliquantulum sub prunis decoctorum
num. iiij. sief. alb. sine opio 3. j. ls. camphoræ
gran. iiij. Let them stand fourre houres. Use
it warme.

*A Collerie for rednesse and running
of the eyes.*

Guydo. Rec. tutiæ præparatae 3. j. aloes cicotrinæ
3. ls. camphoræ 3. j. aquæ rosæ lib. j. ls. vini
granatorum lib. ls. Powder what is to bee
powdred, mixe them with the rest, and seeth
them a little on the coales, and straine it to
your vse.

*A Collerie for Ophthalmia in
the state.*

Galen. Rec. Cerusæ dilutæ 3. viij. amyli 3. iiiij.
cadmiæ vst. lot. 3. ij. gummi arab. olibani,
ana. 3. j. opij 3. ls. Mixe them with raine wa-
ter sufficient for a Collerie.

Collyrium album Rhasis.

Rhazes. Rec. Cerusæ ablutæ 3. viij. amyli 3. iiij.
sarcocollæ nutritæ cum lacte asinino, gum-
mi

OF CHIRURGERIE.

85

mi arab. dragaganti ana. 3. ij. opij 3. v. Mire them with raine water, & make a Collerie.

A Collerie for any bloudie suffusion in the eye.

Rec. Hamatitis ablute 3. iiiij. æris vsti 3. ij. Guydo. corallij, margarit perforatar. ana. 3. ss. gummi arabic. & dragaganti, ana. 3. ij. ss. piperis, 3. ij. cerusæ lotæ 3. j. arsenici rubr. sang draconis, croci, carabæ, ana. 3. ss. Mire them with the bloud of a Henne, and use it with womens milke that suckleth a maid child.

A Collerie in the beginning of Ophthalmia, if the matter be cold.

Rec. Sarcocollæ, 3. v. spicæ 3. ij. rosarum, Mesuæ. croci, ana. 3. ij. amyli, aloes, gumini arab. dragag. ana. 3. j. opij. 3. ss. Mire them with raine water, and applye thereon a plastrer of Mallowes and Dill sodden with wine.

A Collerie for Ophthalmia in his declination.

Rec. Tutiæ præparatæ, 3. ss. Lapid. cala- Montispe- minaris præparatæ, 3. ij. gariophyllor. num. v sul. mellis 3. j. vini albi 3. ij. aquæ rosar. quart. j. camphoræ 3. j. Mire it to Art.

A Collerie for Wounds in or about the eyes.

Rec. Aquæ rosarum 3. ij. ss. lactis mulieris 3. iiiij. vini albi odoriferi 3. ij. ss. sarcocol-

G 3 læ,

læ, myrrhæ, aloes cpatice, zacchari candi, ana. 3. iiiij. ss. tutiæ præparatae 3. ij. mellis rosarū. 3. ij. sief. albi sine opio. 3. ij. Dissolue the sief, Sugar, and Gumme, in womans milke with the rose-water and wine, then put in the sief with tutia strictly powdered, but not before all the rest be strained.

A Collerie for a Fistula.

Weckerus

Rec. A quaæ vitæ 3. ij. vini maluat 3. j. mel- lis rosati colat. 3. x. myrrhæ, radicu[m] peuce- dani triti, ana. 3. ij. sarcocol. aloes, ana. 3. j. ss. Mixe them, and let them boyle one walme, use it with a syringe.

A Collerie to cicatrize an ulcer in the yard.

Andreas
Lacuna.

Rec. A quaæ plantag. & rosac. ana. 3. iiiij. sacchari lapidiscentis, 3. j. cerusæ, argenti spumæ, aluminis rochæ, ana. 3. j. ss. campho- ræ 3. ss. Make a Collerie.

A Collerie for an ulcer in the yard.

Idem.

Rec. Rad. althææ, sem. lini, scenugræci, ana. 3. ij. Boyle them in three quarters of a pint of water, till the third part be wasted, then straine the mustilage through a cloath, and put thereto olei amygdal. dulc. 3. iiij, and so make it.

*A Collerie to be vsed in an ulcer
in the yard.*

Idem.

Rec. Centauriæ minoris, apij, caudæ & quinæ,

quinæ, ana. m. ss. hordei contus. 3. j. Bayle them in two pound of pure water till the halfe bee wasted, then straine it, and adde thereto rhodomelitis, vel mellis centauriæ 3. ij. Flatque.

A Collerie for ulcers in the eyes.

Rec. A quæ rosar. 3. ij. aqua caudæ equinæ Vigo. 3. j. ss. sief dethure 3. ss. Then straine it, and with the sief make a Collerie, adding thereto vini odoriferi 3. ss.

A Collerie for ulcers about the huckle bone.

Rec. Vini albilib. j. aqua plantag. aqua rosar. *Lanfrancus* ana. quart. j. auripigmenti 3. ij. floris æris 3. j. Grind them finely, and mixe them with the rest, and make a Collerie to be administered by a syringe.

A Collerie which doth mundifie and incar-
nate a rotten and filthie ulcer.

Rec. Aquæ vitæ 3. ij. myrræ, aloes, ana. Vigo. 3. ij. thuris 3. j. ss. croci 3. j. poucedani, farco-
collæ, ana. 3. j. ss. Mixe them and use it.

To clarifie the eye-sight.

Rec. Fellis porci, fellis anguillæ, fellis galli gallinacei, ana even portions: temper scripto. *Ex manu* the cum melle & aqua fontanea limpidis-
sima: so keepe it in a brasen vessell, and put thereof into the eyes.

*Decoctions, Diet, and
wound drinke.*

*A Drinke to wast Scrophules and
kernellie knots.*

Petrus Hil.
Io. Lieb.
bault.

SVCCUS herbae sanctæ mariaæ & agrimoniæ, mixed cum vino rubro, and giuen euery day to drinke from the beginning of March to August.

Another often proued.

Petrus Hil.
Io. Lieb.

Succus agrimonie, & serum lactis giuen on an emptie stomach for ix. daies together euery decreasing time of the Mone.

*A Decoction or Drinke to cure
the Rupiture.*

Rosa Ang-
licana.

Rec. Plantag. rosarum, iaceæ alb. & nigrae, consolidæ ma. & mino. auentiæ, (that is, gariophyllatæ) valerianæ, caudæ equinæ, verbenæ, ana. m. j. epatic. m. ij. cinamomi, nucis moscatæ, corallij albi & rubr. ana. 3. ss. zacchari vel mellis, ana. lib. ss. vel. q. s. Heresof make your decoction, and if there be added sumac. radix brusci, and quinq; neruia, it will be more auailable.

A Drinke for greene Wounds.

Rec. Vini albi lib. viij. aquæ com. lib. x. **Clowes.**
 zacchari albi lib. ij. consolidæ vtriusq; fili-
 cæ aquaticæ, calendulæ, ophicglossi, cheli-
 donij, polipodij quercini, nummulariæ, lilij
 conuallij, sanamundæ, diapensiæ, veronicae,
 verbenacæ, pimpinellæ, ana. m. j. Boyle all
 these in balneo mariæ five houres, and so let
 it rest till it bee cold. Let the patient drinke
 thereof threé times a day, but especiallie
 morning and euening.

*A vulnerarie Drinke to be vſed
 the first ſeven daies.*

Rec. Consolidæ vtriusque, veronicae, cy- **Querceta-**
 clamini, ana. m. j. astacos ex purgatos nu. **nus.**
 iij. vini albi. mensuras ij. Circulate them in
 balneo threé daies, after that ſtraine them,
 and hereof giue a ſpoonefull in the mozung.

Another.

Rec. Oculorum cancri pulu. 3. f. mum-
 miæ 3. ij. boli armeni, 3. j. f. agrimonie, o-
 phiglossi, veronicae & cyclamini, ana. m. j.
 ſpermatis ceti 3. j. Let them mixe and ma-
 cerate together with white wine all one
 night in balneo mariæ. Hereof giue two
 ſpoonfuls mozung, and euening also if need
 be.

90 AN. ANTIDOTARIE
be. These drinke away inflamations, and are
conuenient where are burnings.

*A wound drinke to be vsed after those
first seauen daies.*

Querceta-
nus.

Rec. Macis, oculoruui cancri, zedoariæ,
ana. 3. iiij. in simiæ, galangæ minoris, ana. 3. iiij.
nucis vomicæ 3. j. ss. To these being grosse
beaten and put into a glasse vessell, pawne
vpon them vini albi mens. j. ss. Macerate
them in a most gentle heate two daies. The
quantitie is one spoonfull morning and eue-
ning: the vertue cannot be sufficiently com-
mended.

A wound drinke for poysoned shot.

Querceta-
nus.

Rec. Florum vincæ, pertuincæ, liliij con-
uallij, ana. p. j. galangæ, zedoariæ, ana. 3. ij.
boli armeniæ veræ, mumiæ, ana. 3. j. sperma-
tis ceti 3. ss. vini albi mens. ij. Digest & cir-
culate them in bal. mariaæ fourre daies. Use
it one spoonfull at morning and euening.

*A wound drinke to be vsed where bones
are fractured by gun-shot.*

Querceta-
nus.

Rec. Aristolochiæ, cyclaminis, serpenta-
riæ, cōsolidæ vtriusq; geranij ana. m. j. fabini
m. ss. macis, zedoariæ & oculorum cancri,
ana. 3. ss. mumiæ, galangæ minor. ana. 3. j. ss.

Shred

Shred and stampe the herbes finely, therest
make into grosse powder, boyle them in a
double vessell fourre houres cum vini albi
mens. j. and vse it morning and euening.
This (sayth the authoř) is better than all
those splints wherewith some are soze toz-
mented.

A wound drinke.

Rec. Saniculæ, sanamunda, rumicis, ca- Gilbertus.
nabis, sem. caulium rubr. consolidæ maino-
ris, rubiæ maioris, of each a quantitie: pruse
them and boyle them in wine perfectly, and
let them abide in the wine all one night af-
ter: in the morning straine it and giue part
thereof. This curreth any wound laying a-
lost but a plantaine lease.

Another.

Rec. Caulium rub. canabis, apij, rubiæ Gilbertus.
ma. ana. a like quantitie, and make it in ma-
ner aforesayd.

Another.

Which is to be made ex apio, arnoglos- Gilbertus.
sa, lanccolata, sanamunda, consolidæ, vtra-
que rubia & caule.

Another.

Ex sanamunda, pimpinella, saluia, carduo Gilbertus.
benedicto,

92 AN ANTIDOTARIE
benedicto, agrimonia, pede columbino,
plantagine, centinodio, lingua auis, & sper-
gula.

Another.

Gilbertus.

Ex sanamunda, betonica, saluia, hedera
terrestri, agrimonia, pilosella, pimpinella,
violaria, plantagine, melagine. Drawe out
the iuyce of these herbes, and boyle it with
your brine, then giue it to drinke: but mark
that you withdrawe vaylie of the quantitie
of your melag. which was added, leake the
woxhad shoud at first too sodainly close to-
gether.

Another.

Gilbert.

Ex angellica, betonica, agrimonia, pilo-
sella, hedera terrestris, septem neruia, vio-
laria, but least of the angellica. Boyle them
in wine, let the patient drinke of it thrice a
day, and the other the sooner whole.

Another.

Gilbert.

Rec. Betonicæ, agrimoniacæ, fragariæ, asa-
ri, violariæ, linguæ bouis, ambrofij, planta-
ginis, quinque folij, hyperici, spicæ, linguæ
auis, pimpinellæ, ana. m. j. Stampe them
and boyle them in wine, straine them and
put too honie, and a hundred graines of
pepper, if the partie haue no feuer.

Another

Another which he much commendeth.

Is to be made ex caule rubr. & rubia, & Gilberte. teneritatibus rumicis & sem. canabis vel teneritate ipsius herbæ & sanamunda, & consolida minore & sanicula, of each a like proportion, saue that you must take a double portion of the rubia, stampe your herbs and seeth them in wine to the wassing of the third part. This may you also sweeten with honie or sugar for delicate persons, and giue thereof morning and euening.

Certaine rules which the author obserued in the ordaining of the drinke.

1 That if there were daunger of a feuer, then these drynkes were made with water and suger, and not with wine and honie.

2 That the patients diet shold bee free from milke, cheese, egges, fruities, and flesh of vngelded beastes or foules, and that he shold eate vnleauened bread. As for carnal copulation all other autho^rs forbide.

A more extraordinarie practise by wound-drinkes, which the same author deliuereþ.

Rec. Succum pilosillæ, giue to the patient

tient (that is wounded in what place soever) to drinke: if he cast it againe, he shall dye: if he retaine it, he shall live, and then for the first day giue him to drinke plantaginem & fragariam, the second day giue him to drinke those and gariophyllatæ, the third day adde to those three pilosellam, and giue him so to the fift: the fift day put too the former hedera-m terrestrem till the seauenth day. After which you shall in the same order begin to withdrawe, till you come to the herbes of the first day, wherewith you began.

*Another order which Gilbertus sheweth
to haue been practised by some.*

First they wash the wound with warme water, next they applye the lard of Bacon stamped with wormewood for thre daies: after that whites of Egges with flaxe for fourre daies. In the meane time they giue also a drinke made ex vino vel ceruisia & medietate mellis, with which also is boyled succus consolidæ mi. & saniculæ, & absynthij, & foeniculi, of which they gaue every morning a full cuppe fasting, which would issue out by the wound and mitigate paine: then applied they to consolidate the wound when it was mundified. Rec. olibani, farco-
collæ,

collæ, ana. pares portiones, aloes quantum est medium istorum. Make these in fine powder, which then shall consolidate the wound in ii. dates, though it be very large. Also puluis cornu ceruini shutteh vp a wound, and taketh away the moist disposition.

*A drinke to proue the curablenes of
a wounded patient.*

Rec. De succo pimpinellæ quantum te- *Rosa Ang.*
sta oui capit. Gue it to the wounded pa-
tient to drinke: if he cast it againe he shall
dye; otherwise not, but it shall go all forth
at the wound greene. Some drawe forth
the iuyce with white wine, and so gue it to
drinke.

Another.

Rec. Betonicaæ, leuisticæ, nepitæ, prouen- *Rosa Ang.*
æ, ana. 3. j. Mixe them with a little honie
and gue it: if it go forth by the wound he
shall liue; if not, he shall dye.

Another.

Rec. Rubiæ maioris, sumitatum cannabis *Rosa Ang.*
cam semine tanaceti silvestris & oleris ru-
bei, and gue it to drinke: if it go all forth by
the wound he shall liue; if not, he shall dye.

A healing drinke.

Rosa Angl. Rec. Pimpinellæ, buglossæ, sanamundæ, agrimonie, ana. m. ss. Pound them and mixe them with water, wine or ale, and so giue it. It will go forth by the wound & heale wel.

Another.

Rosa Angl. Rec. Sanamundæ, fol. canabis, fol. caulis rub. pilosellæ, buglossæ, nardi celticæ vel gallicæ, saliuncæ, ana. m. ss. seminis canabis 3. j. Pound them in a morter with very good wine, and decoct them a little, and thereof giue thre sponefuls in the morning, and thre a good while after dinner.

Another.

Rosa Angl. Rec. Pedis columbini cum radice sua. radic. consolidæ, radicum osmundæ, ozi- mi, cardui benedicti, senationis, fabarie, su- mitat. rubi, ana. q. s. Bruise them & put them into a pot, and powre vppon them white wine or ale, and giue it morning and eve- ning for nine daies. It cureth any wound or rupture.

Another.

Rosa Angl. Rec. Plantag. gariophyllatæ, sem. cana- bis, ana. q. s. rubiæ maioris plus. If there be a bone broken, adde consolidæ minoris in double

double quantitie. If the wound bee in the head, boyle them in water; if in the bulke of the bodie, boyle them in ale; and if the hurt bee beneath the nauell, then seeth them in wine.

A wound drinke in case that nature needeth releefe and strengthening.

Rec. Zinzibris albi, galangæ, cinamomi, Rosa Angl. cardamomi, ana. 3. j. piperis longi 3. ss. gentianæ 3. ss. croci 3. j. Make your infusion in very good wine, and giue of it twice a day for threé daies.

The like is made.

Ex vino optimo & cinamomo & spica, Rosa Angl. & zinzibre & cubebis, gariophyllis, nuce moscata, calamo aromatico & saluia. And it excellentlie comforteth and refresheth wounded persons. But in wounds of the breast put in his drinke, hyslope, liquorice, raisins and sugar: giue also diapenidion and diadragagantum.

A wound drinke.

Rec. Ceruixæ recent. coctæ, mensuras Paracelsus. xx. succi herbæ cornu cerui mensuram j. Let them purge, and fine together to bee drunke, threé times a day.

Another chiefe one.

Iss, ex succo de cornibus cerui distillato.

Another.

Paracelsus. Rec. Rad. cyclaminis 3. ss. diapensiæ m. j. consolidæ mediæ m. ss. Boyle them in lib. ss. vini to the consumption of the third part: to these may bee added in this sort soz to giue, Rec. decocti 3. iiij. olei cariophyllorum distillati 3. j. Mire them, and hereof giue thre times a day to drinke.

Another.

Paracelsus. Rec. Saniculæ, pyrolæ, centaureæ, betonicæ, ana. m. j. consolidæ regalis, agrimonie, ana. m. ij. Boyle them in old white wine in balneo mariæ one houre or two so stopped as there be no breathing out.

Another.

Paracelsus. Rec. Ophioglossi m. iiij. alchimillæ m. ij. pirolæ minoris m. j. periclimeni m. j. ss. rhabarbari 3. j. reupontici 3. iiij. Boyle all together in wine, in manner aforesayd.

Another.

Paracelsus. Rec. Angellicæ 3. ss. mummiae 3. j. spermatis ceti 3. ij. glandium 3. ij. consolidæ minoris m. ij. cyclaminis 3. ij. pyrolæ vtriusque ana.

OF CHIRURGERIE.

99

ana.m.ij. vini q.s. whereto you may adde a
third part of water, or as you see good.

Another.

Rec. Baccarum iuniperi lib.ij. well brou- Paracelsus.
sed with these following: pyrolæ vtriusque,
periclimeni, saniculæ alb. radic. ana.m. fs. o-
phioglossi, m.j. fs. consolidæ ma. aristolo-
chiæ, ana. ȝ. v. persicariæ ȝ. iiiij. Distill them
all together, and after in that water seeth
what vulnerarie herbes you will; adding two
baccas iuniperinas cum cinamomo.

Another.

Rec. Flor. spicæ, m.j. hypericonis, m. iiiij. Paracelsus.
verbasci m.ij. betonicæ, centaurij minoris,
prunellæ, ana.m. fs. Of these prepare your
drinke in manner aforesayd.

Another excellent
wound drinke.

Rec. Equiseti (that kind which is called ^{Ianet} Hippuris) filicis floride, ana. m.j. musci clau-
uati, lychenis, ana.m. fs. centaurij maioris,
prunellæ, consolidæ mediæ, rubiæ tinctori-
rum, saniculæ, cariophyllatæ (both rootes
and leaues) geranij cretici, betonicæ, virgæ
aureæ, ana.m.j. Stampe all these herbes,

¶ 2 and

and put them into an earthen pot with vini.
albi lib. xij. and boyle them on a gentle fire
to the consumption of the halfe, then straine
it, and put to it mellis depurati & opt.lib.
vj. Let it boyle a little, hereof giue ii. spoone-
fuls at morning, and as much at night in
the distilled water of the greater Comfrey.

*Another excellent distilled wound drinke
for delicate persons, whose taste and
eye must both be satisfied.*

Banester.

Rec. Hyperici m. ij. scabiosæ, m. j. agri-
moniæ, m. j. fs. consolidæ ma. & mi. ana. m.
ij. fs. saluiæ, hyssopi, ana. m. j. polypodij ȝ. iiiij
rad. consolidæ ma. ȝ. ij. rad. helenij ȝ. v. gly-
cyrrhizæ ȝ. vij. mellis despumati lib. fs. (vel
zachari) vini cretici lib. vij stillatitij liquo-
ris cardui benedicti & scabiosæ, ana. lib. j.
Simul contundantur & reponantur invase
figulino per 10. dies: Then with a glasse
limbeck distill it at a gentle fire, & giue ther-
of ȝ. iiiij. earely in the morning, as much be-
fore dinner, and againe as much before sup-
per one houre. Also vse the same for a so-
mentation or injection to the wound.

A wound drinke for the head.

Querceta-
nus.

Rec. Florum lilij conuallij & betonicæ,
ana. p. j. galangæ, macis, ana. ȝ. iiiij. persicariæ,
chelidonij,

OF CHIRURGERIE.

chelidonij, vincæ peruinçæ, veronicæ, &
centaurij, ana. m. ss. Macerate them, and vse
them morning and euening.

A wound drinke for the breast.

Rec. Succi verbenæ, betonicæ, veronicæ Querceta-
ana. 3. ij. aquæ cinamomi lib. j. Macerate nus.
them as before.

Another for that purpose.

Rec. Consolidæ maioris & mediae, sani- Schylan-
culæ, betonicæ, ana. m. j. ophioglossi, agri- drus.
moniæ, ana. m. ss. rhabarbari 3. ss. mummiæ
sinceræ 3. ij. spermatis ceti 3. j. Decot them
in a double vessell close stopped, giue tenne
dyammes at a draught morning and euening.

A vulnerarie drinke for wounds in the bellie.

Rec. Boli armeni 3. ss. consolidæ vtrius- Querceta-
que, ana. m. j. galangæ, 3. ij. Temper them nus.
With wine as aforesayd.

A decoction for wounds in the head.

Rec. Passularum enucleatarum, glycyr-
rhizæ, ana. 3. j. tamarindorum iuiubarum,
iridis, hyslopi ana. 3. ss. hordei 3. ij. foenu-
græci 3. ij. capillorum veneris 3. ss. Boyle
them

them in a pottle of raine water till halfe bee
wasted, and keepe it to your vse.

Another.

Rec. Hordei mundi m.ij glycyrrhizæ ra-
zæ ȝ.ij. sem. sceniculi ȝ.j. ss. iuiubarum &
sebester, ana. nu. x. passularum enucleata-
rum ȝ.j. sacchari candi ȝ.iiij. hyssopi m. j. ca-
pillorum veneris ȝ. j. sacchari rosarum ȝ.j.
Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of water
till halfe bee consumed, then straine it and
clarifie it with the white of an Egge, and in
the ende adde thereto loch de pino ȝ.j. and
vse it.

*A wound drinke especially against fistulous
dispositions of wounds in
the breast.*

Alfonsus
Fetius.

Rec. Pilosellæ, pimpinellæ cum radici-
bus gariophyllatæ, rad. gentianæ, atque ar-
themisiæ, matrum violarum subrubentii,
brâssicæ veterum foliorum, cymarum ca-
nabis, senationum, rubiæ, quaæ bene mul-
data sint, ana.m.j.cinamomi, galangæ, car-
damomi, meligettæ, gariophylloram, ana.
ȝ.ss. vini albi odorati lib.xx. When these
haue boyled to the halfe straine them, and
put too mellis despumati lib. ij. Againe,
seeth them at a soft fire in a glasse vessell to
the

the wasting of a pint more. Whereof give lib.
ss. or $\frac{3}{4}$.iiij. in the morning foure houres be-
fore dinner.

A drinke for the curing of ulcers.

Rec. Vitrioli 3. v. Hang it in a vessell Paracelsus.
with twentie measures of wine: so let them
worke, and fine together. Give a sponefull
at a time.

Another.

Rec. Vini recentis mensuras xl. Let it Paracelsus.
purge with liquoris tartari distillati lib. j.
And hereof give one sponefull at a time.

Another.

Macerate the herbe centaurium in aqua Paracelsus.
ardente, and after draw out his quintessence
after the common manner. Of this extrac-
tion, giue x. graines in one spoonfull of some
vulnerarie distilled water.

Another.

Seeth Esula, herbe, roote and seede in se- Paracelsus.
ro lactis, till you haue his substance, then
straine it, and after seeth away all his liquor
gently, and keepe the thicke remainder,
whereof give a little every day in the mor-
ning to drinke.

*A Fistula drinke of great
commendation.*

Petrus His.
Io. Lie-
bault.

Rec. Caulium rub. foeniculi, abrotani,
tanaceti, fragariæ, fol. rubiæ maioris, herbæ
Robertii, plantaginis, apij, foliorum cana-
bis, ana like quantitie, artus muris. Boyle
them in white wine, and adde too honie:
hereof both giue to drinke, and inject also
into the ulcer.

*Another to be used in like sort, being
of manifold experience.*

Petrus His.
Io. Lieb.

Rec. Rad. & fol. vel sem. sinapis, sumi-
tatum lapatij acuti, rad. althææ, ma. pimpin-
nellaæ, fol. caulis rub. ana like quantitie, ta-
naceti q. s. Decoct them in wine, straine
them and put in some honie.

*A decoction for a hydropike bodie
that hath ulcers.*

Rec. Ligni sancti lib. j. ss. rad. chinæ 3. j.
aquaæ fontanæ lib. xvj. vini albi lib. ij. cui
addas radicum asparagi, foeniculi, apij pe-
troselini, graminis, rusci, rubiæ tinctorum,
iridis recentis, ana. 3. ij. radicum azari, cort.
rad. tormentillæ, tamarisci, capparis, ana. 3. j.
agrimoniaæ, cychoriæ, ceteracis, capill. ven.
ana, m. j. soldanellæ m. j. ss. anisorum, passu-
larum

OF CHIRURGERIE.

105

larum enucleatarum num. xx. cinamomi electi 3.ij. cicerum rubr. p.ij. trium florum cordialium, ana. p.ij. maratri, ameos, ana. 3.ij. sem. melonum contus. 3.j. bulliant ad consum. vnius partis, deinde exprime & adde syr. de eupatorio 3.ij. Clarifie and make it sweete cum santalo citrino, cinamomo & iride, ana. 3.j. Make your decoction for fourre daies.

*A great decoction to prouoke sweate, called
syrupus Sancti Ambrosij.*

Rec. Milij ex corticati p. j. aquæ pluuiæ- D. Foster.
lis lib. j. ss. Bople them till the seede doo
beake, then put to them vini albi veteris
lib. ss. then giue them a heate together, and
after straine them. Hereof giue sixe ounces
at a draught morning and euening after
euacuation. This shall prouoke sweate, yet
more stronglie if ramentum cornu taurini
be boyled also cum milio.

*A decoction for such as are weake and ad-
dicted to melancholie, being affected
with lues venerea.*

Rec. Ligni aloes 3. ij. cinamomi 3.j. co- Matthiolus
riandri preparati 3.ij. sebesten, iuiubarum,
ana. 3.j. glycyrrhizæ razæ 3.j. florum cordia-
lium m. j. hæc omnia ex aquæ lib. x. vsque
ad

106 AN ANTIDOTARIE
ad tertias concoquantur, inde colentur &
addatur sacchari 3.vj.

*A drinke or Almond milke for such as
haue ulcers in the yard.*

Andreas
Lacuna.

Rec. A mygdalarum dulcium à pellicu-
lis mundatarum 3. j. sem. frigidorum ma-
recent. & mundat. ana. 3. ss. seminis papaue-
ris albi 3. j. Beate them together and steepe
them in the decoction of liquorice, and after
the milke is strained out and made indiffe-
rent warme, adde thereto sacchari clarissi-
mi 3. j. to make it sweete, and so minister it.

A decoction for a Fistula.

Rosa Ang-
licana.

Rec. Cardui benedicti, pedis columbi-
ni, ana. m. j. eupatorij, summitatū rubi ana.
m. ss. Decoct them, and with honie make it
as a syrupe, which giue the patient to drinke,
and lay upon the Fistula the substance of
the herbes.

*A drinke for the Fistula in the
inner parts.*

Rosa Engl.

Rec. Agrimonie, tapsibarbari, san-
mundæ, chelidonij, absynthij, brioniæ, fol.
caulis rub. herbæ Roberti, pedis columbi-
ni, summitatū rubi, pimpinellæ, saluiæ, car-
dui

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

107

dui benedicti, lanceolatae, hyssopi, plantaginis, gallitrici, abrotani, marrubij albi, millefolij, caprifolij, scolopendriæ, ana. partes æquales, boyle them in water, wine, and honie, and giue it to drinke morning and euening.

A drinke for the Fistula.

Rec. Aquarum cyclaminis, de folijs ser- Paracelsus.
pentinæ, sophiæ, ana. 3. iiiij. Mixe them for a
draught, of such giue fourre ounces for a
quantitie morning and euening vnto the
ende.

Another.

Rec. Aquarum de cornibus cerui, een- Paracelsus.
taureæ, consolidæ aureæ, ana. 3. iij. parthe-
nionis 3. iiiij. ss. To these adde rhabarbari,
mannæ electæ, spermatis ceti, ana. 3. j. This
mixture standing in a vessell must be often-
times stirred together, and giue thereof to
drinke morning and euening one sponeful,
and three sponefulls of wine immediatlie
vpon that.

*A drinke for the biting of a
mad dogge.*

Rec. Rutæ, p. j. allij 3. ss. nucleorum nu- Ex manu-
cicum scripto.

cum auellanarum m. j. Stampe them and
straine them with stale ale, add thereto the-
riacæ opt. 3. j. Giue it the patient warme,
and the dregges strained from it applye to
the soze.

To tame and kill the Canker
by inward cure.

Altimarus.

Ius cancerorum fluuialium ex lacte as-
nino v. diebus exhibitus, ita ut totidem
subinde diebus ipsimet cancri comedantur.
Such a course (sayth the authoř) being sea-
uen times performed, maketh the Cancer
in a woman most gentle and tractable, so as
the rest may bee performed by the vse of
simple epithemes.

Defen-

*Defensatiues.**A Defensatiue to be vſed in the
cure of Gangrena.*

Rec. Olei rosarum, omphacini, olei myr. Guydo.
tini, violarum, ana. 3. j. aceti acerimi 3. ij.
succi plantag. solani, absynthij, scabiosæ,
consolidæ minoris, ana. 3. j. Boile all toge-
ther to the consumption of the iuyces, then
adde thereto boli armenij, sang. draconis,
omn. sandalorum, macis, cinamomi, squi-
nanti, ciperi, ana. 3. j. Mixe them together,
and with Waxe ſufficient make it in a good
forme.

Another for the ſame.

Rec. Olei rosati, myrtini, ana. 3. iiiij. ſs. Weckerus.
succi plantag. et solatri, ana. 3. ij. Boile them
to the consumption of the iuyces, and adde
to the ſtraining ceræ albæ 3. j. ſs. farinæ faba-
rum, hordei & lentium ana. 3. ſs. sandalo-
rum omn. ana. 3. ij. ſs. boli armeni 3. j. pul-
ueris myrti, 3. j. Mixe them and make a de-
fensatiue to bee applyed round about the
place.

A defensatiue for wounds.

Rec. Olei rosac. lib. j. olei cham. 3. iiiij. bu-
tyri

130 AN ANTIDOTARIE

tyri recentis 3. iiiij. cerusæ, terræ sigillatæ,
ana. 3. iiiij. sandali alb. & citr. ana. 3. ij. lapid.
tutiaæ 3. j. quatuor sem. frigidorum maiorū,
ana. 3. j. coralli albi 3. iiij. albumin. ouorum
nu. ij. aceti rosacei 3. j. sang. draconis 3. iiij.
Powder which are to be powdred, and melt
the rest with viniger: and after it is remo-
ued from the fire, put in the rest of the pow-
ders, stirring them well vntill they be cold.

Another.

Clowcs.

Rec. Empl. diachalciteos lib. j. ss. succi
Semperuiui, plantag. solani, ana. 3. j. ss. olei
ros. 3. ij. ss. olei myrtini 3. j. albuminū ouor.
nu. ij. aceti ros. 3. j. Misce.

*A Defensatiue to be used in wounds
in the armes.*

Vigo.

Rec. Olei rosati, olei myrtini, ana. 3. iiiij.
olei chamæmeli, 3. ij. farinæ fabarum &
hordei, ana. 3. j. boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ,
ana. 3. vj. sandalorum omnium, ana. 3. ij. ro-
farum, myrtillor. ana. 3. j. ss. ceræ albæ. 3. j. ss.
aceti rosac. 3. iiiij. succi plantag. succi solatri,
& lactucæ, ana. 3. ss. Melt the Ware with
the Oyle and the iuyces, and let them boyle
one walme, and make it to the manner of a
plaister.

A Defensatiue for an ulcer.

Valeriola.

Rec. Vnguenti de bolo, 3. vj. omn. sanda-
lorum

OF CHIRURGERIE.

lorum 3.j. ss. pulueris myrtillorum, & rosa-
rum, ana. 3.ij. olei rosac. et myrtini, ana. 3.j. ss.
aceti rosarum 3.ij. albumen vnius oui. Mire
them well together, and vse it.

*A Defensatiue to be vsed when any of the
vertebres are broken.*

Rec. Olei myrtini, olei rosarum, ana. 3.ij. Vesalius.
ceræ albæ 3.j. ss. Melt the Ware with the
Dyles at a gentle fire, and before it bee cold
adde thereto boli armenij 3.j. omnium san-
dalorum 3.j. farinæ fabaceæ 3.x. farinæ hor-
deaceæ 3.j. ss. Mire them, and applie them
in place of a Cerote.

*A Defensatiue to be applied in the
taking of a member.*

Rec. Boli armenij 3.iiij. terræ sigilla-
tx, plumbi vsti, ana. 3. iiij. ss. semperuui,
fucci plantag. & absynthij, ana. 3.j. aceti ro-
facei, albuminum ouorum, ana. q.s.

A Defensatiue very comfortable.

Rec. Olei myrtini 3.ij. ss. olei rosarum 3.ij.
scui ceruini 3. iiij. cinabrij. 3.j. cerusæ 3.j. ss.
Mire them and boyle them till they bee
blacke, adding thereto ceræ alb. 3. ss. cam-
phoræ 3.iiij. tutiæ in aquæ plantaginis præ-
paratæ 3.ij. Stirre it well together till it be
cold, and make a plaister.

A

AN ANTIDOTARIE
A defensatiue for watring eyes.

Ex manu-
 scripto.

Rec. Cineris lanæ non lotæ & cum al-
 bumine oui, applye it as a plaister vpon the
 forhead and temples. It taketh away the
 fluxe and paine of the eyes.

*An excellent Defensiuie
 all wounds.*

Goodrus.

Rec. Diapalmæ 3. viij. olei ros. succi sola-
 ni, & plantag. ana. 3ij. vnguenti populeonis
 3. i. ss. Let these be boyled with a soft fire till
 the iuyce be consumed, putting in the iuyce
 by little and little, and last of all your Po-
 puleon.

*A defensatiue to keepe backe all fluxe of
 humors flowing to any part.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Crassulæ ma. & minoris, plantaginis
 maioris, solani, fol. hyosciami, sempervirii,
 rostri ciconiæ, ana. m. ij. Stampe all these
 together, then boyle them in threë pound of
 oyle Olie till all the liquoꝝ bee consumed.
 Straine it. Rec. olei huius lib. ij. ss. lapidis
 calaminaris præparati, terræ sigillatæ, ana.
 3. ij. cerussæ 3. iiiij. lithargyrii 3. iiij. caphuræ
 3. j. ceræ albæ, acetii rosacei, ana. lib. ss. Melt
 your waxe and oyle together, put in the rest
 made in very fine powder, and lastly the vi-
 niger, labour them in a morter vntill it come
 to the forme of an vnguent.

Digestines.

*Digestives.**A Digestive for contused wounds.*

Rec. Terebinthinae lotæ 3.ij. mellis rosa-
cei 3.iiij. butyri recenti 3.vj. radic. iridis,
aloes, sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, ana. 3.j. ss. aristo-
lochia rotundæ 3.ss. Powder which are to
be powdered, and make it to Art.

A Digestive proper for wounds.

Rec. Terebinthinae purgatæ 3.iiij. ss. mel-
lis rosarum 3.j. olei lumbricorum 3.ss. vi-
tellos duos ouorum, olei rosarum 3.ss. myr-
rhæ 3.ij. masticis 3.j. sarcocollæ 3. ss. farinæ
hordei 3.ss. Powder which are to bee pow-
dered, and make it to Art.

A Digestive.

Rec. Terebint. lotæ in aqua vitæ, 3.iiij. Clowes
vitellos ouorum duos, vng. populei simpl.
3.ij. olei rosarum 3.ss. mercurij præcipitati,
3.ij. croci 3.j. Mixe them.

*A Digestive for hollowe ulcers
and Impostumes.*

Rec. Olei rosarum 3.iiij. olei lumbrico-
rum & hypericonis, ana. 3.ij. ss. mellis rosa-
rum, 3.v. ceræ, resinæ pini, resinæ, butyri re-
centis,

114 AN ANTIDOTARIE

centis, ana. 3. iiij. terebint. puræ 3. vj. succi apij & plantaginis, ana. 3. iiij. Melt them at the fire, and adde thereto sarcocollæ 3. j. myrrhæ 3. iiij. croci 3. ss. aloes epatic. 3. ss. Powder what is to bee powdred, and with the yolkes of foure Egges make it to Art.

Another very good.

Rec. Mellis Rosac. 3. viij. sarcocollæ 3. ss. myrrhæ, thuris, ana. 3. iiij. succi apij 3. iiij. olei rosarum 3. j. ss. vitellos tres ouorum, terebint. 3. j. farinæ hordei 3. ss. Mise them to Art.

A Digestine to remoue an escar.

Rec. Terebinthinae, 3. iiiij. vitellos ouorum iij. mellis rosacei 3. ss. olei lithacei, olei amygdalarum dulcium, pinguedinis capi, ana. 3. j. ss. butyri recent. 3. j. Make it to Art.

Electuaries.

Electuaries.

*An Electuarie for the Canker not
ulcerated.*

Rec. Pulueris cancrorum 3. iiij. pulueris Weckerus.
ranarum, pulueris de limacibus, ana. 3. ij.
cort. citri conditi 3. ss. rasuræ eboris, oſſis de
corde cerui, ana. 3. iiij. xylobalsami, ligni a-
loes, sandali moscat. coralli rubr. limaturæ
chalybis, ana. 3. ij. ſem. acetofæ, ſem. citri &
endiuiaæ, ana. 3. j. ambræ 3. ss. conſeruæ bora-
ginis, bugloſſæ, & anthos, ana. 3. ij. Mixe
them for an Electuarie, whereof you may
giue any houre at your pleasure.

Another.

Rec. Confectionis de hyacintho 3. j. ss. Weckerus.
confectionis alchermes, 3. iiij. conſeru. roſa-
rum, conſeru. radic. bugloſſæ ana. 3. j. ſyrupi
de pomis quant. ſufficit. Fiat Electuarium.
Wherof giue threë times a weeke ii. houres
before meate the valew of a nut, drinking
vpon it a little good wine delayed with bu-
gloſſe water.

*An Electuarie to be uſed in the cure
of a rupturē.*

Rec. Conſeruæ ſymphti maioris, & ro- Calmetea.
I 2 ſarum

01
T
sarum antique, corticum citri, saccharo conditorum, ana. 3. j. sigillæ mariaæ, iaceæ albæ & nigræ, ana. 3. ij. boli armenij in aqua rosarum loti, sanguinis draconis, ana. 3. ij. ss. acaciaæ, hypocistidos, ana. 3. j. ss. carnium citiorum saccharo conditarum siue aromatibus 3. ij. limature chalybis, 3. j. syrupi myrtini q. s. Make it an electuarie.

*An Electuarie to digest the humor
in the cure of Bubo.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Sanguinis siccati anatis masculi, anatis foemininæ, sanguinis anseris & hædi, rutæ silvestris, seminis sceniculi, cumini, anethi, sem. naporum, ana. 3. iiij. radicum gentianæ, trifolij, squinianti, thuris, rosarum rub. ana. 3. iiiij. piperis albi & longi, phu, costi, cinnamoni, anisi, ana. 3. ij. myrrhæ electæ, spicæ nardi, ana. 3. vj. asari, ammoniaci, amaraci, agarici, ana. 3. ij. carpopalsami gra. xx. iridis, croci, rhabarbari, gingibris, masticis, ana. 3. j. stoechados, 3. v. hæc omnia misce & paretur puluis subtilissimus, & cum lib. iiij. mellis despumati optimi misceantur. And make it an Electuarie.

*An Electuarie for vomiting of bloud by
reason of a bruise or otherwise.*

Rec. Conseruæ rosarum, & symphiti majoris

OF CHIRURGERIE.

117

ioris ana. 3. j. boli armenij loti in aqua ro-
farum, lapidis hæmatitis, ana. 3. j. coralli ru-
bri 3. ss. acaciæ, baccarum myrti, ana. 3. j. pe-
nidiarum 3. ss. zacchari 3. iiiij. Fiat Ele&t.
dosis est 3. ss. with red wine in the morning
or afore meate.

*An Electuarie for the palse and crampe, hap-
pening to wounded patients, being void of
learned counsaile.*

Rec. Diasatyrionis vel radicum eius con-
ditorum 3. j. radicum eryngij condit. 3. ss.
diamosci dulcis 3. j. specierum electuarij
de gemmis 3. j. dianisi 3. ss. diagalangæ,
diatrimon pipereon, ana. 3. ss. radicū acori &
paoniæ, ana. 3. ss. mithridatij 3. ij. conseruæ
herbæ paralyfis 3. iiij. conseruæ anthos 3. ij.
sacchari 3. vij. cum aqua saluiæ. Fiat Ele-
ctuarium.

*An Electuarie for one that is wounded
and affected with the Crampe.*

Rec. Dianisi, diamoscu dulcis, dianthos,
ana. 3. iiiij. diagalangæ 3. ss. mithridatij 3. iiij.
corticum citri 3. ss. radicum acori 3. ij. folio-
rum saluiæ siccæ 3. ss. conseruæ anthos 3. j.
zacchari 3. vij. cum aqua saluiæ; Fiat Ele-
ctuarium.

73

An

*An Electuarie verie excellent for the diseases
of the stomacke happening after greene
wounds or long ulcers.*

Rec. Capillorum veneris tussilaginis,
pulegij, hyslopi, calamintha, ana. 3. j. iuiub.
& sebesten. ana. num. x. glycyrrhizæ 3. ij.
iridis 3. ij. caricarum pinguium num. vij. se-
minis foeniculi 3. j. foenugræci, 3. ij. quatuor
sem. frigidorum maiorum, ana. 3. j. poly po-
dij quercini 3. j. ss. Bulliant in lib. j. ss. aquæ
purissimæ vsque ad 3. vj. coletur & colatu-
ræ addatur carnium passularum extract.
cum decoctione predicta, penidiaru 3. iiiij.
nucleorum pini 3. ss. dia-ireos simplicis 3. ij
pulmonis vulpis præparat. 3. ss. diadraga-
ganti frigid. 3. j. ss. dia calamintha, 3. ij. gly-
cyrrhizæ 3. ss. myrræ 3. j. zinzibris albi 3. ij.
piperis longi 3. j. dia hyslopi 3. j. zacchari
candi 3. vj. Misce. Dosis est 3. j. To take at
any time.

*An Electuarie confortatine for rebellious ul-
cers to be vſed after sweats, pur-
gations and ſuch like.*

Rec. Letificantis Galeni 3. iiiij. diamoscí
dulcis 3. vj. gariophyllum 3. j. electuarij
regum 3. iiiij. elect. de gemmis 3. ij. conſer-
uæ boraginis, buglossæ, citoniorum, ana. 3. j.
Syrupi de pomis, as much as ſhall ſuffice for
an

OF CHIRURGERIE.

119

An Electuarie, of which giue in a morning
2.ij. or one spoonfull.

An Electuarie against vomiting and weake-
nesse of stomacke after the cure
of vlcers.

Rec. Succi citoniorum depurat.lib.ij. vel
cuius loco miuæ citoniorum, lib.ii. aceti ro-
sarum 3. iiiij. zacchari lib. iiij. Bulliant ad
spissitudinem, cui addas diacynamomi
3.ij. aromatici rosati 3.ij. diambræ, dianisi
dulcis, ana. 3.ij. diacoralli 3.iiij. zinzibris,
galangæ, piperis albi, ana. 3.iiij. Misce & fiat
mixtura, cuius dosis est 3.iiij. To bee taken
on an emptie stomacke in the morning, or
before meates, and after, 3.ij. at a time.

An Electuarie to prouoke sleepe in dismem-
bring any part, but not without
learned counsell.

Rec. Decoctionis lactucæ & portulacæ
vehementer expressæ, 3.ij. syrapi papaueris
3.ij. diamarg. frigid. 3. ij. dispermaton, 3.ij.
sem. papaueris albi 3.ij. croci 3.iiij. opij 3.iiij
hyosciami 3. ij. quatuor sem. frigidorum
ma. ana. 3.ij. succi glycyrrhize 3.iiij. gum. ara-
bici, galangæ, dragaganti, ana. 3.ij. amyli 3.iiij
Boyle Sugar together with the decoction

and syrupe to the consistence of an Electuarie, or rather higher: then adde too the rest in fine powder, but last of all the crocus, mel, and opium, stirring them long time together. The dose est 3.i.

*An Electuarie to resist the malignitie of
a festring and stinking Canker.*

Anton.
Monta-
guana.

Rec. Pulueris cancrorum fluialium vel
marinarum in lacte suffocatorum, & in cli-
bano ex siccatorum, 3. iiiij. pulueris cana-
rum, limaciarum, erinaceorum, ana. 3.j. cor-
ticum citri conditorum 3.ij. rasuræ eboris,
ossis de corde cerui, aua. 3.iiij. xylobalsami,
xyloaloes, santalorum, corallorum, lima-
turæ calybis præparatæ, ana. 3.ij. sem. acetos.
citri, pulu. cardui benedicti, scordij, citrach
ana. 3.j. ambræ, mosci, ana. gra.ij. conseruæ
boraginis, buglossi, acetosæ, sonchi ana. 3.ij.
syr. de pomis simpl. q.s. Fiat Electuarium.
Whereof let the patient take the quantitie
of a Chelinut threé houres before meate,

Embro-

*Embrocations.**An Embrocation for the creeping Herpes.*

Rec. Centinodij, plantaginis, solani, ana. Weckerus.
m. j. cupulorum glandium, vel nucum
cupressi, ana. paria. x. baccarum et foliorum
myrthi, malicorij, balaustiorum, ana. 3. j. a-
caciae, hypocistid, ana. 3. vj. myrrhae, thuris,
ana. 3. v. Boyle them in Smithes water,
and wash the ulcer therewith and bathe it.

*An Embrocation for an oedematous
or cold tumor.*

Rec. Cinerum sarmentorum vitis, ficus Weckerus.
brassicae, tamarisci, ana. p. j. foliorum ebuli,
tamarisci, ana. m. ss. boli armenij 3. j. ss. aquæ
in qua ferrum fuerit extinctum lib. iij. aceti
3. iiiij. Boyle them till the third part bee wa-
sted, with the which you shall bathe the tu-
mor, and binde vpon a spunge wet therein.

*An Embrocation to mature
Impostumes.*

Rec. Radicum althææ, capitum lilio, ana. lib. j. ficuum siccum nu. x. violarum,
maluarum, ana. m. j. scenugraeci, seminis lini
ana. 3. j. Boyle them in sufficient quantitie of
water,

water, with wheate meale, butter, and oyle
of sweete Almonds, of each a small quanti-
tie, and make it vpon the fire.

*An Embrocation against
windinesse.*

Rec. Chamæmeli meliloti, aneti, ana.
m.j.sem. maratri, & anisi, ana. 3. ss. cumini
3. ij. furfuris 3. ij. farinæ fabarum m.j. ss. miliij
solis m. ij. Boyle them together with le
and red wine as much as is sufficient.

*An Embrocation to be vsed for asswaging
paine of the head in lue venerea.*

Augerius
Ferrius.

Rec. Ramentorum tenuissimorum lig-
ni Indi 3. ij. saluix, stecados, ruthæ, ana. m. j.
vini antiqui flauescentis opt. lib. ss. olei an-
tiqui lib. j. ss. Decoct them to the consump-
tion of the halse, and with the strained part
make Embrocation.

Fomen-

*Fomentations.**A Fomentation for œdema.*

Rec. Nucum cupressi, granorum sumach, Ambros.
balaustij, ana. 3. j. saluiæ, origani, cala- Parcus.
menti, hyssopi, melissæ, ana. m. j. absynthij,
plantag. caudæ equinæ, tapsi barbati, cen-
tinodij, ana. m. ss. aluminis, tartari & salis
communis, ana. 3. j. Boyle them in lixiuio
communi, and so vse it with spunges.

*A Fomentation for suffusion of
the eyes.*

Rec. Foenugræci loti 3. ij. florum cha- Anderna-
mæmeli p. ss. sem. rutæ 3. iiij. Boyle them in cus.
sufficient water and vse it.

*A Fomentation against the enlarging
of the apple of the eye.*

Rec. Rosarum, myrtillorum, ana. m. j. Vigo.
meliloti, anthos, ana. m. ss. nucum cupressi,
nu. iiij. vini nigri spissi lib. j. ss. aquæ ros. aquæ
myrtillorum, ana. 3. iiiij. Bruse what is to be
brused, and boyle them to the halfe of the
wine and waters. Use it with a sponge.

*A fermentation to be used with a spunge when
Bubo lurketh in the flesh.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Specierum cordialium temperatum 3. ss. mosci, ambræ, ana. gra. xx. camphoræ gra. j. sandalorum omnium, ana. 3. ss. ligni aloes 3. j. laudani 3. ij. vini maluatici, aquæ rosarum, aquæ florum myrti, aquæ florum arantiorum, ana. q.s. aceti parum. Boile the aforesayd things, and mixe them with the waters, wherein you shall dippe a spunge and applie it.

*A fermentation for the swelling in the bellie,
or tumor in the flanke called
Bubo venereus.*

Valcriola.

Rec. Foliorum absynthij, maioranæ, eupatorij veri, origani, pulegij, calamintæ, rutæ, ana. m. ss. fol. ebuli, sambuci & cauliū rubr. ana. m. j. fol. querci, lentisci, rubi, & cypresi, ana. m. ss. thymelæz, soldanellæ, ana. m. j. florum chamæmeli & meliloti, ana. p. j. sem. anisi, anethi, maratri, cumini conquasfatorum, ana. 3. j. nucum cupressi, gallarum omnium contritarum, ana. paria iiiij. aluminiis lib. ss. salis communis tantundem. Boile all in lær made of oke ashes and the stalkes of colewoxtes, then bathe the bellie with a spunge dipped therein.

A

*Afomentation to be used in the
cure of a rupture.*

Rec. Vini nigri stiptici, lib. iiiij. rosarum, Vigo. balaustiorum, foliorum myrtillorum & granorum eius, sumach, fol. plantag. hyperici, matri filuæ, ana. m. j. radicum, symphitriusque & foliorum eiusdem, ana. m. fs. radicum althææ 3. ij. nucum cupressi nu. iiij. hypocisthid. 3. fs. aluminis rochæ 3. ij. aceti rosarum 3. iiij. fs. lycij 3. iiij. myrrhæ, churis, ana. 3. v. glutinis piscium 3. j. Boyle all toge- ther in the aforesayd wine till halfe bee wa- sted, then straine it, and with a spunge ap- plie it.

*Afomentation for the windie
rupture.*

Rec. Cumini, baccarum lauri, seselios, *Weckens.* rutæ, ana. 3. j. Boile them in sufficient gentle binding wine and lee, wherewith you shall bathe the place affected.

Afomentation to dissolve windie in the

dry windie rupture.

Rec. Radicum bistortæ, radic. symphiti vtriusque, ana. 3. j. fs. hyperici, polygoni, fo- liorum rubi, ana. m. j. sem. cumini, anisi, ana. 3. j. nasturtij torrefacti 3. fs. florum stæcha- dos,

AN ANTIDOTARIE
dos, anthos, & centaurij, ana. p. ij. Boyle
them in sufficient raine water and wine, and
use it with spunges.

*A Fomentation for the cold apostume
called vndimia in the armes
and legges.*

Rec. Chamæmeli, meliloti, foliorum
myrthi, ana. m. ij. absynthij, squinanti, stæ-
chados, rosarum, matricariæ, ana. m. j. cori-
andri, maratri, ana. m. j. mellis lib. ss. salis, a-
luminis rochæ, ana. 3. ij. ss. Boyle them in
water to the consumption of the third part
and use it.

*A fomentation for a watrie
rupture.*

Rec. Lixiuij barbitonforis, lib. iiiij. in quo
bulliant seminis cumini 3. ij. semen petro-
felini & apij, ana. 3. ss. salis com. lib. j. And
make a Foment.

*A fomentation for the
hemrhoudes.*

Rec. Maluæ, bismaluæ, brançæ vrsi-
næ, ana. m. ij. chamæmeli, stæchados arabici
& citrini, ana. m. j. Pipe them together and
boyle them in water sufficient, and with a
spunge foment the place affected.

A fomentation to dissolve, scatter, and vene
forth confused bloud, making a bunc or
knobbe in the flesh, the skirme being whole.

Rec. Vini nigri lib. iiij. lixiij. barbiton- Vigo.
soris lib. j. ls. nucum cupressi aliquantulum
trituratrum nu. x. myrtillorum, rostarum,
absynthij, ana. m. ss. aluminis rochæ 3. ls. co-
riandrorum, cymini, calami aromatici, ana.
3. ij. Boyle the in all together to the wasting
of a third part. A spunge wet herein warme
must bee bound to the place, and daylie re-
newed. It resolueth (saith the autho) mer-
uellouslie.

Another, which being applied at first, within
two dressings (at furthest) dispatcheth
the matter.

Rec. Albumen oui vehementer agita- Arcus.
tatum, adde hereunto oleum myrtini & pulu-
myrtillorum, ana. 3. j. Stirre them well to-
gether, & with a linnen styp h first wet in bi-
neger and water equall portions, wrung
out againe, applie this mixture to the place.
A fomentation for wounds and ulcers, which
doth comfort and heale.

Rec. Serula etis lib. iiiij. vimisanguinei lib.
iiiij. vini maluatici, lib. j. rostarum rubrar. 3. iiiij.
florum

florum anthos, chamæmeli, betonicæ, hyperici, meliloti, salviæ, valerianæ, ana. p. iiij. mellis rosarum 3. iiiij. rad. symphiti maioris 3. ss. aloës. epaticæ 3. iiiij. vermium terestr. 3. j. aluminum 3. ij. ss. iridis 3. ij. cinamomi 3. iiij. thuris 3. ij. Powder what is to be powdered and boyle them to the consumption of one pound. Then distill them, and with that li- quor bathe the wound or ulcer.

A fomentation against vomiting in the cure of Wounds and ulcers or bruses.

Rec. Absynthij, musci odorati, rosarum rubrarum, ana. m. ss. cariophyllorum, masticis, macis, ana. 3. ij. cinamomi, nucis moſc. ciperi, ana. 3. j. Boyle them in red wine, and being warme moyſt a ſponge therein, and bathe the region of the venticle therewith morning and evening.

A fomentation against vomiting after the healing of old ulcers.

Rec. Absynthij, menthæ, rosarum rubr. ana. 3. j. galange, cinamomi, ana. 3. iiij. calami odorati 3. j. masticis 3. iiiij. squinanti 3. i. 3. j. florum chamæmeli 3. vij. florum anthos 3. iiij. zedbariæ 3. iiij. moſci, 3. j. *¶* Take bruse the herbes, and then the rest, and put them in a cloath,

OF CHIRURGERIE.

329

cloath, and boile them in ii. pound of malm-
sie, and rose-water three ounces, with the
pulpe of one quince, till halfe be wasted, and
with a spunge foment the region of your
stomack indifferently warme; after that ap-
plie the herbes which were sodden, in man-
ner of a cushion, and when it beginneth to be
cold, renew it warme, especially in the mor-
ning and before meales.

*Afomentation for virulent, corrosive
and rebellious ulcers.*

Rec. Aquæ plantag. aquæ rosarum, ana. Vigo.
3.ij. balaustiorum, myrtillorum, ana. parū,
myrabolanorum citrinorum 3. ij. aluminis
rochæ, 3. ij. ss. terræ sigillatæ, 3.ij. santalo-
rum omnium, ana. 3. j. aquæ endiuiaæ, 3. ij.
mellis ros. 3. j. Boyle them to the consump-
tion of the third part. Straine it, and vse it.

*Afomentation to drie an ulcer, and to
bring it to cicatrization.*

Rec. Foliorum plantag. m. ij. absynthij Valeriola.
m. ss. foliorum oliuæ, lentisci, summitatum
rubi, ana. m. j. foliorum betonicæ m. ss. flo-
rum chamæmeli, meliloti, anthos, hyperi-
ci, stachados, rosarum rubrarum, foliorum
ac granorum myrti, ana. m. j. Make your
decocion in water sufficient, and in the ende

K

adde

130 AN ANTIDOTARIE
adde thereto vini rubri astringentis lib. iiiij.
and vse it.

*A fomentation for an ulcer in
the yard.*

Andreas
Lacuna.

Rec. Foliorum maluarum m.j. radicum
apij, althææ, & foeniculi, ana. 3. iiij. sem. lini,
citoniorum, & foenugræci, ana. 3. j. florum
chamæmeli, stæchados, meliloti, pulegij,
origani, ana. p. ij. caricarum pinguium 3. j. ss.
Boyle them together till the rootes bee ten-
der, and vse it.

*A fomentation to dissolve, mollifie, and
drine away wind.*

Anderna-
cus.

Rec. Maluarum cum radic. m.j. florum
chamæmeli, meliloti, ana. p. j. sem. lini 3. j.
anisorum 3. ss. ficus m. xl. Boyle them in
water, till the third part be wasted, and fill a
bladder with the decoction, and applie it to
the side affected once or twice.

*A fomentation for paine in the
huckle bone.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Radic. & foliorum eboli, althææ,
ana. m.j. ruta, saluiæ, sambuci, pulegij, ana.
m.ss. chamæmeli, & meliloti, ana. p. j. ss. fo-
enugræci p. j. ss. Boyle them in three parts
of

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

131

of Dyle, and one of Wine, and with a
spunge moistened therein foment the place
affected.

*A fomentation for the gowre
in the hands.*

Rec. & fac lixiuum ex cineribus quer- Calmeteus.
cus, ficus, farmentorum, cort, fabarum, in
quo concoques, radicum ebuli, 3.ij.ss. cau-
lium rubrorum m. iiij. lupinorum, foenu-
græci, ana.p.iiij. florum sambuci & stæcha-
dos, ana.p.ij.aluminis, sulphuris, ana.3.ij.sa-
lis 3.iiij. aceti 3.v. And with this decoction
foment the hands.

*An effectuall fomentation for
cold tumors.*

Rec. Lixiuij ex cineribus Guiaci lib. Banester.
viiij. florum chamæmeli, m.j. florum meli-
loti & hyperici, ana. m.ss. fol. & rad. althææ
ana. m.j. rosârum rub. m.ss. sem. foenugræci
3.iiij. farinæ lupinorum 3. ij. myrrhæ 3.j.ss.
sulphuris viui 3.j. Let all be somewhat bru-
sed, and boyle them together at a soft fire to
the halfe, then put in vini albi lib. j.ss. After-
it is cold straine i

K 2. An

*An excellent fomentation for
Gangrena.*

Banester.

Rec. Lixiuij lib. iiiij. aquæ vite lib. j. oxy-
mel. simpl. lib. j. myrræ ȝ. ij. salis torrefacti
ȝ. j. ss. lupinorum ȝ. j. ireos ȝ. iiiij. absynthij
m. j. florum chamæmeli, hyperici, stæchadis
ana. ȝ. j. cymini ȝ. ss. Powder them grosselie,
and seeth all to the consuming of one pint.
So straine it.

*An excellent fomentation for the beginning
and augmentation of an inflammation.*

Victor. Fa-
uentinus.

Rec. Vrinæ pueri masculi decimum an-
num non attingentis lib. j. albuminum ouo-
rum num. iiij. aceti albi lib. ss. aquæ ros. ȝ. ij.
Mixe them, and warme, with clothes or
flare, applie it.

A fomentation for an Ache.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. A pij, lcuistici, solatri, ana. m. j. 01 ij.
seui ouini, q. s. coquantur ex fœcibus vini
albi, vel aceti albi, vel ceruisiæ bonæ, Lappe
them after in a cloath, and so foment and
binde them to the part.

*A fomentation to remoue the extreame itch
that happeneth in the purse of the
Testicles.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Lactis à cremore separati & aquæ
ana

ana partes æquales. florum rosarum m. j.
Heate them together, and let them coole a-
gaine, wet clothes therein, and applie them
colde, renewing them still as they drye for
xxiiii. hours.

*A fomentation to mollifie the
carbuncle.*

Rec. Fol. & rad. maluarum, fol. & rad. al- Frederick.
thææ, saponariæ, parietariæ, ana. m. j. radi-
cem lilij albi, caput veruecis cum pelle &
lana, ficuum pinguium nu. xij. Boyle all
these a good space, and let the patient sit ouer
it and receiue the fume thereof, or with a
spunge let it bee warme applied for seauen
or eight daies.

K 3

Fumiga-

Fumigations.

A fume to cure ulcers proceeding of lues venerea, or Alopecia Gallica.

Rondeletius.

Rec.Cinabrij ȝ.j. belzoini, styracis, myrrhæ, olibani, & oppoponacis, ana. ȝ. ss. masticis, thuris, ana. ȝ. ij. Mixe them with Turpentine, and make them vp in small balles.

Rondeletius.

Rec.Cinabrij ȝ. j. styracis ruber & calamitæ, nucis moscatæ, ana. ȝ. iiij. belzoini ȝ. ss. And with Terpentine make them in small balles of two drammes a pece.

A fume to cleanse the bodie of foule and filthie skabbes proceeding of the pockes.

John Larret.

Rec. Cinabrij ȝ. j. merc. sublimati ȝ. j. myrrhæ, masticis, thuris, styracis calam. ana. ȝ. v. gummi iuniperi, terebint. laudani ana. q. s. Fiant trochisci.

Another for the same.

Rec. Cinabrij, lapid. hæmatitis, ana. partes æquales misceantur.

Ano-

Another.

Rec. Cinabrij 3. j. ss. belzoini, styracis, Clowes myrrhæ, rad. ireos, florentiæ, masticis, olibani, ana. 3. ss. nucis mosc. maceris, ana. 3. iiij. theriacæ 3. ij. accipiantur terebinthinæ q.s. & fiant trochisci.

A fume for the ulcers of the nose proceeding of Alopecia Gallica.

Rec Cort. thuris, masticis, olibani, myrrhæ, styracis, gummi iuniperi, ana. 3. ss. rosa- rum rubrarum, sandalorum omnium, ana. 3. ij. auripigmenti rubri 3. iiij. lapidis pyritis 3. ij. And with the muscilage of gum. draga- gant. make them in Trochisciæ.

A fume for contracted members.

Rec. Olei oliuarum, olei iuniperi, ana. 3. v Paracelsus, masticis lib. ss. terebinthinae 3. iiij. ss. Mire them: the lame member, bee it legge or arme, must bee enclosed in a vessell of wood, large, and for that purpose, to bee shut close also that no fume go forth. Underneath kindle this receipt of fume now described, and maintaine it so halfe a daie together. This vapour will thicken into a water,

as such things do in a lembecke, and pearce
and warme the member, cherish the veines
and humor of life, and bring againe the
member to natural liuelihood. This processe
is to be held as long as the infirmitie endu-
reth.

Another.

Paracelsus. Rec. Taxi pinguedinis, olei oliuarum,
adipis ranæ minimæ, viridis, calamites ap-
pellatæ, ana lib. j. myrræ, masticis, terebin-
thinæ, ana. lib. ss. Use it as before.

Garga-

*Gargarismes.**A Gargarisme for Squinantie in the augmentation.*

Rec. Rosarum, sumach, ana.m.j. hordei, Vigo.
 passularum. ana.m. ss. ficuum ficcarum
 num.vj. iuiubarum num.x. Boyle them all
 with sufficient water vntill the third part
 be wasted, adding thereto diamoron 3.iiij.
 mellis rosarum 3.j. ss.

*A Gargarisme for swelling in the throte
 in the augmentation.*

Rec. Balaustij 3.j. caricas pingues vj. da- Calmeteus.
 Etulos ij. sem. lini, & foenugræci, ana. 3. ss.
 Boyle them to one pounde, and dissolute
 therein, cassiæ 3.ss. myrrhæ 3.ij. croci 3.ss. la-
 ctis mulieris 3.ij.

*A Gargarisme for Angina in his
 augmentation.*

Rec. Summitatū rubi, lentifci, & planta- Valeriola.
 ginis, ana.m.j. glycyrrhizæ rasæ & contusæ
 3.j. passularum enucleatarum 3.j. ss. carica-
 rum pinguium num.x. hordei cum cortice
 p.j. Boyle them all together, & in one pound
 of the decoction dissolute diamoron 3.j. mel-
 lis

138 AN ANTIDOTARIE
lis rosati colati, syrapi violati, ana. 3. ij.
Mixe them for a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for Angina or swelling
in the throate in the augmentation.*

Rondele-
tius.

Rec. Rosarum rubrarum, foliorum myr-
thi, vel lentisci, ana. m. j. glycyrrhizæ 3. i.
passularum mundatarum, ficuum, ana. nu.
xx. hordei integri p.j. Boyle them, and in
one pound dissolute mellis rosati, & diamo-
ronis, ana 3. j. Mixe them, and make it accord-
ing to Art.

*A Gargarisme for Angina in his
beginning.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Diamoron 3. iiij. aceti rosati 3. j. suc-
ci granatorum musorum 3. ij. aquæ planta-
ginis, solani, vel caprifolij, ana. 3. iiiij. saccha-
ri candi albiss. 3. j. Make this Gargarisme,
and use it every houre, as occasion serueth.

*A Gargarisme for the swelling of the
throate in the beginning.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis, & myrthi,
ana. m. ss. granorum sumach rubentium,
lentium, ana. p.j. mali punici cum suo puta-
mine & granis internis contusi nu. j. hordei
cum cortice p.j. Boyle them in water suffi-
cient

cient vntill there remaine but one pound: and after the straining dissolve therein diamoron 3. iij. succi granatorum musorum, mellis rosarum ana. 3. ij. Make it in good order.

*A Gargarisme for Squinantia in
the state.*

Rec. Radicum althææ 3. iiiij. ficuum sic- Vigo.
carum nu. x. passularum 3. ij. furfuris m. ss.
hordei m. j. glycyrrhizæ 3. x. nidi hirundi-
nis lib. ss. pullorum hirundinis nu. iiij. Boyle
them all in broath of a Weather, vntill the
third part be wasted, adding thereto after it
be strained mellis rosati 3. j. sacchari rubri
3. j. ss. croci 3. j. syrapi de duabus radici-
bus 3. x.

*A Gargarisme for Angina in
his state.*

Rec. Hyssopi, calaminthæ, ana. m. ss. gly- Valeriola.
cyrrhizæ rasæ 3. j. caricarum pinguum nu.
xij. passularum exacinatarum, nu. xx. hor-
dei integri, p. j. Make your decoction, and in
one pound dissolve mellis rosati, oxymeli-
tis simplicis, ana. 3. ij. sapæ dulcis 3. iiij. dia-
nucum 3. j. Make it according to Art.

*A Gargarisme for the Squinancie
in the beginning.*

Rec. Rosarum rubrar. myrtillorū, passu-
larum

larum enucleatarum, ana. 3. ij. Boyle them in the waters of Endive, Roses, and Plantaine of each threé ounces, vntill the third part bee wasted, then straine it, and adde to the straining syrups acidi simplicis, diamoron, ana. 3. j. ss. Make a gargarisme.

A Gargarisme for the swelling in the throte in the beginning.

Rec. Diamoronis 3. iiiij. aceti rosacei 3. j. succi granatorum musorum, 3. ij. aquarum plantaginis, solani, vel caprifolij, ana. 3. iiiij. zacchari candi 3. j. Make a Gargarisme.

A Gargarisme for the inflammation of the mouth and throate.

Rondele-
tius.

Rec. Hordei integri p. j. glycyrrhizæ rafæ 3. j. passularum cum arillis contusarum paria xx. rosarum rubrarum p. j. Put them into cesterne water, and in one pound of the decoction, dissolve sapæ, vel mellis rosarum, vel diamoron, 3. iiiij. So make a Gargarisme for the encrease and stote.

A Gargarisme for the inflammation of Vvula.

Calmeteus.

Rec. Radicum acori, vel galangæ crassæ, iridis, ana. 3. j. verbenæ, agrimonæ, brassicæ, ana. m. ss. foliorum oleastri, plantag. & summi-

summitatū rubi, ana. m. j. serpilli & pulegij
 ana. tertiam partem m. j. baccarum myrti,
 ȝ. j. ss. rosarum rubrarum p. j. myrrhę, thuris,
 ana. ȝ. ij. Make your decoction to one pound
 and a halfe, and in the straining dissolue sac-
 chari rosacei, ȝ. iiij. mellis rosati ȝ. ij. ss. Make
 a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for Apostumes
 of the iawes.*

Rec. Ficuum siccum, dactylorum, ana Vigo.
 nu. xij. passularum ȝ. j. radic. althææ ȝ. iiij.
 hordei mundi, furfuris, ana. m. j. sem. cito-
 niorum, ȝ. iiij. iuiubarum num. xx. Boyle
 them all in sufficient quanticie of the broath
 of a henne vntill two parts be wasted, then
 straine it, and adde to the straining sacchari
 ȝ. iiiij. mellis rosarum ȝ. j. ss. Then let them
 boyle one walme, and vse it actuallie hot.

*A Gargarisme for them that be roofe fallen,
 commonly called the Vvula.*

Rec. Balaustiorum, gallarum, ana. ȝ. ss.
 gummi tragant. thuris, masticis, ana. ȝ. j.
 Boyle them with water sufficient, and adde
 thereto, mellis rosati, diamoronis, & acetii,
 ana. q. s.

A Gargarisme to draw flegme out of the head, but not without counsell.

Rec. Saluiæ, hyssopi, ana.m.ss.pyrethri, zinzibris, gariophyllorum ana.3.j. Boyle them vntill one part bee wasted, and adde thereto oxymelitis simplicis 3.ij. Fiat Gargarisma.

A Gargarisme to be vsed in the cure of Alopecia Callica.

Vigo. Rec. Hordei mundi, rosarum, sumach, ana.m.j. aquæ ferratae lib.vj. Boyle them together vntill two parts be wasted of thre; then straine them, and adde thereto syrupi rosarum 3.ij. mellis rosarum, 3.ij. aluminis rochæ 3. x. So boyle them a little againe, and reserue it to your vse.

A Gargarisme for ulcers in the mouth proceeding of Alopecia Gallica.

Calmeteus. Rec. Pilosellæ, plantag. solani, caprifolij, agrimoniac, summitatum oleæ, rubi, mori, caudæ equing, ana.m.j.fol.myrthi cum bac-
cis, ana.3.j. licij 3.ij. nucū cupr. nu. iiiij. len-
tiū p.j.ss. Make your decoction in Smithes
water, then straine it, and in one pound
and halfe of the straining, dissolute succi ci-
toniorum & rosarum, ana.3.ij.ss.mellis ro-
sati,

OF CHIRURGERIE.

satij, vel diamoron 3.ij. aluminis 3.ss. Make
this Gargarisme according to art.

*A Gargarisme for ulcers in the mouth,
being caused with unguents
after sweating.*

Rec. Foliorum oleæ, myrthi, lentisci, ana Rondele.
m.j. plantag. m.ss. rosarum p.ss. hordei p.ij. tius.

Boyle them to two pound, and in the strai-
ning dissolue vini granat. 3.ij. syrapi laxa-
tiui rosati, & diamoron, ana. 3.j. Dixi them
for a Gargarisme.

*A Gargarisme for an immoderate
fluxe at the mouth after
the unctio[n].*

Rec. Ceruisiae lactis suffocatae lib. j. ss. Banester.
dianucum 3.iiij. syr. de papauere nigro, 3.iiij
syr. violarum 3.ij. Misceantur.

*Another for the same purpose
more forcible.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei, rosacei & caprifolij, Banester.
ana. lib. ss. syr. violarum, 3.ij. syr. rosarum
siccarum, diamoron, ana. 3.j. zacchari chri-
stallini 3.iiij. laudani Paracelsi gra. vj. Dixi
them to a Gargarisme,

A

*A Gargarisme for ulcers in the mouth
of lues venerea.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Pilosellę, plantag. summitatū oleę, rubi, lentisci, ana. m. j. glycyrrhizę 3. j. hordei mundi p. j. Boyle them to one pound, and dissolve therein mellis rosati vel syrapi rosati, vel nymphę according to the greatness of the affect 3. iiii. succi mali punici 3. ij. Make this Gargarisme according to Art.

*A Gargarisme for ulcers in the mouth
of lues venerea.*

Banester. Rec. Plantag. caudę equinę, ana. m. j. ro- sanum, balaustiorum, summitatum ab syn- thij & salicis, ana. p. j. hordei integri 3. j. lenticularum, sumach, nucum cupressi, ana. 3. iiii. Decoct them sufficientlie in tenne parts of water and one of vineger. In the straining dissolve mellis rosati, vini granatorum & diamori, ana. 3. j. Fiat Gargarisma.

Another.

Banester. Rec. Aquarum plantaginis, rosarum, caprifolij, ana. 3. ij. aquę portulacę & diamori, ana. 3. j. rob. de Ribes, mellis rosac. omphacij, ana. 3. ss. Mixe them for a Garga- risme.

A

A Gargarisme for all excoriations and ulcers in the mouth proceeding ex lue venerea.

Rec. Plantag. consol. med. cynoglos. prunellæ, rutæ, ana. m. v. balaustij ȝ. ij. nucum cupressi, gallarum, ana. ȝ. ss. nucleor. glandium nu. vj. aquæ fontanæ lib. iiij. Bruse them all, and boyle them in the water to the halfe, then straine it, and adde rob. nucum, mellis rosati, ana. ȝ. j. ss. Make a Gargarisme, and vse it.

A Gargarisme for ulcers or excoriations in the throat or mouth.

Rec. Agrimonie, fol. plantag. vtriusque, **Rennetus**, florum rolarum rubrar. ana. m. j. hordei ex-corticati, corticum berberor. ana. m. ss. Mire these, and boyle them in three pints of wa-ter to the halfe, then straine it, and dissolue therein dyamoron, mellis rosati, ana. ȝ. j. ss. pulu. aluminis ȝ. ss. Make a Gargarisme, and so vse it.

A Gargarisme for ulcers in the mouth by taking of poysen.

Rec. Foliorū oxalydis, portulacæ, plan-
taginis, centinodij, & lentisci, ana. m. ss. len-

L tium,

gium, rosarum rubrarum, ana. p. j. sem. sumach & plantag. ana. 3. j. hordei cum cortice p. j. Boyle them all to one pound, and dissolue therein after it is strained, syrupi citoniorum, succi granatorum musorum, syrupi de berberis, ana. 3. ij. And make a Gargarisme.

A Gargarisme for ulceration in the mouth called water Canker.

Vigo. Rec. Vini granatorum, aquæ plantaginis, ana. 3. ij. fol. oliuarum aliquantulum contritarum m. ss. vng. Ægyptiaci 3. x. lycij 3. j. Boyle them till two parts of three bee wasted. So straine it.

Another.

Vigo. Rec. Hordei mund. sumach, balaustij, fol. oliuarum, cimarum rubi, fol. plantaginis, lentium, ana. m. ss. granatorum amborum numero ij. aquæ rosarum, aquæ plantaginis, lycii, diamoron, mellis rosacei, ana. 3. ij. aluminis rochæ, 3. x. myrabol. citrinorum 3. ss. caudæ equinæ m. ss. Boyle them all to the consumption of a thirde part.

An

OF CHIRURGERIE.

147

*An excellent Gargarisme for ulcers
in the mouth.*

Rec. Hordei integri p.ij. eupatorij, nico- Julius Pal-
tiani, plantaginis, morfus gallinæ, rosarum marius.
rub. ana. m.j. Boyle them in aquæ lib. iiiij.
ad lib. iiij. and straine it: adding thereto
mellis rosarum, syrupi ros. ficcarum, ana.
z. iiij. aluminis vsti, chalcanti vsti, ana.z. ss.
Fiat.

L 2 Fnic-

Iniections.

*An Iniection for wounds made
with gunshot.*

Valeriola.

Rec. Agrimonie, centaurij minoris, pim-
pinellæ, absynthij, plantag. ana. m. ss. ra-
dicum aristolog. rotundæ, 3.ij. iridis floren-
tini 3.ij. Boyle them all in strong and pure
wine vnto one pound and a haife, and in the
cooling adde to the expession aloes epaticæ
3.ij. mellis rosati 3.ij. Boyle them againe
one walme, and reserue it to your vse.

*An Iniection for wounds
or ulcers.*

Rec. Aquæ hordei 3.iiij. aquæ rosarum
3.ss. aquæ plantag. 3.v. vini albi 3.ij. mellis
rosacei 3.ij. ss. aluminiis crudi 3.iiij. ss. Boyle
them together, and vse it warme.

*An Iniection for hollowe
wounds.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib. viij. aceti lib. j.
chelidonij, saluiæ, hyperici, ana. m. ss. radi-
cum helenij 3. iiiij. Boyle them vntill the
halfe be consumed, and adde thereto mellis
despumati lib. j. aloes cicatrinæ 3.iiij. Pow-
der what is to bee powdered, and let them
boyle

OF CHIRURGERIE.

149

boyle twentie walmes, after straine them
and vse it.

Another for the same.

Rec. Aquæ hordei lib. iiiij. agrimoniacæ, **Parcus.**
centaurij minoris, pimpinellæ, absynthij,
plantag. ana. m. ss. aristolochiæ rotundæ, z. ss.
Fiat decoctio ad lib. j. colatura dissolue
aloes epaticæ z. iiij. mellis rosacei z. ij. Boile
them sufficienly, and so make it.

*An Iniection for hollowe and rotten Wounds
if neither abstersives or incarnatiues
will availe in them.*

Rec. Lixiuij z. iiiij. aquæ pluuiialis lib. ss.
vini odoriferi lib. j. glycyrrhizæ z. ij. hordei
excorticati m. j. plantaginis, verbenæ, agri-
moniacæ, symphiti vtriusque, centaurij, mil-
lefolij, ana. m. ss. thuris, myrrhæ, ana. z. iiij.
sarcocollæ z. j. ss. sacchari rubri z. ij. mellis
rosati z. iiiij. Boyle them all together vntill
the halfe be consumed, and keepe it to your
vse.

*A liptick Iniection to be vſed after that,
mundifieng going before.*

Rec. Rosarum, balaustiorum, cimarum, Vigo.
rubi, myrtillorum, sumach, ana. m. j. hypo-
cistid. myraboliorū citriniorum, ana. z. ij.

L 3 mellis

mellis rosarum 3.ij. Boyle them with sufficient plantaine water and wine of Pomegranards, vntill the third bee wasted, and vse it.

*An Iniection for wounds in
the throate.*

Vigo. Rec. Radicum gentianæ 3. ss. lupinorum, lentium, ana. 3.ij. plantag. agrimonæ, ana. m. ss. thuris, myrrhæ, ana. 3.j. mellis rosarum parum. Boyle them with wine and make an Iniection.

*An Iniection to conglutinate Wounds
in the bellie.*

Calmeteus Rec. Vini cidoniorum, thuris, & masticis q.s. Boyle them and vse it.

Itein, aqua plantaginis cum thure & mastice plurimum auxiliatur.

*An Iniection for wounds in
the bladder.*

Vigo. Rec. Aquæ rosarum 3.iiij. aquæ plantag. lib. ss. aquæ caudæ equinæ, lib. ij. hordei mundi, lentium, rosarum, ana. m. ss. myrabolanorum citrinorum, hypocistidis, balaustiorum, myrtillorum, ana. 3.j. sumach, cinerum rubi, foliorum oleastri, symphiti majoris, ana. m. ss. glycyrrhizæ mundæ 3.x. facchari

OF CHIRURGERIE.

151

Facchari rubri 3.ij. aloes epaticæ, sanguinis draconis, boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana. 3. ij. Boyle them all together to the consumption of the third part.

*An Iniection to mundifie
ulcers.*

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis, & hederæ re- Valeriola.
centis, ana. p.j. rosarum rubrarum, p.j. gra-
norum myrthi conquassati p.j. ss. foliorum
& florum centaurij minoris p.j. aluminis
rupini 3. j. corticum granatorum 3. j. ss.
Boyle them in water, & make an Iniection.

*An Iniection for hollowe
ulcers.*

Rec. Aquæ plantaginis, aquæ peculi ro- Weckerus.
rasarum, ana. 3.iiij. vini 3.ij. aluminis vsti,
3.ss. baccarum myrthi, aloes, ana. 3.j. Mire
them, and after they bee well boyled make
an Iniection.

Another for the same.

Rec. Foliorum plantaginis m. ij. agri- Valeriola.
moniæ, herbæ roberti, foliorum pentaphyl-
li, ana. m. j. summitatum absynthij, num. iiij.
sympthiti vtriusque, caudæ equinæ, cetrach,
hyperici ana. m. ss. betonicae m. j. Boyle
them in water, and in the ende adde

thereto vini rubri astringentis lib. ij. rosa-
rum rubrarum, foliorum myrthi, ana. p. ij.
hordei integri p. ij. Take thēe pound of the
decoction strained, and adde thereto farinæ
fabarum ȝ. j. farinæ orobi ȝ. ss. thuris, masti-
cis, sarcocollæ, resinæ pini, ana. ȝ. j. myrrhæ,
aristolo chiq rotundæ, ana. ȝ. vj. iridis floren-
tini ȝ. ss. mellis rosati colati ȝ. iiij. Make this
according to art for an Iniection.

*An Iniection for venomous and
rebellious ulcers.*

Rec. Decoctionis hordei lib. j. vini cre-
tici lib. ss. radicum gentianæ ȝ. ij. lupinoru-
lentium, ana. ȝ. j. plantag. caudæ equinæ, eu-
patorij, ana. m. ss. glycyrrhizæ ȝ. ss. thuris
masculi ȝ. j. myrrhæ ȝ. j. ss. aloes epaticæ ȝ. ij.
mellis rosarum ȝ. j. boracis ȝ. ss. Boyle these
vntill the halfe bee wasted, and rescrue the
rest to your vse.

*An Iniection for fistulated and
hollowe ulcers.*

Rec. Mellis. lib. j. fellis bouis ȝ. iiij. aquæ
vitæ ȝ. iiij. succi plantaginis, linguæ cani-
næ, absynthij, apij & vrinæ pueri, ana. ȝ. iiij.
Boyle these almost to the substance of a sy-
rupe, adding thereto aluminis vsti ȝ. iiij. sar-
cocolle ȝ. j. ss.

An

An Iniection for cankerous and fistulated ulcers.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib. iiij. vini albi lib. ij. guaiaci in puluerē redacti lib. j. aluminis 3. ij. Boyle them vntill the halfe be wasted, then adde vnto ii. pound & a halfe of the decoction, succi saluiæ, succi plantaginis, pedis columbini, tapisbarbati, linguæ caninæ, apij & caprifolij, ana. 3. iiij. Depurentur, addeque preterea, aquæ vitæ lib. fs. sarcocollæ, masticis, aloes, ana. 3. fs. mellis despumati lib. ij. fs. Boyle them a little and vse it.

An Iniection for hollowe ulcers.

Rec. Hordei integri p. j. fs. cetrach, agrimoniac, ana. m. j. centaurij majoris, absynthij, ana. m. fs. Boyle them in sufficient hōnie and water for an Iniection.

A Iulep to be vſed as an Iniection for ulcers.

Rec. Lixiuj facti de cineribus foeniculi lib. j. mellis despumati lib. j. fs. succi plantaginis, absynthij, symphiti majoris & saluiæ ana. 3. j. aquæ vitæ lib. fs. myrrhæ 3. fs. sarcocollæ 3. j. masticis 3. fs. terebintinæ lib. fs. Boyle all together according to art.

An

*An Iniection for Wormes in
the eares.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Absynthij, centaurij, marubij, calaminthæ montanæ, ana. 3. j. aquæ pluuiialis q.s. Mire and seeth them till halfe bee waſted: straine it, and put too a pound of this decoction mellis lib. ſs. and vſe it.

*Another that killeth wormes in ul-
cers of the eares.*

Rec. Rad.ellebori albi, corticum cappa-
ris, gentianæ, dictami albi, ana. 3. ſs. aquæ
pluuiialis, q.s. Boyle them according to art,
and to one pound of the decoction strained
adde vrinæ humanaæ veteris, ſucci absynthij
ana. 3. ij. vng. A eg. pt. 3. j. & ſiat.

*An Iniection for ulcers in
the breast.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Radicum asari, iridis, gentianæ, ari-
ſtlochiaæ, ana 3. j. agrimonieæ, pentaphylli,
pedis columbini, cetrach, centaurij mino-
ris, hyperici, ana. m. j. myrrhæ 3. ſs. Boyle
them in equall portions of wine and water
ſufficient, and in two pound of the ſtraining
dissolute, mellis rosarum 3. vj. and vſe it.

An

*An Iniection for an ulcer in
the yard.*

Rec. Plantag. & rosacei, ana. 3. iiiij. seri la- Andreas
 etis caprilli, 3. ij. cerusę 3. vj. aluminis roche, Lacuna.
 marmoris candidissimi, spodij, crystalli,
 ana. 3. j. ss. caphurę 3. j. Powder what is to
 bee powdered, very finely, and searce them
 through a fine cloath, and mixe them with
 the rest for an Iniection.

*An Iniection for ulcers in the
mouth.*

Rec. Aquę hordei lib. iiij. vini albi lib. ij.
 foliorum plantag. m. j. caprifolij m. ss. fal-
 uię, rosmarini, ana. p. ij. myrtillorum 3. ss.
 nucum cupressi 3. ss. malicorij 3. j. caudę e-
 quinę, m. j. ss. mellis rosacei 3. vj. aluminis
 3. ij. Boyle them vntill halfe be consumed,
 adding thereto diamoronis 3. ij. Fiatque.

*An Iniection for ulcers in the yard,
which will heale and asswage
paine.*

Rec. Decoctionis hordei, in qua folia
 plantaginis, fragarię, violarum, lymphiti-
 mino. & fœniculi decocta fuerint lib. j. cui
 decoctioni, addas aluminis vsti, 3. iiij. ss.
 zacchari rubri, 3. ss. mellis rosarum, 3. iiiij.
camphorę

156 AN ANTIDOTARIE
camphoræ 3. j. cassiæ nouiter extract. 3. j. ss.
Mixe them according to Art, and use it as
an Injection.

*An Iniection for the burning
of vrine.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ lib. iiiij. passularum
exacinatarū 3. v. fol. plantag. m. j. quinque-
folij, fragariæ, polygoni, rosarum rubr. ana.
m. ss. quatuor sem. frigidorum maiorum
mundatorum, ana. 3. j. aluminiis 3. iiij. Boyle
them, and adde thereto of the decoction two
pound, mellis rosati colati 3. vij.

*An Iniection to consume the
Caruncle.*

Frederick. Rec. Lithargirij auri & plumbi, aquæ
viridis (wherewith the Goldsmith hath se-
parated gold or siluer) ana. 3. j. argenti viui
extincti & bene loti 3. ij. Put the water and
argent. viuum into an earthen pan, and set
it on a fire of coales, and stirre it with an
earthen ladle or spatula, and when it begin-
neth to be hot, adde the rest of the powder,
continuallie stirring it vntill it become of a
sea colour, then beate it into fine powder,
and take thereof 3. j. aquæ ros. aquæ plan-
taginis, aquæ solani, ana. 3. iiiij. (steele being
quenched in the waters foure or five times)
adde

adde also diamoron, syr. ex rosis siccis, mel-
lis rosati, ana. 3. j. Mire all these together,
and keepe it in a glasse close stopped, and in-
iect it vpon the caruncle through a hollowe
instrument of siluer or leade.

*An Iniection to be vſed when the Caruncle
is taken downe.*

Rec. Aquæ fabrorum, plantaginis, sola- Frederick.
tri, rosati, ana. lib. j. psidiarum, balaustio-
rum, nucū cupressi, aloes, sumach, ana. 3. j. ss
aluminis 3. ij. fol. ros. m. ss. floris æris well
prepared 3. ij. croci martis 3. iiiij. Boyle all
these together a good space. Straine it, and
let it settle, then poure off the clærerest, adde
to it sacchari candi 3. j. syr. ex rosis siccis 3. ij.
syr. absynthij, 3. ss. Fiat Iniectio.

*An Iniection for the Caruncle to coole,
affwage paine, and cicatrize.*

Rec. Fol. rosarum siccicarum p. j. sem. ca- Frederick.
nabis, maluarum, ana. 3. ss. sem. frig. ma. pa-
paueris albi, ana. 3. ij. semi. hyosciami 3. ss.
gran. alchachengi nu. x. Boyle them in aquæ
fontanæ lib. ij. to the halfe, adde to them
trocischorum alcachengi 3. ij. sacchari candi
3. j. caphuræ 3. j. lactis mulieris 3. iiiij. aquæ
aluminis ouorum 3. ij. syr. rosarum, mellis
rosarum, ana. 3. vj. Fiat Iniectio.

Liniments.

Liniments.

A Liniment for a Canker.

Calmeteus. **R**ec. Testarum cancrorum fluuialium
& Paulus
Ægineta. combuſtarum 3. j. pulueris ranarū 3. iiij.
lithargyrii auri 3. j. plumbi vſti & loti, tu-
tiaꝝ præparatæ, ana. 3. iij. ceruſæ in aqua ro-
ſarum lotæ 3. j. ſs. ſucci bursæ pastoris & ar-
noglossæ, ana. 3. iiij. ſs. olei roſarum ompha-
cini, vel myrtini 3. iiiij. Labour theſe well
in a leaden moſter to the forme of a Lini-
ment.

A Liniment for Warts.

Weckerus. Rec. Floris æris, chartæ vſtæ, ana. 3. v. co-
locynthidis, boracis, ana. 3. vj. ſalis armo-
niaci 3. ſs. ſalis alkali, arsenici citrini, fellis
vaccini, ana. 3. vj. vſnicæ persici 3. vij. Pow-
der what is to bee poſted, and with ſope
lee make this Liniment.

A Liniment to be uſed in the beginning
of Phlegmon or inflammation.

Vſalius. Rec. Sandali albi & rubri, ana. 3. iiij. glau-
cij, 3. ij. terræ chimoliæ, boli armeni, ana.
3. j. ſs. Make them all in very fine powder,
and ſearce them, and after with the iuyce of
house-

houselēke, or purselaine, or lettice, sufficient
to make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for an Oedematous tumor
or swelling proceeding of
cold matter.*

Rec. Succi ebuli, sambuci, oxylapathi, *Weckerus*,
succi leuistici, sceniculi, ana. 3. j. vnguenti
dialthæc 3. iiij. mellis 3. j. olei chamæmeli
3. ij. Boyle them to the consumption of the
iupces, and make a Liniment according to
Art.

*A maturatue liniment which will
asswage paine in a tumor, or
Impostume.*

Rec. Farinæ hordei, pulueris florum cha- *Vesalius.*
mæmeli, ana. 3. v. hyssopi humili, 3. iiiij. olei
rosacei, lumbricorum, & chamæmeli, ana.
3. j. sapæ dulcis 3. xx. Mixe them according
to Art and make a Liniment.

A Liniment for S. Anthonies fire.

Rec. Olei rosarum 3. iiij. olei nymphæc *Weckerus.*
3. ij. sandali citrini & rubri, ana. 3. ij. tro-
chisc. de camphora 3. j. succi solatri, aceti,
ana. 3. j. Make a Liniment according to art.

Another for the same.

Rec. Succi plantaginis, 3. j. rosacei 3. iiij. *Idem.*
lythar-

lythargirij nutriti, 3. j. cerusæ lotæ 3. iiij. la-
ctis mulieris 3. ss. Mire them in a leaden
morter, and incorporate them to the forme
of a Liniment.

*A Liniment to mollifie all tumors or
swellings.*

Rec. Seui ouini lib. j. colophoniæ 3. ij.
ammoniaci, bdellij, oppononacis, galbani,
ana. 3. iiiij. pinguedinis capi, anseris, cygni,
axungiæ suillæ, ana. 3. ss. oleorum anethi,
chamæmeli, amygdalarum dulcium, ana.
3. iiij. ss. medullæ crurium vaccarum, 3. ij.
succi maluarum & mercurialis, ana. 3. iiiij.
Boyle them to the consumption of the tuy-
res, and make a Liniment in god forme.

*A Liniment for red pimples in the face,
proceeding of salt flegme.*

Rec. Lapathi acuti, succi plantaginis, af-
Vigo. phodelorum, ana. 3. ss. olei vitellorum o-
uorum 3. x. terebinthinæ claræ 3. ss. succi li-
monum 3. iiij. aluminis combusti 3. j. argenti
viui extincti 3. ss. olei myrrhini, omphacini,
ana. 3. v. ss. Mire them in a morter of lead all
together, saue only the argentum viuum,
because that will cleave to the leade, labou-
ring them two hours: afterward incorpo-
rate your argentum viuum.

A

*A Liniment for pustules or spottes in the
face, speciallie of lues venerea.*

Rec. Albumen vnius oui recentis, beate Augerius
it perfectlie, then adde to it sublimati & Ferrerius.
camphoræ, ana. gra. iiiij. Stirre and mixe
them together to the forme of a Liniment.

*A Liniment to cease paine in
Erysipelas.*

Rec. Succi hyoschiami, cicutæ & solani, Pareus.
ana. 3. j. alb. ouorum nu. ij. aceti 3. ss. opij, ca-
phuræ, ana. gra. iiiij. croci 3. ss. mucaginis
sem. psyllij & fœnugræci extractæ in aqua
rosarum & plantag. ana. 3. j. olei de papa-
uere 3. ij. Make your Liniment, adding vn-
to it vnguenti refrigerantis Gal. q.s.

A Liniment for a rupture.

Rec. Foliorum consolidæ majoris, mino-
ris & mediæ, ana. m. j. arnoglossæ, caudæ e-
quinæ, centinodiæ, sigilli salamonis, ana.
m. ss. radicum symphiti & valerianæ, ana.
3. iiij. vermium terrestrium 3. j. aristolochiæ
vtriusque, ana. 3. j. florum citoniorum 3. ij.
vini nigri lib. j. axungiæ porcinæ lib. ij. ss.
masticis, sarcocollæ, ana. 3. ij. Bruse them
small, and let them soke in a vessell, and in-
fuse them tenne daies, then boyle them

¶ and

A Liniment for bruising and contusions.

Rec. Olei masticis 3. viij. theriacæ optimæ 3. ij. aquæ vitæ 3. j. ss. Make this Liniment according to Art.

A Liniment for wounds in the eyes.

Rondeletius.

Rec. Myrrhæ, sarcocollæ nutritæ in lacte mulieris, ana. 3. ss. tutiæ præparatæ 3. j. mellis parum: Mixe them and make a Liniment in good forme. But if the patient do complaine somewhat of the paine thereof, mixe therewith a little of the white of an Egge and Rose-water.

A Liniment to be used in the cure of Alopecia gallica.

Calmeteus.

Rec. Radicum helenij & liliorum alborum, ana. 3. j. ss. summittatum absynthij, lupil, fumariæ, scabiosæ, ana. m. ss. cicerum, lentium, hordei, ana. p. j. florum chamæmeli, meliloti, sambuci, ana. p. j. Make your decoction in sufficient water, and of the decoction strained one pound and a halfe, adde two olei rosarum 3. ij. olei masticis, & laurini, ana.

ana. 3. iiiij. butyri recent. 3. v. axungia^e suillæ
falis expertis lib. ss. Boyle them together
till the consumption of the decoction, & after
mixe therewith thuris, masticis, myrrhæ,
ana. 3. j. ss. sarcocollæ & cerusæ, ana. 3. j. alu-
minis 3. vj. lithargyrij 3. j. ss. terebinthina^e,
3. iiij. styracis liquidæ 3. x. argenti viui in
succo limonum extincti 3. iiij. vel plus vel
minus pro ægrotantis viribus. Labour them
very well in a morter for a Liniment.

*A Liniment for the falling
of haire.*

Rec. Succi myrthi, succi oliu^e siluestris, Heben
ana. 3. ij. rosarum siccaturum 3. ss. absynthij 3. ij. Melsue,
Boyle them all in halfe a pound of vineger,
vntill the halfe be wasted; then straine it, and
infuse therein laudani 3. ij. and let them stand
two daies, then powre vpon them oleum
myrtinum, & vinum stipticum, vntill it be
brought vnto the substance of honie: after
that make it sweete, adding thereto aliptæ
moscatæ, galliæ moscatæ, ana. 3. j. and make
a Liniment.

Vigo. Rec. Succi apij, succ. foeniculi & petrose-
lini, ana. 3. j. succi enulæ 3. vj. succi apij, risi
3. ij. olei sambuci, terebinthinae, ana. 3. x. pi-
cis naualis 3. j. picis græcæ & liquidæ, ana.
3. v. diachylonis gummati 3. j. ss. matricariae,
abrotani, aliquantulum contrit. rosmarini,
capillorum veneris, subtiliter contrit. ana.
tertiam partem m. j. vini odoriferi cyathū
medium, aceti 3. ij. Boyle them altogether
vntill the iuyces, vineger and wine bee wa-
sted, then straine them, and put thereto ceræ
nouæ q. s. and make a Liniment, adding
thereto croci 3. ss. iridis 3. ss.

*A Liniment for all skabbes
and itch.*

Banchier.

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. ss. floris sulphuris
3. iiiij. mercurij sublimati gra. vj. camphoræ
3. ss. Labour these together by the space of
two houres in an Alabaster or marble mo-
ter, and vse it both euening and morning af-
ter the bodie is purged.

Another.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Picis liquidæ, mellis depurati, &
ceui ouini vel ceruini, of each a like quan-
titie. Fiat.

A

*A Liximent for a Canker, or
skald head.*

Rec. Olei rosarum 3. ix. or els halfe so much; put it into a leaden morter with a p̄ece of leade; labour it therewith vntill it become thicke and blacke like unto leade, then beate severallie Litharge and white leade, of each lib. j. or lib. ss. Mingle them with the oyle and frame your Liniment. Apollonius

*A Liniment to delay paine in malignant
cancerous ulcers.*

Rec. Cinerum cupressi, lotorum & re-
siccatorum, plumbi albi combusti & loti,
succi rosarum, ana. 3. ss. Frame it with oyle
of Roses to your vse. Theodorus

*A iuyce contriued to the forme and vse of a
Liniment, of wonderfull force to roote out
a malitious, gnawing and fretting Canker.*

Rec. Sumach, vel rhu coriariorum lib. iiiij. pilul. cupressi, 3. iiij. gallarum imaturarum cassie, ana. 3. j. ss. Beate them together, st̄epe them in fwe pintes of olde red wine; after boyle them, continually stirring them with a Cipresse slice till the third part bee consumed. This done, straine it forth and cast away the dross: but seeth the iuyce till it bee
¶ 3 of

of consistence like to honie, and so keepe it
in a glasse. If in keeping this waxe thicke,
you may put to it a little wine.

*A Liniment to be vſed in Alo-
pecia Gallica.*

Vigo. Rec. Pingued. porcinæ liquefactæ lib.j.
olei chamæmeli & anethi, ana. 3. j. olei ma-
stichini & laurini, ana. 3. j. styracis liquidæ
3. x. radicum helenij aliquantulum con-
quassatorum, radicum cibuli, ana. 3. iiiij.
ſquinanti, ſtæchados, ana. parum, euphorbij
pisti 3. ſs. vini odoriferi lib. j. ſs. Boyle them
together vntill the wine bee wasted; after
straine them, and adde thereto lithargyrii
auri 3. viij. thuris, masticis, ana. 3. vij. resinæ
pini 3. j. ſs. terebinthinae claræ 3. j. argenti vi-
ui extinti cum saliuæ 3. iiiij. ceræ albæ 3. j. ſs.
Melt the Oyles with the Waxe, and inco-
pozate them together to a Liniment.

*A Liniment approued for baldnesſe, to
cause haire to growe in any
part with ſpeeđe.*

Leuinus. Rec. Radicum canæ, brionix, betæ, ra-
phani, ireos, cepæ, ana. 3. iiiij. ficus pingues
numero vi. capillorum veneris, abrotani,
anethi, ana. m. j. Bruise all these together
very

verp small, and boyle them in malmesie suffi-
cient, vntill the wasting of the third part,
then straine it verp well, and adde thereto
butyri recentis, mellis despumati, ana. 3.ij.
olei amygdalarum dulcium & amararum,
olei sesamini, ana. 3. j. farinæ fœnugræci,
farinæ seminis lini, nigellæ romanæ pul-
uerizatae, ana. p. j. laudani 3. j. Mixe them,
and set them on the fire, stirring it conti-
nuallie, and let it boyle to the forme of a
Liniment, vsing it according to Art after
the bodie is euacuated.

*A Liniment for the falling
of haire.*

Rec. Olei myrthini, olei amygdalarum
dulcium, olei lini, ana. 3. j. ss. laudani 3. j. eu-
phorbij 3. ss. spumæ marinæ 3. iiij. ellebori
albi 3. j. rutæ silvestris 3. j. ss. fimi columbi-
ni 3. ss. sulphuris viui 3. j. ss. amygdalarum
amararu combustarum spicænardi, cassiæ
ligneæ, ana. 3. j. Boile them to the consump-
tion of the wine, and straine them, adding
thereto mellis despumati 3. j. And so mixing
them together make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for the falling
of haire.*

Rec. Foliorum salicis, foliorum myrthi,
seminum sumach, ana. 3.ij. rostarum rubra-
rum 3. ss. myrabolanorum emblicorum,
3.ij.ss.laudani 3.j. mellis crudi 3.ss. olei myr-
tilorum 3. vj. vini nigri 3.ij. Use which
are to bee used, mixe them together, and
boyle them till the wine bee consumed in a
close vessell, and after the straining vse it.

*A Liniment for the perfect restauration of
the pannicles that couer the braine, after
their blacknes bee remoued by vse of mel
rostarum.*

Arceus.

Rec. Syrupi rosati ex infusione 3.j.ss.flo-
rum & fol.hypericonis, florum rosmarini,
granæ, ana parum, terebinthinæ, vini odo-
riferi, ana. 3.ij. olei omphacini, 3.iii.ss.croci
parum: Boyle all together, except the saf-
tron, which you shall make in fine powder,
and adde to them in the ende.

*A Liniment for salt flegme
and itch.*

Vigo. Rec. Succi lapathi acuti, succi plantagi-
nis, ana. 3. ss. pingued, porcinæ liquefactæ,
vnguenti populeonis, ana. 3.ij. olei rosacei,
ompha-

omphacini, olei myrtillorum, ana. 3. j. vitellorum ouorum, 3. x. lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana. 3. j. ss. tutiae 3. ss. plumbi vstis 3. vj. cerusae 3. x. argenti viui 3. ix. Mixe them and make a Liniment according to Art.

A Liniment for itch and scabbes.

Rec. Sulphuris triti & ter ex aqua rosa- Vesalius.
rum abluti, 3. j. ss. laridi saliti lib. j. Beate it
diligentlie and wash it thrice with Rosewa-
ter, succi limonum 3. ij. Mixe them for a Li-
niment.

Another for the same.

Rec. Lithargyrij, aceti fortis, ana. 3. vj. o- Constan-
lei ros. 3. xij. argenti viui extinct. in aceto ^{tinus.}
rosarum 3. iiij. Fiat Linimentum.

*A Liniment to be vfed in morbo
pediculari.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum amarum 3. ij. o- Weckerus.
lei rutae 3. j. staphidis agriae 3. j. centaurij
minoris 3. ij. myrrhae 3. iiij. argenti viui 3. ij.
axungiæ rancidæ salitae 3. iiiij. aceti parum:
Mixe them and make a Liniment acco-
ding to Art.

*A Liniment for burning and
skalding.*

Rec. Foliorum maluarum, violarum,
fragariae, consolidè mediæ & radicum eius,
quinque folij, plantaginis, foliorum sam-
buci, semperuiui, hederæ terrestris, solatri,
ana.m.ls. Use them small, and infuse them
tenne daies in foure poundes of Swines
greace, olei seminis lini lib.ls. mellis lib.ls.
resinæ puluerizatæ lib.j. Mire them well,
and put them in an earthen vessel close stop-
ped, and so keepe it to your vse.

*A Liniment to bee vfed in the cure of small
brannie skales in the head.*

Vigo. Rec. Olei vitellorum ouorum ȝ. x. olei
seminis lini ȝ. ss. olei masticis, olei laurini,
ana. ȝ. ss. lardi porcini liquefacti, pingued.
vituli, ana. ȝ. iiiij. terebinthinæ claræ ȝ.j.ss.
foliorum plantag. oliuarum silvestrium,
fumariae, lapathi acuti, mali granati integri
acetosi, & caudæ equinæ, ana.m.j. foliorum
hederæ m.ss. Use the herbes, and let them
boyle with the oyle and greace, aforesayd,
till the iuyce bee consumed, then straine
them, and adde to the straining lithargy-
rij auri & argenti, ana. ȝ. ij. cerusæ ȝ.x. cal-
cis

OF CHIRURGERIE.

171

cis decies loti, aluminis combusti, ana. 3. vij.
argenti viui extinti cum saliuia hominis
3. v. Mixe them, and with white Waxe suf-
ficient make a Liniment.

*A Liniment for burning in
the face.*

Rec. Corticum interiorum sambuci, o-
lei rosati, completi, ana. 3. ss. cerusæ 3. ss. Io. Baptista
Montanus.
Misce, & cum modico ceræ, fiat Liniment.

*A Liniment to kill wormes in ul-
cers of the eares.*

Rec. Cerusæ, polij montani, ana. 3. ij. pi-
catis naualis liquidæ quod sat est. Mixe them Ex Archi-
very well in a morter to the forme of a Li-
niment.

*A Liniment to be put into the eares
that are pained.*

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium 3. ij.
crocij 3. j. myrrhæ 3. ij. opij 3. ss. Miscean-
tur.

*A Liniment for the breaking out of childrens
heads or elder folkes, commonly
called a scaule.*

Rec. Aceti lib. j. radicum helenij, che-
lidonij, centaurij, ana. 3. ij. olei laurini
lib. j. sulphuris lib. j. mellis lib. ss. aloes,
floris æris, olibani, ana. 3. iiiij. Bruse which
are

are to be brused, and boyle them to the consumption of the iuyces and vineger, then adde too the rest made in fine powder, and boyle them a little after, then straine them to your vse. But first you must wash the affected head with the decoction of the rootes of enula campana, and the leaues of Centaurie boyled in childs vaine before the place be annoyned.

*A Liniment for a member that is
weakened by wounds.*

Io. Baptista Montanus. Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium, adipis porcini recentis sine sale 3. ij. bdellij, myrrhæ, ana. 3. j. croci 3. j. Dissolve the gummes in vinger, then mixe them together and make a Liniment.

*A Liniment very good for a member that
is whollie consumed, although it haue
been so a long time.*

Rec. Vnguent. populeonis 3. iiiij. olei laurini 3. vij. vnguent. dialthææ 3. v. ss. picis nigraæ 3. iiiij. olei communis lib. ss. pingued. capi, cygni, anseris & anatis, ana. 3. iii. butyri recentis 3. vij. axungiaæ porcinæ lib. ss. olei de pedibus vaccinis 3. iiiij. maluarum, althææ, meliloti, arthemisiæ, tapsibarbari, valerianæ, & sambuci, ana. m. ss. Bruse the herbes, and

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

173

and boyle them together till the iuyces bee
wasted, and reserue it to your vse.

A Liniment to asswage paine.

Rec. Olei masticis lib. ss. aquæ vitæ 3. iiiij
theriacæ 3. iiij. Mixe them, and boyle them
in a double vessell sixe houres, and straine
them to your vse,

*A Liniment to mollifie and
asswage paine.*

Rec. Maluarum, bismalu. althææ, mer-
curialis, arthcmisiæ, meliloti, chamæmeli,
sambuci, violarum, erigeri, hyosciami, ana.
m. ss. pingued. capi &c anferis, ana. 3. iiij. ax-
ungiæ porcinæ lib. j. ss. axungiæ humanæ,
3. i. Bruse them and infuse them together
twentie dates, and after it is strained reserue
it to your vse.

*A Liniment for paine proceeding
of cold matter.*

Rec. Lardi porcini, lib. iiij. vini cretic. lib.
j. ss. cariophyllorum 3. iiij. radicum helenij,
3. iiij. cardui benedicti 3. iiij. rosmarini, sal-
uix, ana. 3. ij. ss. myrræ 3. v. theriacæ lib. j.
Bruse the herbes, straine them, and make
the other in grosse powder, and boyle them
together till the wasting of the wine, then
straine

174 AN ANTIDOTARIE
straine them, and make it to the forme of a
Liniment.

*A Liniment for cold aches
or paines.*

Rec. Saluiae, tanaceti, menthae, melissae,
rutae, absynthij, abrotani, chamæmeli, ar-
themisiæ, lauendulæ, fatureiæ, nasturtij a-
quatici, foeniculi, foliorum pyrethri, cha-
mædryos, ana. m. ss. axungiae porcinæ lib.
ij. axungiae humanæ lib. ss. vini cretici lib. j.
seminis anisi 3. iiiij. Bruse them together,
and infuse them tenne daies, then straine
them and keepe it to your vse.

*A Liniment for paine of the ioynts pro-
ceeding of a cold cause.*

Rec. Pingued. humanæ lib. j. pingued.
capi, anseris, anatis, & cygni, ana. 3. iiiij. vini
cretici lib. ss. florum anthos lib. ij. vermium
terrestrium preparatorum lib. ss. Bruse
them, stampē them three houres together,
and infuse them in a vessell well bound eight
daies, then let the boyle to the consumption
of the wine & to the strength of the flowers,
and adde to the straining olei terebinthinæ
3. vj. Make a Liniment in good forme.

OF CHIRURGERIE.

179

*A Liniment to asswage paine about
wounds and ulcers.*

Rec. Pingued. capi 3. iiiij. medullæ crurium vaccarum 3. iiiij. terebinthinæ 3. iiij. fs. olei rosarum 3. iiij. olei chamæmeli 3. iiiij. vermium terrestrium præparatorū 3. iiij. Misceantur & bulliant ad inuicem, & in fine adde ceræ albæ 3. iiiij. And make a Liniment to the precepts of Art.

*A Liniment to asswage paine of the head in
lues venerea, to be annoyned on the inside
of the armes, especiallie where vena Ce-
phalica runneth.*

Rec. Succi enulæ, succi brioniæ, styracis Fracastoriius. liquidæ, terebinthinæ, ana. 3. j. gummi ele- mij 3. fs. pingued. vrsi, anseris, butyri, ana. 3. j. fs. thuris, iridis, ana. 3. iiij. olei irini q. s. argenti viui the eight part. Misce, & fiat Linimentum.

To abate spongie flesh with ease.

Rec. Aquarum solani, plantag. rosarum, Vesalius. ana. 3. iiiij. opij 3. j. medullæ panis optimæ coctæ, 3. ij. argenti sublimati 3. iiiij. Grinde them vpon a marble stone, then mixe them, and boile them vntill the halse be consumed, then straine it through a thinne cloath, and put in some scraped lint, boyle them a little

176 AN ANTIDOTARIE
little together, then take them out & straine
it, and so keepe it to your vse.

*A good Liniment for conuulsion
of sinewes.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium ping.
gallinæ, medullæ crurium vituli, ana. ȝ. ix.
olei violarum ȝ. vi. pingued. hædi, & vituli,
ana. ȝ. xv. Boyle them all together in the
decocion of malu. rad. althææ, & sem. cito-
niorum, as much as is sufficient, vntill they
bee all consumed, then straine it, and make
it to the forme of a Liniment.

*A Liniment against lamenes of the legges
after the gowt.*

Valcriola.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, bdellij, in a-
quaæ vitæ dissolut. ana. ȝ. ij. axung. taxis,
anferis, anatis, & vulpis, ana. ȝ. iiiij. pulueris iri-
dis ȝ. x. foliorum rutæ, betonicæ, herbæ pa-
ralisis siccarum, ana. ȝ. i. florum stæchados
& rosmarini, ana. p. j. florum chamæmeli,
& meliloti, ana. p. ss. flyracis calamitæ &
benioin, ana. ȝ. ij. cariophyllorum, olibani,
nucis moscatæ, ana. ȝ. j. olei vulpini lumbri-
cati et de costo, ana. ȝ. iiiij. fæcis olei liliorum
ȝ. ij. ceræ q. s. Make a Liniment in good
forme.

A Liniment for paine of the ioynts.

Rec. Pingued. capi, anatis, anseris, & cygni, ana. 3.iiij. vini cretici lib. ss. florum anthos lib. j. Bruise the flowers and incorporate them together three houres, then let them stand in the Sunne twentie daies, and boyle them in a vessell well stopped to the consumption of the wine, and straine them to your vse.

A Liniment for contracted or lame members to be used after the Bath.

Rec. Axungiæ gallinæ, anseris, anatis, Alfonſus suis, asini, muli, vrfi, gliris, vulturis, iconis, Ferrius. medullæ crurum vituli, equi, asini, cerui, butyri recentis, vtriusque lilij, olei vulpini compositi, amygdalarum dulcium, sesamini, laurini, nucis indicæ, muscelini, styracis, benioini, mucilaginis rad. althææ, fœnugræi, sem. lini, ana. 3. j. croci tenuissimè triti 3. ss. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. fiat Linimentum. After the annoynting lappe vþ the member in a ſore or Hares ſkinne.

A Liniment against numnesse, palsies and resolutions of ſinewes, with lamenes of members that grow thereby.

Rec. Radicis angelicæ minoris lib. x. cut Turnesſe.

M. it rus.

it very small, and decoct it in vino generoso & fortis to a viscous thicknes, then straine it out, and put to it saponis optimi lib.ij. resoluti in vino sublimato, in this manner: Your sope must bee made into very thinn and small peeces or shauings, then put sixe pints of your spirit of wine into an earthen pot well nealed, let it heate till it beginne to boyle, but not boyle outright: after put in your shauings of sope, and stirre all about vntill the sope be melted and vanished. This done, mixe them with the liquoꝝ strained from the roote aforesayd, and seeth them to the wasting of the halfe. Last of all, boyle it with olei communis recentis lib.ij. to an oyntment.

*A Liniment for Oedematous tumors,
namely in scroto.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ ȝ. vj. caphuræ pulu.ȝ.iiij. Dissolve the Camfer in the oyle, adde olei myrtillorum & cydoniorum ana. ȝ.ij.ss. olei laurini opt. ȝ.ij. olei succini, ȝ.iiij. olei absynthij chymici ȝ.ss. cerę parum. Fiat Linimentum.

*A Liniment for inflammation and hardning
in womens breasts by crudding of
their milke.*

Banester.

Rec. Olei lini ȝ.iiij. olei rosacei ȝ.iiij.ss. olei

OF CHIRURGERIE.

olei ouorum, 3.ij. ceræ citrinæ 3.j. Fiat Linimentum.

179

A Liniment of Swallowes for all manner of aches and straines.

Rec. Hirundines xxiiij. fragariæ with his Ex manus
stringis m.ij. rosmarini, fol. violariæ, lauen- scripto.
dulæ albæ, spicæ lauendulæ, absynthij, ana.
m.j. Stampe all these herbes and Swallowes together till they be as one, put them into an earthen pot, and let them stand nine daies couered: then put vnto them butyri maialis lib. iiiij. or lib.v. (set the herbes in the heate of the Sunne and never washed) boyle them very gently two houres together, then let them stand from the fire two or three daies: after set it ouer the fire againe vntill it be readie to seeth, then straine it through a faire linnen cloath with great force.

An Excellent Liniment for cold aches, shronk, withered, and benummed members.

Rec. Vng. Martiati, 3.j. vng. dialthææ, Martin. 3.ij. axungiae canis 3.j. axungiae vulpis, olei vulpini, ana. 3.ij. olei nardini, olei chamæmeli, ana. 3.j. olei petrolei 3.s. Mixe them according to Art.

N. 2

Lotions.

Lotions.

*A Lotion for a tumor in Inguine, called
Bubo venereus.*

Vigo. **R**ec. Hordei mundi, rosarum, ana. m. j. foliorum plantaginis, m. ij. sumach, lentium, ana. m. ss. sem. citoniorum z. ss. Boyle them in sufficient water till halse be wasted, and vse it often.

**A Lotion for wounds
and ulcers.**

Rec. Vini albi 3. ss. aquæ vita 3. ii. mellis
rosarum 3. iii. aluminis vsti 3. ss. Dixit them
and preserue it to your use.

A Lotion for falling of haire.

Vigo. Rec. Fabarum, lupinorum, ana. m. j. paſ-
ſularum, ſicuum ſiccarum, ana. 3. ij. radic. la-
pathi acuti lib. ſs. fumiterra, foliorum ebu-
li, capillorum veneris, ana. m. j. ſs. pomorum
acetosorum numero x. furfuris m. ij. hordei
mundi 3. iiij. glycyrrhizæ 3. j. ſs. Boyle them
all together with as much Barbers lee as
is ſufficient, till the third part be wasted, ad-
ding thereto mellis roſarum 3. iiiij.

*Another Lotion for the same
purpose.*

Rec. myrtillorum, spicæ nardi, radicis af-
phodeli, corticis pini, ana. 3. j. laudani, sem.
apij, fol. senæ, cyperi, ana. 3. ss. sem. papaueris
albi, corticis tamaricis, sem. absynthij, ros.
alb. sem. hederæ, ana. 3. iiij. Let them infuse
with astringent wine in a double vessell on
the fire, and so vse it.

Augerius
Fitterius.

*A Lotion for hollowe vlcers
and Cankers.*

Rec. mellis crudi lib. ij. aquæ vitæ lib. j.
vini albi lib. ss. fellis boui 3. iiij. aluminis ro-
chæ 3. iiij. myrrhæ, masticis, olibani, ana. 3. ss.
farcocollæ 3. ij. succi apijs, & saluiæ, ana. 3. iiij.
Powder the gummes and steepe them in a-
qua vitæ, then seeth them foure houres, and
keepe it to your vse.

*A Lotion for deepe and hollow
vlcers.*

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini rubri, ana. lib.
ij. ss. rosarum rubrarum 3. iiij. balaustiorum,
malicorij, ana. 3. ij. ss. sem. sumach 3. ij. saluiæ
m. j. symphiti vtriusque, ana. m. ss. aluminis
lib. ss. sarcocollæ, 3. iiij. olibani 3. j. mastic. 3. ij
mellis lib. j. aquæ terebinthine lib. j. ss. Bvse

32 which

182 AN ANTIDOTARIE
which are to be brused, mixe them and distill
them according to Art.

*A Lotion to cicatrize ulcers in the mouth,
proceeding of Alopecia Gallica.*

Vigo.

Rec. Aquæ plantaginis lib. j. cimarum
rubi, foliorum oliuarum siluestrum, cau-
dæ equinæ, ana. m. ss. aquæ hordeaceæ lib. j.
ss. lycij. z. ij. mellis rosarum z. iij. aluminis ro-
chæ z. vj. Boyle them all till halfe be wasted,
and keepe it to your vse.

A Lotion for pustules on virga.

Augerius

Ferrerius.

Rec. Tutiæ cum aqua ros. præparatæ, æ-
ruginis, ana. z. ij. anethi combusti, abrotani
vsti, ana. z. j. Boyle them in Rose and Plantaine
waters one walmie : afterward cleere
it without expiſſion.

*Another stronger in more maligne
caſes.*

Augerius

Ferrerius.

Rec. æruginis, aluminis, pulueris mercu-
rialis, ana. z. j. vini albi z. ss. aquarum plan-
tag. & ros: ana. z. j. Boyle them softly, and
straine them not.

A Lotion for a fracture.

Vigo.

Rec. Rosarum rubrarum, myrtillorum,
granatorum & foliorum caprifolij, mille-
folij, ana. m. j. radic. fraxini & foliorum eius
ana.

ana.m.ij. nucum cupressi aliquantulū contritarum, num. vij. radic. althææ aliquant. contrit. 3.iiij.chamæmeli, meliloti, absynthij ana.m.ii. mellis 3.iiij. lycij 3.ij. sarcocollæ, myrræ, thuris, ana. 3.ii. Boyle them all in sufficient water and thicke red wine, till the halse be wasted, and bathe the member.

*A Lotion to resolute the stiffnesse
of the legges.*

Rec. Betonica, sambuci, rutæ, saluic, sum- Valeriola.
mitatum lauri, ana.m.ij. florum chamæme-
li, meliloti, rosmarini & stachados, ana.p.j.
radic. ebuli & acori, ana. 3.ij. sulphuris igne
non experti 3.iiij. salis 3.iiij. aluminis 3.j. fur-
furis p.ij. cariophyllorum contusorum 3.ii.
Boyle them all in white wine and lée equall
portions, and vse it.

¶ 4 Oyles.

*Oyles.**An Oyle for greene wounds.*

Calmeteus. Rec. Olei communis in quo fuerint extinti lateres recentes lib. ss. olei amygdalarum amararu 3. ij. olei papaueris albi 3. j. ss. thuris, masticis, ana. 3. j. ammoniaci, galbani in aceto dissolutorum ana. 3. ij. resinæ 3. ss. terebint. 3. ij. Æruginis rasilis 3. ij. When the gummes bee dissolved, put them to the Oyle, Thus, and Masticke, & let them boile after a little, then adde too the resina, and after them the ærugo, at the last straine it, and keepe it to your vse: wherewith you shall dress the wound, and applie vpon it an agglutinative plaister.

Another oyle for greene wounds.

Calmeteus. Rec. Olei com. lib. j. florum hyperici lib. ss. conijciantur in oleum, & aliquot dies sub dio macerentur, postea flores exprimantur, & alij in idem oleum inijciantur. Thus vse it fourre or five times, then adde thereto, gummi elemi, 3. iij. Then let it stand certaine daies in the Sunne and vse it.

An

*An Oleum Magistrale for
Wounds.*

Rec. Olei vitellorum ouorum ȝ. vj. olei Vigo.
rosarum, omphacini, ȝ. ij. croci ȝ. j. vini odo-
riferi ȝ. j. ss. terebinthinæ claræ ȝ. ij. semenis
hypericonis, florum anthos, ana. m. j. masti-
cis ȝ. ij. ss. succi plantag. ȝ. j. lactis mulieris
ȝ. ss. seui vituli ȝ. x. olei sambuci ȝ. ss. olei ro-
facei completi ȝ. j. ss. vermium terrestrium
lotorum in vino ȝ. x. Boyle them all toge-
ther at a gentle fire till the consumption of
the wine and iuyce, then straine them and
use it in the wound.

*A yellowe oyle which doth wonderfullie cause
flesh in wounds, and doth mitigate paine,
and causeth good matter.*

Rec. Olei com. lib. ij. ss. olei rosarum lib.
ss. amygdalarum dulcium, olei liliorum,
ana. ȝ. iiiij. vini albi lib. ij. aquæ vitæ lib. ss.
terebinthinæ venetæ lib. ij. sarcocollæ lib. ss.
myrrhæ ȝ. iiiij. gummi elemi, ȝ. vj. olibani,
ȝ. iiij. masticis ȝ. ij. ss. aloes epaticæ, benioini,
styracis calamitæ, gummi hederæ, ana. ȝ. iiij.
resinæ pini ȝ. ij. nucis moscat. ȝ. ij. spicæ ȝ. j.
galangæ ȝ. ss. croci ȝ. ss. ammoniaci ȝ. j. op-
poponacis ȝ. ss. Powder which are to bee
powdred,

powdred, and dissolve the gunmes in wine, and put them together, letting them stand in the Sunne xx. daies, then boyle them at a gentle fire in a pot close stopped the space of xiii. houres, and let it stand in the Sunne other twentie daies, and at the last straine it and keepe it as a secrete.

*An oyle for hollowe Wounds
and fistulaes.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. galbani ȝ. j. ammoniaci ȝ. ss. terebinthinæ ȝ. vj. vini albi ȝ. viij. succi apij & plantaginis, ana. ȝ. j. fellis bouis ȝ. ij. aquæ vitæ ȝ. ij. ss. resinæ pini ȝ. ss. masticis, sarcocollæ, ana. ȝ. ij. aluminis vsti, ȝ. iiiij. Wixe them, and let them boyle to the consumption of the iayces and wine, but first dissolve your gunmes in aqua vitæ, and boyle them in another vessell twelue houres, adding thereto in the end viridis æris ȝ. ij. and make it according to Art.

*An oyle for greene Wounds, much
commended.*

Rec. Olei lumbricorum, olei masticis, olei hypericonis, ana. ȝ. iiiij. olei communis lib. j. ss. sarcocollæ lib. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. olei terebinthinæ lib. j. florum anthos lib. ss.

Powder

Powder that is to bee powdred, and boyle them together in balneo mariæ xii. houres, then set them in the Sunne for xiiij. daies: after boyle them againe, and reserue the oyle to your vse.

Another.

Rec. Olei communis lib. iiij. vini cretici, lib. j. radicum helenij 3. iiiij. in puluerem redact. saluiæ, hypericonis, ana. m. j. masticis 3. iiij. cariophyllorum 3. iiij. Mixe them, and boyle them in a vessell stronglie bound, to the consumption of the wine and iuyces, and after the straining keepe it to your vse.

Another.

Rec. Olei lumbricorum, olei hypericonis, ana. 3. xij. olei masticis 3. iiij. olei com. 3. vij. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. vini maluatici 3. iiij. sarcocollæ lib. ss. mastic. 3. iiij. myrrhæ 3. iiij. florum chamæmeli 3. ss. cariophyllorū 3. ij. terebinthinæ venetæ 3. iiij. Bruse what is to bee brused, and boyle them to the consumption of the wine and water, and reserue the oyle strained out to your vse.

An oyle to agglutinate wounds

with speede.

Rec. Boracis 3. viij. sarcocollæ 3. vj. mastic. 3. iiij. cariophyllorū 3. j. olibani 3. ij. myrrhæ 3. ij. ss. Make them al in powder, & infuse the

in aquæ vitæ 3. xx. and adde thereto after
the infusion olei hyperici, vel communis lib
iiiij. terebinthinæ veneta lib. j. ss. succi sym-
phiti minoris lib. ss. vini nigri lib. j. thuris 3. j
Boyle them at an easie fire twentie houres,
then put in the infused gummes, and boyle
them in a brasen vessell close stopped other
xxiiij. houres, then as you remoue it from
the fire, stirre it till it be cold, and put it into
a glasse, adding thereto olei terebinthinæ,
lib. ss. masticis, sarcocolle, florum hyperico-
nis pulueriz at. ana. 3. ij. Then let them stand
in the Sunne, and reserue it to your vse.

Another.

Rec. Olei nardini 3. iiiij. olei hyperici 3. viij
olei com. lib. j. vini cretici lib. j. sarcocolle,
3. vj. mastic 3. ij. olibani 3. iiij. ss. myrrhe 3. ss.
terebinthinæ puræ 3. viij. florum salui 3. iiiij
florum rosmarini 3. iiij. florum hyperici 3. vj
cariophyllorum 3. iiiij. Powder what is to
be powdred, and boyle the oyle, wine, flow-
ers and cloues in a vessell close stopped xii.
houres ; after that let them steepe in the
same vessell xii. daies, which being done,
adde to the rest, and boyle them together
twentie houres, and last of al, let them stand
in the Sunne twelue daies, and straine it to
your vse.

An

*An oyle of S. Johns Wort for
wounds.*

Rec. Summitatum hyperici contusi lib. j. ss. vini maluar. lib. 3. iiij. ss. olei oliuarum lib. iiij. Mire them, and set them in the sunne tenne daies, then boyle them in balneo mariaæ twelue houres, and straine them, adding thereto florum hyperici lib. j. Infuse them other tenne daies, and last of all add to them terebinthinæ venetæ lib. ss. masticis 3. j. ss. sarcocollæ, cariophyllorū, ana 3. ij. myrrhæ 3. j. macis 3. vj. vermium terrestrium 3. iiij. Powder what is to bee powdred, and boyle them to the consumption of the wine and iuyce of the herbes, and after the straining reserue it to your vse.

Another very excellent.

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib. iiij. vini albi lib. ij. florum, foliorum & sem. hyperici, lib. j. valerianæ græcæ, saniculæ guttatæ, diapensiæ, solidaginis saracenicæ, prunellæ, ana. m. ss. Stampe the herbes and infuse them in the wine and oyle xxiiii. houres, then boile them at a soft fire to the consumption of a great part of the wine and iuyce, then straine it, and put thereto terebinthinæ venetæ lib. j. ss
olei

John Jar-
ret.

190 AN ANTIDOTARIE

olei terebinthinæ 3. vj. olibani 3. v. myrræ
 3. iij. masticis 3. j. sanguinis draconis 3. j.
 rootes of Alkanet 3. ss. (being first brused
 and infused in a little oyle ii. hours) When
 all is boyled together gently and sufficient-
 ly, put it vp to your vse. It is the best that
 euer I found.

Note.

Wheras others put hereto earth wormes
 to amend the same, I haue found it by expe-
 rience, that it will not worke so well with
 wormes as without them.

An oyle for greene wounds.

Rec. Olei communis lib. iiij. vini rubri,
 aquæ vitæ, ana. lib. j. terebinthinæ lib. j. sar-
 cocollæ lib. ss. masticis 3. j. olibani 3. ij. con-
 solidæ maioris m. iiiij. Bruse the herbes and
 mixe them with the oyle, wine, and aqua vi-
 ta, and infuse them together twelue daies,
 then boyle them in balneo mariaæ sixtæne
 hours, and after they be cold put too conso-
 lidæ maioris recentis m. iiij. letting them in-
 fuse other tenne daies, then adde too the tur-
 pentine, and boyle them together twentie
 daies, and when they be strained put too the
 sarcocolla and the rest made in fine pow-
 der.

Ano-

Another.

Rec. Aquæ vitæ optimæ lib. ij. sacchari albiss. lib. ss. olei com. puri lib. iiiij. terebinthinae puræ 3. xx. sarcocollaæ 3. viij. masticis, myrrhæ, ana. 3. j. Powder which are to bee powdred, mire them, and put them in a poc with a narrowe mouth, letting them stand in balneo mariæ xxiiij. houres, then set it in the Sunne tenne daies, which being done let them boyle againe twelue houres, and when it is colde and strained, reserue it to your vse.

*Oleum Hyperici with
Gumines.*

Rec. Vini albi lib. ij. olei veteris lib. iiiij. Clowes. olei terebinthinae lib. ij. florum hyperici recentium cum semine q.s. The flowers being brused, put them into a glasse with the oyles and wine, and set the glasse in the Sunne seauen daies, then boyle it sixe or seauen houres in balneo mariæ, after straine it, and put too againe fresh flowers and seedes: sunne it seauen daies, and boyle them as before. Repeate this course so often till the oyle bee red and the wine consumed, then straine it, and put thereto aloes hepaticæ.

hepaticæ, myrrhæ, masticis, mummiæ, olibani, ana. 3. j. gariophyllorum, macis, nucis moscatæ, cinamomi, ana. 3. ss. croci 3. j. granorum tinctorum 3. ss. vermium terrestriū 3. iiiij. Let the woznes bee purely purged in white wine, then put all these together with the oyle into a double glasse, and set it in the Sunne a moneth. Last of all, boyle them againe in balneo twelue houres, the glasse being close stopped, then take it from the fire, and when it is almost colde, straine it, and put it vp to your vse.

An oyle excellent for wounds and ulcers, especially when the ulcers be well mundified: it doth also incarnate, asswage paine, comfort, and speedilie conglutinate.

Rec. Olei com.lib.iiij.vini albi lib.ij.aque vitæ lib.j.ss. saluiæ m.ij. cardui benedicti, m.j.ss. valer. m.j. hyperici m.j.ss. melisso-phyllic m.ss. meliloti m.j. betonica, centaurij, scabiosæ, dictami, sambuci, ana.p.iiij. Bruse the herbes and infuse them twentie daies, then straine them stronglie, and boyle them to the consumption of the wine and iuyce of the herbes, adding thereto terebinthinæ purgatae lib.j. ss. masticis 3. j. olibani 3. ij. myrrhæ, 3. j. sarcocollæ 3. ij. euphorbij. 3. iiij. nucis

nucis moscatæ 3. ss. cariophyllorum, 3. vj.
 iridis 3. j. resinæ pini 3. iiij. oppoponacis 3. iiij.
 croci, camphoræ ana. 3. j. vermium terrestr.
 3. ss. theriacæ optimæ 3. j. florum hyperici
 3. iiiij. rosarum rubr. 3. ij. ss. rubiæ tinctorum
 3. ss. Powdred what is to bee powdred, and
 boyle them together one houre, & put them
 in a vessell close stopped twentie daies, and
 put thereto the gummies dissolved in malm-
 sey, then let them boyle at an easie fire alto-
 gether fourre or five houres, and in the ende
 straine them, and reserve it to your vse.

*An oyle to heale both greene wounds
 and old ulcers very well.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. vini cretici
 lib. j. terebint. 3. iiiij. ss. bdellij 3. iiij. myrrhæ
 3. iiiij. ss. sarcocollæ 3. j. thuris 3. iiij. ss. masticis
 3. ss. Powder what is to bee powdred, mire
 them, and boyle them vpon a cleere fire till
 the wine be consumed.

Another of like nature.

Rec. Olei mastichini lib. ss. olei com. lib. j.
 aquæ vitæ lib. ss. sarcocollæ 3. vj. sanguinis
 draconis 3. ij. mastic. 3. iiij. myrrhæ 3. ij. cina-
 momi 3. ss. nucis moscatæ 3. j. boracis 3. ij. a-
 loes epaticæ 3. ss. aquæ caprifolij 3. vj. succi

O symptiti

194 AN ANTIDOTARIE
symphiti vtriusque, ana. 3.ij. aquæ mellis
3.ij. Make it to your vse.

An oyle for greene wounds.

Rec. Olei communis lib. iiiij. vini albi lib.
ij. aquæ vite lib. j. succi absynthij, valerianæ,
pimpinellæ, hyperici, cardui benedicti, sal-
uiae, apij, consolidæ maioris, minoris &
mediæ, plantaginis, millefolij, ana. 3.ij. ss.
Bruse the herbes, mixe them, and steepe
them twelue houres, then boyle them in a
vessell close stopped, till the wine and iuyces
bee wasted, adding thereto terebinthinæ
purgatæ lib. j. ss. myrrhæ 3.ij. sarcocollæ,
3.ij. ss. olibani 3.ij. masticis 3.ij. ss. sanguini-
nis draconis, thuris, ana. 3.ij. gummi elemi
3.ij. ss. cariophyllorum 3.ij. nucis moscatæ
3.ij. ss. cinamomi 3.ij. ss. galangæ 3.ij. ss. carpo-
balsami 3.ij. ss. croci 3.ij. ss. Powder which are
to bee powdered, and bruse what is to bee
bruised, boile them together fourre and twen-
tie houres, and after it is strained keepe it to
your vse.

*An oyle to mollifie hardnesse in or
about wounds.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib. j. ss. styracis li-
quidæ 3. ss. styracis calamitæ, benioini, ana.
3.ij.

3.ij. thuris 3.j. nucis moscat. 3.ij. laudani 3.fs. galbani 3.ij. gummi elemi 3.fs. ammoniaci 3.ij. oppoponacis, gummi hedere, sagapeni, ana. 3. fs. olei laurini 3.ij. resinae pini 3.ij. aquae vitae lib. fs. Mixe them, and make an oyle in good forme.

An oyle for wounds.

Rec. Olei laurini 3. ij. olei communis 3.ij. olei lumbricorum 3.ij. fs. olei hypericonis 3.ij. olei benedicti 3.j. olei rosacei 3.ij. terebinthinae lib. j. euphorbij 3. j. styracis calamitae 3.j. fs. resinae pini lib. fs. galbani 3.ij. sarcocollae 3. j. gummi ammoniaci, bdellij, oppoponacis, gum. hedere, ana. 3.j. fs. laudani 3.fs. masticis 3.ij. olibani 3.ij. thuris 3.ij. nucis moscatae 3. ij. mummiæ 3. fs. cariophyllorum 3. fs. Powder what is to bee powdered, and make an oyle in good forme.

An oyle very good for wounds in any part of the bodie.

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. fs. olei rosarium lib. fs. vermium terrestrium 3.ij. flor. hyperici 3.ij. rosmarini 3.j. terebinthinae venetæ lib. fs. vini albi lib. fs. myrræ, sarcocollæ, ana. 3.ij. masticis 3. j. fs. O 2 euphorbij

196 AN ANTIDOTARIE
euphorbij 3.j. iridis 3.j. Powder what is to
be powdred, and boile them to the consump-
tion of the wine, then straine it to your vse.

*The true making of Oleum Aparitijs, com-
monly called Oleum Magistrale, which
hath been vrtruly published heretofore
by G.B.*

Ex libro
Hispanicco.

Rec. Olei rosarum lib. iij. terebinthinæ
abietinæ, lib.ij. myrrhæ, thuris, ana. 3. iiiij.
tritici viridis m. fs. radicum vel foliorum
valerianæ, cardui benedicti, ana. 3.iiiij. hy-
perici 3.vj. vini albi (vnderstand)hispanicci,
lib.ij. Let the herbes and wheate be a little
brused and put into a glasse with a narrowe
mouth, powring vpon them your wine: so
infuse them for soure houres, after that put
too your oyle, and boile al together in a dou-
ble vessell till the wine be consumed. Lastly,
adde your turpentine, myrrhe and incense,
and so boyle and straine them.

*An oyle called Oleum Magistrale, to be
used in wounds of the necke
or throate.*

Vigo. Rec. Olei rosarum omphacini 3.j. olei
terebinthinæ 3.fs. terebinthinæ clariss.3.x.
vermium terrestrium lotorum cuin vino
3.j.fs.masticis 3.ij.florum anthos m.ij.sem.
hyperi-

hypericonis m.j. centaurij vtriusque, millefolij, cynoglossæ, ana. tertiam partem m.j. plantag.m.fs. croci ȝ.fs. vini odoriferi catham vnum. Boyle all together to the consumption of the wine, then straine them through a thicke cloath, and adde thereto olei hypericonis ȝ.j.fs.

An oyle to be vsed in the wounds of the ankles and feete.

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ, olei rosati omphac, ana. ȝ.ij. terebint. clarissimæ ȝ. x. verinium terrestrium ȝ.j.fs. mastic. ȝ.vj. gum. elemi ȝ.iij. ammoniaci cum vino dissoluti ȝ.j.fs. croci ȝ. j. florum hypericonis m.j.fs. centaurij maioris m.j. olei seminis lini ȝ.vj. Boyle them all together a little, and straine them through a thicke canuas cloath, then let them stand in the Sunne one moneth, adding vnto them a little of the flowers of Hypericon, chaunging it from wæke to wæke.

Vigo.

An oyle for conuulsion of nerves.

Rec. Olei amygdalarum dulcium, olei liliorum, violarum, chamæeli, ana. ȝ. vj. oppoponacis ȝ.iij. ammoniaci ȝ.iiiij. myrræ ȝ.ij. œsypij ȝ.iiij. olei pedum vaccarum ȝ.v.

O 3 fellis

fellis bouis 3.iiij. pingued. capi, anatis, anseris
& cygni, medullæ cruris æquini, ana. 3.j. ss.
succi hyosciæ 3.ss. aqua vitæ 3.vj. butyri
racentis, succi maluarum, brancæ vrsinæ,
ana. 3.ij.ss. succi althææ, sambuci, ana. 3.ij.
Dissolue the gummes in aqua vitæ, and
boyle them all to the consumption of the
iuyres, and reserue it to your vse.

An oyle for pricking of sinewes.

Rec. Olei hypericonis, sambuci, euphor-
bij, ana. 3.iiij.ss. sulphuris 3.x. gummi am-
moniaci, bdellij, scrapini, ana. 3.ij. aceti albi,
cyathi medium, vermium terrestrium 3.j.ss
Make it according to Art.

*An oyle of Earth-wormes, which is good for
wounds in the sinewes, or other
places.*

Banesfer.

Rec. Vermium terrestrium præparat.
lib. j. olei communis lib. ij.ss. vini 3.vij. eu-
phorbij 3.iiij. terebinthinæ venetæ 3.j. Make
an oyle according to Art.

*An oyle to incarnate wounds, and to com-
fort the sinewes.*

Rec. Olei terebinthinæ, rosarum, ana.
3.iiij.ss. olei lumbriçorum, masticis, ana.
3.ij. olei seminis lini 3.iiij.ss. vermium ter-
restrium

restrium ȝ. j. terebinthinæ clare ȝ. iiiij. masti-
cis, myrrhæ, ana. ȝ. ss. gummi elemi, ammo-
niaci, ana. ȝ. ij. ss. sarcocollæ ȝ. j. croci ȝ. j.
Dissolue the gummes in vineger, and adde
thereto centaurij maioris m. j. Bruse the
herbes and boyle all together in a double
vessell, and when it is strained set it in the
Sunne.

*An oyle very good for wounds in the
finewie parts or ioynts.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. vini odori-
feri lib. j. rosmarini, m. ij. symphiti maioris,
plantaginis, ana. m. j aquæ vitæ ȝ. vij. Bruse
them small and straine it, and adde thereto
terebinthinæ venetæ lib. j. sarcocollæ lib. ss.
masticis ȝ. iiiij. Let them boyle till the
gummes bee well dissolved and the iuyces
wasted, then straine it, and set it in the sunne
twentie daies.

*An oyle of secret operation in ulcers,
Cankers and Fistulaes.*

Rec. Apij, marrubij, millefolij, planta-
ginis, absynthij, saluiaæ, tapfibarbarati, cheli-
doniaæ, valerianæ, hyperici, ana. m. j. olei
communis lib. ij. terebinthinæ ȝ. viij. gal-
bani ȝ. ij. aluminis rochæ ȝ. j. ss. theriacæ ȝ. j.

O 4 viridis

viridis æris 3.ij. thuris 3.j. gentianæ, aristolochiæ rotundæ, ana. 3.j. resinæ pini 3. xij.
Powder what is to bee powdred, and boyle them together till the consumption of the iuyces of the herbes, and in the cooling adde thereto the viride æris in fine powder, stirring it stronglie.

An oyle for hollowe ulcers.

Rec. Olei oliuarum lib.ij.olei laurini lib. ss. galbani 3.iiiij. aquæ vitæ lib. j. myrrhæ 3.j. viridis æris 3.iiij. in puluerem subtiliss. redact. Dissolute the galbanum in aqua vitæ, and boyle it with the oyles tenne houres at an easie fire, and in the ende put too the viride æris, incorporate them well together, and stirre them threé houres, in the ende straine it, and reserue it to your vse.

An excellent good oyle for hollowe ulcers.

Rec. Olei magistralis 3.ij. olei lumbicorum 3.j. ss. olei benedicti 3.ss. olei terebinthinae 3.iiij. olei rosarum 3.ij. tercbinthinae purgatæ 3.ij. masticis 3.ij. sarcocollæ 3.ij. myrrhæ 3.j. ammoniaci, galbani, ana. 3.j. ss. gummi elemi 3.iiij. ss. resinæ pini 3. ss. succi plantag. solatri, apij, ana. 3.j. vini albi 3.iiij. Boyle them in a double vessell, well stopped,

ped, till the consumption of the winte and iuyces, then straine them stronglie, and re- serue it to your vse.

*A greene oyle to mundifie
vlcers.*

Rec. Olei magistralis 3.ii.ss. olei com- munis 3.ij.succi plantag. apij, solani, ana. 3.j. olei lumbricorum 3.j. olei benedicti 3.ss. Boyle them to the consumption of the iuy- ces, and adde thereto terebinthinæ purgatæ 3.j.ss. sarcocollæ 3. ij. masticis 3.j. olibani 3.ij.ss.thuris 3.j. resinæ pini 3.ss. myrrhæ, 3.j. gummi elemi 3.ij.croci 3.ss.viridis æris 3.j. Mixe them together.

*An oyle for fistulated and can-
kered vlcers.*

Rec. Olei com.lib.ij.terebinthinæ lib.ss. myrrhæ 3.iii.j.sarcocollæ 3.ij. aquæ vitæ, a- ceti opt. ana. 3.ij. aluminis crudi pulueri- zat. 3.j.ss. vitrioli 3.ss. boracis 3.ss. Boyle them to the consumption of the vineger and aqua vitæ, adding thereto viridis æris in pulu. 3.j. Boyle it againe, straine it, and re- serue it in a glasse vessell.

*An oyle for the morphew and spots
of the face.*

Valcriola.

Rec. Olei abietis 3.j. ss. thuris masculi 3.j.
succi limonum lib. j. Bruse the Incense,
and mixe them with the rest, and let them
infuse in balneo mariaæ twelue houres with
an easie fire, then distill it, and keepe the wa-
ter to wash the face, and the oyle to annoynt
the same.

*A proued oyle against the Crampe, hap-
pening in a wound, or otherwise.*

Rec. Olei nardini 3.ss. olei rutacei 3.j. ss.
olei masticis 3.ij. olei terebinthinæ 3.j. ss.
vini cretici, cochlear. iiiij. aquæ vitæ, coch. ij.
Mixe them, and boyle them to the consump-
tion of the liquors.

*An excellent good oyle for paine
located in the gowt.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. j. ss. olei rosati,
chamæmeli, ana. lib. j. olei spicæ, vulpini,
hypericonis, ana. 3.ij. olei anethi 3.j. ss. cha-
mæmeli, absynthij, anthos, matricariaæ, ca-
laminthæ, ana. m. j. squinanthi m. ss. seminis
hypericonis m. j. ss. pingued. anatis & anse-
ris, ana. 3.ij. medulle crurium vituli, et vac-
carum, ana. 3. x. radicum ebuli & helenij,
ana. 3.ij. ranarum nu. viij. vermiū terrestr.
lotorum

lotorum cum vino 3.iiij. Bruse them all, and mixe them together with white wine, and infuse them xxiiii. houres, then boyle them at an easie fire till the wine be wasted, and after it is strained, adde thereto ceterbinthinæ 3.ij.ss. croci 3.ij. ceræ nouæ 3.ss. Mixe them according to Art.

*An oyle of great efficacie for paines
in the ioynts of lues
Venerea.*

Rec. xl. ouorum vitellos coctione indu- Augerius
ratos et dissipatos, cum 3.vj. pyrethri in pul- Ferrerius.
uerem redacti, Mixe them, and distill them
by a Retort, first with a gentle fire, and af-
terward with a stronger; the liquoꝝ that you
so receiue mixe againe cum castorei 3.j. and
thuriſ albi 3.ss. hermodactylorum 3.vj. and
distill them. When you haue received that
liquoꝝ, mingle it with the feces againe, put-
ting too lauri-baccas, and draw it out. This
course if you repeate yet oftner, you shall
make an oyle that shall bee incomparable in
this case.

*An oyle to cure shrinking of
the sinewes.*

Rec. Olei ex pedibus bouiniſ lib.ij. fcl- Ex manu.
lis scripto.

204 AN ANTIDOTARIE

lis bouini, lib. j. aquæ vitæ, aquæ rosac. ana. lib. ss. Put them in a brasse pan, with camphoratæ (wee call it lauender cotton) fol. lauri, ana. m. j. rosmarini, spicæ lauendulæ, fol. fragariæ cum filamentis : the herbes being brused, boyle with the rest, and after straine it as Art requireth.

A most proued oyle for the itch, and moist or mattrie scabbe.

Arnaldus.

Rec. Succi oleandri lib. j. olei rosac. lib. ss. Mingle and boyle them gentlie, vntill the oyle only remaine, then straine it, and adde to it (if you will make it most effectuall) sulphuris puluerizati 3. j.

Oleum Hyosciami magistrale, of notable use, both for wounds, ulcers, gowtes and other paines.

Banester.

Rec. Olei communis lib. viij. vini albi lib. ij. summitatum hyosciami & seminum eius viridium lib. iiij. ss. vermium terrestr. gariophyllorum, ana. 3. iiii. croci 3. j. opij 3. ss. Choppe and stampe the herbe very small : then mixe all the rest with it, and set them in the Sunne twelue daies : after boyle them to the consumption of the wine and iuyce, then straine it and keepe it to your use. For pain-

painfull woundes or brusles vse it thus. Rec. olei hyosciami magistrale, 3.iiij. olei hyperici 3.j. olei lumbricorum 3.s. gummi elemi 3.vj. terebinthinae lotæ in lacte mulieris 3.vij. Mixe them. If you would haue it in the forme of an Unguent, and vse it to painfull vlcers, Rec. olei hyosciami magistralis 3.iiij. resinæ pini, resinæ ana. 3.iiij. vnguenti ros. 3.vj. ceræ albæ 3.s. Hereto also may bee added a little Myrrhe and a fewe droppes of oyle of Sulphur, or Antimonie, as the malignitie requireth. To make a soft plaister or sparadrap of it, do thus. Rec. olei hyosciami magistr. 3.vj. vnguenti hyosciami 3.iiij. resinæ 3.ij. ceræ citrinæ 3.ij. Mixe them.

Oleum Antimonij, or sanguis Stibij, most excellent for creeping and maligne vlcers.

Rec. Regulum antimonij (the maner Fallopius. of making whereof also followeth) grinde it most finely vpon a marble, powring still vnto it a littie distilled vineger. When it is perfectly grinded, put it into a Felt, and powre of your viniger vpon it, vntill it haue dissolued and carried through all the Antimonie into the vessell that standeth vnder to receive

receiveue it: then put all that liquor into a Limbecke, and distill it out; the feces remaining in the bottome will bee red, which take and put in a cloath, hang the same in some moyst place, with a receiuer vnder it to droppe into, and that which so resolueth and droppeth downe is oleum antimonij: and because it is red, is called sanguis antimonij.

Your Regulus is thus made.

Take your stibium, and melt it, let it coole againe, then melt it and coole it againe, and being so done fwe or ffe times, it is cal-
led Regulus.

*An oyle intituled (of secret operation) for ul-
cers, and namely Cankers and
Fistulaes.*

Incerto au-
thore.

Rec.apij,marrubij,millesolij,plantagi-
nis,absynthij,saluiæ,tapsibarbari,chelido-
nij, valerianæ,hyperici,ana.m.j.olei com-
munis lib.ij. terebinthinæ lib. viij. galbani
ȝ.ij. aluminis ȝ.ij. fs. theriacæ ȝ.ij. viridis æris
ȝ.ij. thuris ȝ.ij. gentianæ, aristol. rotundæ,
ana.ȝ.ij.vitrioli,tartari,ana.ȝ.ij.myrrhæ,sar-
cocolæ,ana ȝ.ij.resinæ pini ȝ.xij. Powd-
er that which is to be powdred, and boyle them
together

together to the wasting of the iuyces; put
too your viride æris in the cooling.

*An oyle to stay the stench of
a Canker.*

Rec. Myrrhæ, carpobalsami, nucis miri- Antonius
sticæ, ana. 3. ls. olei hyperici, olei de terebin- Montaguæ-
thinae, ana. 3. iij. mosc. gra. iiiij. ambræ tan- 12.
tudem, olei de lateribus 3. viij. Boyle them
in a double vessell, and therewith annoyn
the place; if it bite, alay it cum olei rauino
vel lacte.

Powders.

P_owders.

*A Powder to be vsed in the cure of
a Rupture.*

Vigo. R_{ec.} Thuris, masticis, myrrhæ, ana.3.ij.
aloes, sarcocollæ, sanguinis draconis,
mummiæ, ana.3. j. ls. boli armeni, terræ si-
gillatæ, ana.3.ij. ls. gum. tragaganti tritura-
ti, glutinis piscium, ana.3. j. ls. balaustiorum,
nucum cupresi, myrabolanorum critrino-
rum, hypocistidis, ana.3.ij. laudani 3.ij. ls.
Make it in fine powder.

Another.

R_{ec.} Radic. consolidæ maioris 3.j. vale-
rianæ 3.j. mummiæ 3.j. coriandri præparat.
3.ls. crassulæ ma. 3.ij. zacchari 3.ij. Make
them in fine powder, and take thereof euery
moⁿing as Art requireth.

*A Powder to be taken inwardly for the
cure of the Rupture.*

R_{osa} Angl. R_{ec.} Myrtillorum, cinamomi, nucis mos-
catæ, ana.3.ij. sanguinariae desiccatae, 3.ij.
sem. plantaginis, sem. portulacæ ana 3.ij.
sem. nasturtij hortulani, 3.j. corallorum rub.
3.j. ls. Fiat puluis. Adde thereunto Sugar
as much as wil make it swēete: hereof giue
every

euery morning daylie, or at least euery other day the quantitie of 3.ij. or 3.s. in wine, and not in b̄oath, because it is slippery and hindereth consolidation.

A powder to be used in the cure of the carbunculous pustule.

Rec. Aluminis combustæ 3.s. rostarum, Vigo. myrtillorum, ana. 3.ij. hermodaet. 3.j. ss. boli armeni 3.vj. myrabolanorum citrinorum 3.ijj. Make them in fine powder.

A powder for the swelling of the throat.

Rec. Satureiæ, hyssopi, polij montani, Weckerus. pulegij, spicænardi ana. 3. ij. cariophyllo- rum, nucis moscatæ, ana. 3.ss. cinamomi 3.ijj.sem. apij, & petroselini, ana 3.ij.ss. pi- peris longi, myrrhæ, ana. 3. j.ss. Make them in fine powder, which must bee vsed thre times a weeke, one dramme at a time, thre houres before meate, and the rather in win- ter.

A powder for hollowe wounds with losse of substance.

Rec. Thuris, masticis, myrrhæ, sarcocol- Weckerus, læ, boli armeni, sanguinis draconis, farinæ hordei ana. partem vnam. Make them in

P fine

fine powder, which you shall sprinkle vpon
the wound.

A powder to incarnate wounds.

Vigo. Rec. Peucedani 3. ss. iridis, 3. v. myrrhæ,
3. iiij. centaurij maio. & mino. ana 3. ij. aristolo-
lochiæ rotundæ, tutiæ, oppoponacis, farinæ
orobi, ana 3. ij. ss. Make them in fine pow-
der.

Another.

Rec. Sarcocollæ 3. j. olibani 3. ij. aloes e-
pat. 3. iiij. masticis 3. j. thuris 3. ij. sanguinis
draconis 3. j. ss. balaustiorum 3. ss. Mixe them
and make them in fine powder.

Another.

Rec. Terebint. venetæ. puluerizatæ 3. iiij.
boracis 3. ij. sarcocollæ 3. ss. masticis 3. iiij. ss.
tragaganti 3. ij. ss. myrrhæ 3. iiij. ss. colopho-
niæ 3. ss. thuris 3. j. aluminis vsti 3. ss. vitrioli
adusti 3. j. mercurij præcipitati 3. ij. Mixe
them, and make powder to be applied with
Mel rosarum.

A powder to stanch blood.

Calmeteus. Rec. Lapidis haematitis 3. j. tutiæ, masti-
cis, boli armeni, gallarum viridium, ranarū
exiccatarum, gypsi, fuliginis, farinæ vola-
tilis, telæ araneæ molendinariæ ana 3. ij. vi-
trioli combusti, calcis viuæ, tragaganti ana
3. iiij.

3. iiij. chartæ papyraceæ, pilorum leporis, & bombacis torrefactorum ana 3. j. stercoris a-
fini 3. ss. Make it fine powder.

Another.

Rec. Boli armeni partem vnam, sanguini- Galenus.
nis draconis partem ss. thuris, masticis, aloes
cicatrinæ, ana partam tertiam, pilorum le-
poris minutissime incisorum, partem quar-
tam. Make them in fine powder.

Another.

Rec. Boliarmeni 3. vj. terræ sigillatæ 3. ij. Calmeteus.
farinæ volatilis 3. iiij. gypsi, calcis viuæ, ana
3. iiij. thuris, aloes, ana 3. j. Make a powder
which you must applie with the white of an
egge.

Another.

Rec. aloes epat. thuris, sarcocollæ, ana 3. ij. Vigo.
terræ sigillatæ, boli armeni, litharg. auri &
argenti, ana 3. ij. myrrhæ 3. j. pilorum lepo-
ris minutissime incisorum 3. j. ss. farinæ vo-
latilis, fabarum, lentium, & hordæi, ana 3. ij.
Mixe them, & make it in fine powder, which
you must strew vpon it: and with a little of
this incorporated with the white of an egge
make a plagueat, and applie aboue it.

Another.

Brutus.

Rec. Calcis viuæ, sanguinis draconis, gipsei, aloes, thuris, vitrioli, ana partes æquales: Make them in powder, and incorporate them with albumen oui atque tela araniæ, and applie it.

Another.

Rec. lapid. hæmatitis ȝ. iij. coralli rubri ȝ. j. thuris ȝ. ij. aloes epaticæ ȝ. fs. chartæ papyraceæ combustæ ȝ. ij. sanguinis draconis ȝ. ij. fs. farinæ volatilis ȝ. iij. masticis ȝ. ij. boli armeni ȝ. ij. fs. vitrioli combusti ȝ. fs. terræ sigillatæ, ȝ. j. fs. Make them in fine powder, and when you applie it, let it not bee remo- ued in thre daies.

Another.

Rec. Calcis viuæ ȝ. ij. boli armeni ȝ. iij. sanguinis draconis, mummia, lapid hæma- titis, masticis, olibani, sarcocollæ, ana. ȝ. j. fs. aloes epaticæ ȝ. iij. fs. terræ sigillatæ ȝ. j. thuri- sis ȝ. fs. farinæ volatilis ȝ. iij. Make them in fine powder and vse it.

*A powder consolidatiue for
wounds.*

Henricus.

Rec. Corticum pini, ȝ. i. lithargyrii, ceru- fæ, ana. ȝ. fs. nucum cupressi, centaurij mi- noris,

noris, aristolochiæ vſtæ, ana. 3. ij. Make them in fine powder.

*A powder to agglutinate
wounds.*

Rec. Radicum consolidæ majoris 3. iij. masticis 3. ij. olibani 3. ij. ss. mummiæ, myrræ, sarcocollæ, aloes epaticæ, colophoniæ, ana. 3. ij. sanguinis draconis 3. j. ss. gummi tragaganti, arabici, ana. 3. ij. Make them in fine powder and vſe it.

*A powder for wounds in
the head.*

Rec. Myrræ 3. ss. sem. rubiæ tinctorum, Anderna. cyperi, iridis, sarcocollæ, ana. 3. iij. Make these in powder, and you may well adde to them Saunders, and other drying things, for seeing the skinne of the head is hard and drye, it must be healed with like remedies.

Another.

Rec. Rad. aristolochiæ, iridis florentini, cort. thuris, sarcocollæ, sanguinis draconis, ana. 3. j. nucum cupressi 3. ss. myrtillorū 3. ss. centaurij minoris 3. j. coralli 3. ij. farinæ orobiz. j. Make them in very fine powder, which you must applie vpon pleagets, and lay vpon them Emplastr. bethonicae vel de caprifolio.

Another.

Rec. Sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, aloes epaticæ, ana ȝ.ij. thuris, ȝ.j. fs. sanguinis draconis ȝ.ij. croci. gr. xij. Make them in fine powder.

*A red powder agglutinative for
wounds in the lips.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana ȝ.vj. thuris, masticis, sarcocollæ, ana ȝ.ij. fs. myrrhæ, aloes, ana ȝ.j. fs. tragant. sang. draconis ana ȝ. j. farinæ hordei & fabarum, ana ȝ. fs. Mixe them and make them in fine powder, whereof you shal incorporate some with the white of an egge to your vse.

*A powder adstrictive to be vſed
in stitching of wounds.*

Rec. Farinæ volatilis ȝ.ij. boli armeni, thuris, ana ȝ. fs. olibani, masticis, myrrhæ, ana ȝ.ij. fs. sanguinis draconis ȝ.ij. fs. lapidis hæmatitis ȝ.j. Make them in fine powder, which you shal vſe with the white of an egg, and spread it vpon a cloath, and let it lie too one night, and on the morrow stitch the clothes, whereby you may ioyne the edges of the wounds.

A

*A powder to cicatrize Wounds
and ulcers.*

Rec. Corticum pini, nucum cupressi, ana
z.ijij. masticis, thuris, sarcocollæ, aloes epa-
ticæ, mummiaæ, balaustiorum, malecorij,
ana z.ij. vitrioli combusti, aluminis vſti, a-
na z.ij. fs. chartæ papyraceæ z.ijij. saluiæ ſic-
cæ z.ij. lapidis calaminaris, lithargyrij ar-
genti, cinabrij, ſang. draconis ana 3.ij. ſu-
macis z.ij. centaurij minoris z.ij. fs. myrrhæ,
z.ij. coralli rubri z.ijij. tutiæ z.ij. plumbi vſti,
z.ij. fs. Make them in fine pouder to your vſe.

*A powder to ſtaine great fluxes of blood
after a legge or arme is cut off.*

Rec. Boli armeni z.ijij. ſanguinis dracon.
aloes epaticæ, ana z.j. terræ ſigillatæ, masticis,
ana z.ij. fs. croci martis z.ij. lapid. hæma-
titis z.ij. calcis ex testis ouorum, mummiaæ,
ana z.ij. gypſi z.vj. farinæ volatil. z.ijij. Bring
all these to a fine powder, and for applying
thereof, mixe of it with the whites of egges
and Hares haires clipte ſo ſhort as is poſſi-
ble, according to the quantitie you neede.

Clowes.

*A powder for wounds in
the noſe.*

Rec. Masticis, thuris, myrrhæ, tragaganti, Vefalius.

P 4 guimmi

gummi arabici, ana. 3.ij. farinæ fœnugræci
3.ii. Make a powder and vse it after good
digestion, made with the yolke of an Egge
and Turpentine.

*A powder to make trochisces to eate downe
superfluous flesh in ulcers.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Auripigmenti 3.xij. sandaracæ 3.vj.
calcis viuæ 3.viiij. chartæ papyraceæ com-
bustæ, 3.j. Make them in fine powder, and
with the iuyce or decoction of Myrtill forme
your Trochisces.

A corrosive powder for ulcers.

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati, argenti sub-
limati ana. 3.ii. vitrioli combusti, aluminis,
ana. 3.ij. floris æris 3.j. coralli rubr. 3.ii.
cinaabrii 3.ij. Make them in fine powder.

A powder for a Fistula.

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati 3.ii. vitrioli
combusti 3.ij. masticis, boli armeni, ana.
3.ij. Make them in fine powder, and vse it
according to Art.

Another for the same.

Rec. Vitrioli combusti 3.j boli armeni
3.ij.ii. masticis, 3.j. Make them in fine pow-
der, and keepe it to your vse.

*A powder to abate proud flesh, and lay
open a filthie ulcer.*

Rec. Mercurij sublimati ȝ. iiij. boli armeni ȝ. ij. ss. masticis ȝ. j. Fiat puluis subtiliss.

*A powder to remoue a scale of a
corrupt bone.*

Rec. Salis agarici & tartari vini albi, ana
partes æquales. Fiat puluis subtilissimus.

Angelus
Bologni-
mus.

*A powder to cause flesh in a
hollowe ulcer.*

Rec. Aloes electæ ȝ. ij. thuris & cort. e-
iusdem, myrrhæ, farco collæ, ana. ȝ. j. radicum Valcriola,
iridis florentini ȝ. iiiij. Make them in fine
powder.

A powder exiccatiue for ulcers.

Rec. Aloes, olibani, sang. draconis, farco- Galen.
collæ, ana. ȝ. iiij. aristolochiæ adustæ, cerusæ,
corticum arboris spinæ, centaurij minoris,
ana. ȝ. j. gallarum, balaustiorum, ana. ȝ. ij.
Make them in fine powder.

A powder for drie ulcers.

Rec. Cerusæ, rosarum, balaustiorum, Galenus.
ana. ȝ. viij. sem. rosarum aluminis, gallarū,
ana. ȝ. iiij. aristolochiæ longæ adustæ, ȝ. iiij.
thuris ȝ. j. Make them in fine powder.

218 AN ANTIDOTARIE
*A powder to drie and cicatrize ulcers
in moyst bodies.*

Rec. Thuris 3.ij. aloes 3.iiij. sang. draconis 3. ij. sarcocollæ 3.ij. aristolochiæ combust. 3.ij. ss. osis humanæ combustæ, 3.ij. corticum pini 3.ij. cerusæ, gallarum, balaustiorum, ana. 3.ij. aluminis vsti 3.vij. Make them and make them in fine powder.

*A powder for moyst and hol-
lowe ulcers.*

Rec. Thuris 3.ij. masticis 3.ij. myrrhæ 3.ij. sarcocollæ 3. iiiij. farinæ orobi 3.ss. balaustiorum, malicorij, cinabrij, saluiæ siccæ, aristolochiæ rotund. ana. 3.ss. aluminis vsti 3.ij. vitrioli, combusti 3.ij. Make them in fine powder.

*A powder to cicatrize and heale ulcers, which
must be dissolved in water.*

Rec. Camphoræ calcinatæ 3. j. vitrioli combusti 3. j. ss. cinabrij, 3.ij. aluminis vsti 3.ij. præcipitati 3.vj. boli armeni 3.ij. masticis 3.ij. thuris 3.ss. sarcocollæ 3.vj. Make them in fine powder, and when you will vse it, take Rose-water, white wine, and aqua vitæ, of each halfe a pint, warme them at the fire, and put to them of the powder one ounce, so let them remaine ten houres, then straine it to your vse.

21

A powder to cicatriſe ulcers.

Rec. Cineris anethi, plumbi vſti, terræ ſigillatæ, ana. 3.ij. litharg. argenti 3. j. cinabrij, 3.ij. baſauſtiorum 3. j. ſ. aluminis vſti 3. j. ſ. ceruſæ 3. ij. teſtarum cancrorum fluuium 3.ij. chartæ nigræ exiccatæ 3. j. Make all in fine powder.

A cicatrizing powder to be uſed in ulcers of the yard.

Rec. Lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana. 3. j. Vigo. tutiæ 3. ſ. boli armeni, terræ ſigillatæ, ana. 3. j. ſ. myrabol. citrinorum, aluminis rochæ combuſtæ, ana. 3. j. Mixe them to your uſe.

A powder for ulcers in the priuities which doth exiccate, mundifie, incar- nate, and agglutinate.

Rec. Cort. thuris, aloes lotæ, myrrhæ, ſar- **Wackerus.** cocollæ, gummi elemi, ana. 3. ſ. aneti vſti 3. j. corticum pini 3. ij. tutiæ præparatæ, an- timonij, plumbi vſti, ceruſæ, ana. 3. j. fang. draconis 3. ij. Make them in fine powder, and uſe it.

A Corosive powder very easie and profitable.

Rec. Merc. præcipitati 3. ſ. cinabrij 3. j. ſ. vitrioli

220 AN ANTIDOTARIE

vitrioli combust. 3.ij. masticis 3.ij. sarcocollæ 3.j. fs. vermium terrestrium 3.ij. fs.
Make them in fine powder.

*A corosine powder very good
and stronger.*

D. Foster. Rec. Merc. præcipitati 3.fs. cinabrij 3.j. vitrioli combusti, 3.fs. aluminis vsti 3.j. masticis 3.j. myrrhæ 3. fs. sarcocollæ 3.j. croci 3.fs. Make them in powder and keepe it to your vse.

Another corosine powder.

Rec. Mercurij præcipitati 3.fs. masticis, 3.fs. cinabrij 3.ij. sarcocollæ 3.ij. fs. aluminis vsti 3.j. Make them all in fine powder, and mixe them together.

A Cauficke powder.

Rec. Pulueris sublimati, 3.ij. succi hyosciami, 3.j. Mixe them together, and let them drye together: afterward make them to vere fine powder.

*A merueilous powder that by stoole spendeth
away scrofulous tumors.*

Arnaldus à magistro & Michael Scoto. Rec. Ligni aloes, margaritarum perforatarum, olsis de corde cerui, spicæ nardi, blattæ bizantiaæ, nucis moscatæ, cariophyllorum,

lorum, galangæ, thuris, coriædri, nucis moscatæ, piperis, diagredij in pomo cocti, ana. 3.ij. ambræ gra.ij. euphorbij 3.ij. ss. Grinde them all seuerally, and searste them finely, then mixe them, and hereof giue a nutshell full at once cum aqua frigida. It giueth fiftene or twentie stooles, and carrieth away the matter of scrofula.

*Another seruing in like manner for
Botium or Bronchocele.*

Rec. Spongiæ adustæ, gallæ marinæ ad-
ustæ, bedeguar adust. corticis ouorum ad-
usti, limaturæ martis præparatæ, prunicis,
ossium sepiæ, ana. 3. ss. sem. plantaginis, nu-
cis moscatæ, gariophyllorum, cinamomi,
ana. 3.ij. piperis, zinziberis, salis gemmæ,
turpeti hermodactyllorum, ana. 3.ij. aristo-
log. long. & rotundæ, ellebori alb. & nigri,
ana. 3. ss. Fiat omnium puluis subtiliss. The
Doss. is 3.ij. morning and euening.

Ex manu-
scripto.

*A powder for preseruing and quickning of the
eye-sight, to be used ordinarylie
in the meates.*

Rec. Leuisticæ, ameos, apij, sileris monta-
ni, cymini, saluiæ, calamenti, anisi, carda-
momi, origani, aneti, carui, fœniculi, thy-
mi,

Ex manu-
scripto.

222 AN ANTIDOTARIE

mi, piperis, hyssopi, petroselini, ana 3.ij. ci-
namomi, gariophyllorum, galangæ, croci,
pulegei, ana.3.j. Make all to most fine pow-
der.

*A powder to heale ulcers of hard cu-
ration in the tongue.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Aluminis combusti, 3.ij. coccinei
panni floccos, a pretie quantitie, drie, or ra-
ther parch them vpon a newe hot tile, vntill
the coloz vade, then make both in fine pow-
der, and adde pulueris gariophyllorum gra.
iiij. Grinde them finely together, and keepe
it in a glasse, it will be of an ash coloz, applie
it vpon a little lint wet in plantaine, or red
rose-water, els rub the places therewith.

*A powder to take away warts in
the secret parts.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Auripigmenti, sabinæ, ana 3.j. Make
them together in fine powder.

Baker.

Rec. Sabinæ siccatae 3.j. hermodactylo-
rum torrefactorum, myrtillorum torrefact.
ana 3.ij. vitrioli romani, aluminis, ana 3.ij.
auripigmenti rub.3.j. Make these into most
fine powder. If you adde opij 3.j. it will
worke without paine.

An

*An excellent powder to stay any fluxe of
bloud, and preseruing the
stitches of a wound.*

Rec. Colophoniæ 3. iiiij. boli armeni 3. ij. Baker.
masticis, olibani, sanguinis draconis, ana.
3. ss. rad. consolidæ ma. rosarum, ana. 3. ij.
Fiat. I haue applied this powder with the
haires of a Hare and whites of Egges: as
also with whites of Egges alone.

*A merueilous powder to be given inward,
and applied outward, to resist the
malignitie of a Canker.*

Rec. Auri & argentifoliatorum, ana 3. ss Antonius
lapidis bezoar 3. j. pulu. cancrorum marino- Montagna-
rum 3. j. ss. Mixe them to applie it, grinde na.
thereof cum aqua scordij to the forme a Li-
niment, and applie it.

Purgat

Purgations by Potions.

A Potion for the Canker not ulcerated.

Weckerus. **R**ec. Fumariæ m. j. senæ, epithymi, ana. z. iiij. floranthos p. ij. Infuse them in fourre ounces of Whey, then straine them, and dissolve therein, rhabarbari in aqua buglossæ infusi z. j. cinamomi gra. iiiij. mannae z. j. ss. cassiæ z. vj. and so make your Potion.

*A Potion solutine to be vſed in Eriſ-
pelas phlegmonides.*

Vesalius. **R**ec. Rhabarbari electi 3. iiiij. florum violarum & boraginis, ana. z. j. decoctionis tamindorum q. s. Infuse the flowers and rheubarbe tenuis hours, then straine them, and in the straining dissolve therein diacatholici z. iiij. syrupi rosarum z. ij. And make a Potion according to Art.

*A Potion for the ſwelling in
the throate.*

Weckerus. **R**ec. Agarici trochiscati in oxymelite simplici infusi & expressi, 3. iiiij. turbith z. j. salis gemmæ gra. vj. zinzbiris gra. vj. syrupi rosarum solut. z. j. ss. aquarum betonicæ & melissæ ana. z. ij. Mixe them, and make a Potion.

A

*A potion for a virulent and co-
rosive ulcer.*

Rec. Florū boraginis & violarū, ana p.j. Weckerus.
 rad. cychorij ȝ. ss. passularū ȝ. ss. polypodij
 glycyrrhizæ, ana. ȝ. ij prunorum paria. v. se-
 besten ȝ. ss. rhabarbari ȝ. iiiij. agarici ȝ. j. ss.
 sennæ ȝ. x. spicæ indicæ ȝ. j. salis gemmæ ȝ. ss.
 zinzibris ȝ. j. Boyle them in sufficient wa-
 ter, and make a potion for two draughts,
 whereby you shall adde syrapi rosati laxa-
 tiui, ȝ. ij.

*A potion for such as haue ulcers
 in the yard.*

Rec. Prunorum damascenorum, glycy- Andreas
 rhizæ razæ, tamarindorum, hordei mun- Lacuna.
 dati, ana. ȝ. iiij. sem. frigid. maiorum mun-
 dat. ana. ȝ. ij. ss. trium florum cordialium,
 ana. p.j. Boyle them together, and in the de-
 coction dissolve pulpæ cassiæ recenter ex-
 tractæ, & diacatholici, ana. ȝ. v. syrapi solu-
 tiui ex nona infusione rosarum ȝ. v. pulueris
 electuarij trium sandalorum ȝ. j. Make it
 according to Art.

*A gentle lenitive potion for delicate persons
 in the cure of lues Venerea.*

Rec. Syrapi rosarum ȝ. iiij. mannae electæ Matthiolus
 ȝ. j. ss. aquæ violarum ȝ. ij. Fiat potio.

Q

Ano-

Another more purging in the like case.

Matthiolus. Rec. Syr. rosarum solut. syr. cychorij compoſ. mannae electæ, ana 3. j. electuarij lenitius 3. iij. electuarij de succo rosarum 3. ij. ss. rhabarb. pulu. subtilis. 3. ss. spicæ gra. ij. cum decoctione florum & fructuū cordialium. Fiat potio.

A purging decoction for such as are infected with lues Venerea.

Nicolaus Massa. Rec. Fol. ſentæ 3. j. ss. fumiterre 3. j. capill. veneris 3. ss. ſcolopendriæ 3. ss. c. pithymi, thymi, ana 3. vj. glycyrrhizæ, rafæ 3. iiij. colocynthidis 3. ij. hellebori nigri 3. j. ss. myrabol. indorum 3. viij. prunorum damascenorum numero xij. ſebeſten. nu. x. Tamarindorū 3. j. ſucci fumiterre lib. j. aquæ fumiterre q. s. Make hereof a decoction according to Art, and filtre it, and giue it with appropriate ſyrupes for the humors offending.

A decoction of guiacum to be uſed in lue Venerea.

Calmætus. Rec. Ligni sancti lib. j. cort. eiusdem lib. ss. aquæ puris. lib. x. Infuse them and let them ſoake xiiii. houres, and boyle them to the third part, then take radicum enulæ campæ, dactylorum ab ossibus ſeparatorum, ana

ana lib.j. ss. sennæ orientalis 3. j. Soke them in sixe pound of white wine xxxiiii. houres vpon hot embers, so that the wine be almost readie to seech, then straine it, and put the first decoction to this, and adde sacchari lib. ss. cinamomi 3. j. and soure houres after let them runne through a strainer, and every morning let the patient take sixe or sixe ounces, and before supper, or when he goeth to bed as much, and put to the residents of the first decoction, aquæ purissimæ, lib. xv. and boyle them to the consumption of the third part, and put to as much Sugar and Cynamon as is sufficient to make them acceptable.

A decoction to be used of ulcerated bodies.

Rad. Radicum helenij foliorum hederæ ana 3. iiiij. succi anthos, capillorum vencris, mentastri, pulegij, gallitrici, pollitrici, matricariæ, ana m. j. rad. foeniculi, apij ana 3. iij. rad. cychoriæ 3. iiij. sennæ 3. j. ss. polypodiij quercini, glycyrrhizzæ, ana 3. x. croci gra. iiiij. agaric. trochis. 3. j. ss. Boyle them in tenne pound of raine water, & mellis puriss. lib. j. till two parts out of three be wasted, and let him take thereof sixe ounces in the morning and sweate after it.

*A decoction to be used in the cure of
lues Venerea.*

Rec. Radicum buglossæ, capill. veneris, florum buglossæ, ana.m.ss. polypodij, epithymi, ana. z. vj. myrabolanorum nigrorum & chebularum, ana. z. viij. rhabarbari electi z. iiij. folliculorum senæ z. iiij. agarici frustatim incisi, chamæpyteos, chamædryos, ana. z. ss. z inzibris z. j. ss. vuarum passarum, glycyrrhizæ, ana. z. j. veratri nigri z. j. ss. squinanti z. ss. fumariæ, m. j. eupatorij z. j. ss. Boyle all but the epithiimum and rhabarb. in fine pound of Whey, till the halfe be wasted, then put in the rest, and let them haue one walme, then straine them and clarifie it, and adde thereto oxymellitis simplicis & zacchari, ana. z. j. ss. syrupi acetosi simplic. & composit. syrupi fumariæ, ana. z. ij. ss. Whereof he shall take euery morning fine ounces at a time.

A decoction for Palsies, Crampes, Rheumes, Scabbes and diseases proceeding of moysture.

Rec. Ligni guaiaci z. vj. cort. eiusdem z. ij. sarsparillæ z. ij. ss. chinæ z. j. rad. lapathi acuti z. j. rhabarbari, turpeti albi & gummosi, agarici, ana. z. ss. polypodij z. iiiij. medullæ, sem.

sem. cartami 3. ss. cort. capparis 3. j. rad. aperientium, ana. 3. ss. saluiae m. iiij. absynthij romani m. j. ss. anisoru 3. ij. glycyrrhizae 3. iiiij. mellis lib. j. cinamomi 3. vj. vini albi lib. iiiij. aquae fontanæ lib. xvij. Infuse them one night, and boyle them twentie houres, then straine it, and clarifie it, and reserue it to your vse in a vessell, of the which decoction he shall take every morning fasting foure ounces, before dinner thre ounces, and before supper thre ounces; then boyle the residents againe with so much water as before, vini albi, & mellis rosarum, ana. lib. ij. for the patient to drinke at his meales. This potion must be vsed thirtie daies, and let him sweate tenne daies by the space of an houre in a day; and if his bodie be not sufficiently purged, let him take thre ounces of the first decoction, manna eleæ 3. j. syrupi rosarum solutiui 3. ss. confectionis hamech 3. ij. for one draught.

A purging decoction, or (as the author calleth it) a soluble syrupe of very effectuall worke in strong ulcerate bodies, or such as are hard to worke vpon.

Rec. Saluiae, rosmarini, absynthij, cicho- Phiorauan-
rij, cardui benedicti, vrtice, origani, ana. m. j. tius.

Q. 3. ficiuum,

ſicuum, paſſularum, daſtylorum, amygdalarum dulciū, ſalis gemmæ ana 3. iiiij. coloquintidæ, aloes hepat. cinamomi, myrabol. citrinorum, ana 3. ij. mellis puriss. lib. ij. ſtampe all (besides the honie) in grotte: infuſe them in aquæ font. lib. xvij. then boyle it to the halfe: after ſtraine it, diſtill it by a filtre, adde to it aquæ ros. opt. lib. j. and two carretes of Muske (ſaith the Author) but I wiſh ſome parte of it to be kept without the Muske, for that ſome will not abide the ſmell thereof. The quantitie (ſaith the Author) is from fourre ounces to ſixe, but you ſhal ſeldome need to go aboue threé ounces.

Purga-

Purgation by pilles.

A purging pill for bodies infected with the pockes.

Rec. Myrabol. omnium, trochisc. colo- Matthiolus
cynthid. masticis, diagredij, hermoda-
ctylorum, turpeti, agarici preparati, ana 3.ij.
origani, cumini, ana 3. ss. rhabarbari 3. j. ss.
spicænardi, zinzibris, ana 3. j. salis gemmi
3. j. ss. hellebori nigri 3. ij. polypodij quer-
cini 3. j. sem. ebuli 3. ij. pulueris hieræ sym-
plic. diamoscu dulcis, ana 3. ij. aloes lotæ
3. ij. theriacæ 3. ij. Pulu. subtilissimè & cum
syrupo sumiterra q.s. fiat massa.

*Pilles to be used in the cure of Alo-
pecia Gallica.*

Rec. Rhabarbari, agarici, ana 3.ij. aloes Rondele-
3. j. argenti viui extincti in succo rosarum tuis.
3.ij. cinamomi, ambræ, ana 3. j. myrrhæ,
masticis, ana 3. j. cum terebinthina excipi-
antur, & formentur pillulæ octo pro 3. j. ca-
piat pro vna vice 3. j. Deinde 3. j. ss. postre-
mo 3. j. pro diuitibus adde limaturæ auri,
vel pannorum auri 3. iiiij.

Q 4

Pilles

Pilles for the same.

Vigo. Rec. Myrabolanorum emblicorum, belericorum, indorum, ana. 3.ij. ss. specierum pillularum mastichinarum 3. ss. stachados, folliculorum sennę, epithymi, croci, ana. 3. ss gentianę, anisorum ana. 3. j. polypodij quer-cini, ellebori nigri, ana. 3.ij. turpeti albi & gummosi 3. j. ss. diagredij 3. iiiij. zinzibris, ferapini, cinamomi, nucis moscatæ, ligni aloes, tormentillæ, dictami, cardui benedicti, colocynthidis, ana. 3.ij. agarici trochisc. rhabarbari electi, aloes lotæ, ana. 3. ss. theriacæ opt. galeni 3. vi. and with syrupo acetoso, make your masse. Doss. est 3. j. Whereof make fine pilles, and after them other fine.

Pilles for lues Venerea.

Rondeletius.

Rec. Laudani puri, hypocistidis, ana. 3. j. aloes 3. j. ambræ, mosci, ana 3. j. argenti viui loti in vino 3. ij. incorporentur simul cū syrupo rosato laxatiuo & fiant pillulæ. Whereof the patient shall take euery morning one scruple, but these pilles must not bee taken before the bodie bee euacuated.

An

*An effectuall pill to purge rusticall
and foule ulcerated bodies.*

Rec. Pulpæ colocynthidis 3. v. aquæ vi- Phiarouan-
tæ optimæ lib. ij. Let them stand to stœpe ^{tius & Ba-}
thre dæies, then straine them stronglie, and ^{nester.}
adde to the strained part aloes purissimæ,
veratri nigri. ana 3. j. hermodactillorum 3. j.
agarici 3. ls. Let these in fine powder stande
with the rest in a hote place till it be almost
dyie: then put to it croci, cinamomi, dia-
gredij, florum sulphuris, ana 3. semis. Fiat-
que Mass.

*Pilles for paine in the ioynts procee-
ding of Alopecia Gallica,
or Lues venerea.*

Rec. Aloes 3. j. galangæ, myrrhæ, agari- Rondele-
ci, salis gemmæ, ana 3. j. succi absynthij 3. j. ss. ^{tius.}
And with water of Wormwood make your
Masle, whereof the Patient shall take in the
morning when hee ariseth, one dram, twice
or thrice in a weeke.

*A prooued Pill that consumeth the
tumor Scrofula awaie by
the Stoole.*

Accipiatur Talpa: boyle it sufficientlie, ^{Henricus}
then ^{Anglicus.}

then drye it in the Sunne, and bring it to a fine searsed powder: then mingle it well cum melle albo. Hereof make pilles of the bignesse of chiches, and giue euerie daie thre or fve with whey. It shall consume the matter of the scrofulaes downward.

For inwarde medicines in this case see more among the powders and decoctions.

*Magistrall pilles of Turbith minerall
of great use against the French
pockes, hardtumors, and
rebellious ulcers.*

The first.

Banester.

Rec. Sagapeni invino cretico dissoluti, 3.ij. salis guaiaci, colocynthidis, diagredij, ana 3.j. turpeti mineralis 3.x. mosci 3.j. olei gariophyllorū gran. xij. Fiat Massa. Doss. from twelue graines to twentie.

Another.

Banester.

Rec. Extracti colocynthidis 3.iiij. extracti rhabarbari, extracti hermodactyorum, ana 3.j. extracti veratri nigri 3.ij. sagapeni in aqua cœlesti dissoluti 3.vj. mosci & ambræ odoratissimæ, ana gran. xij. Fiat massa. Doss. a gran. x. ad gran. xvij. soꝝ tenne dais

daies togeather, or vntill the Patient fluye
sufficientlie at the mouth.

*The third sort most safe and acceptable,
deuised and practised with great
successe in the most delicate
yong and tender per-
sons.*

Rec. Turpeti mineralis 3.ij.s. fol.auri Banester.
& argenti, ana 3.j. soluti perlarum gran.
xxvj. terræ samicæ, boli orientalis, ana 3.s.
cornu monocerotis gra.xv. lapidis Bezoar-
dici 3.s. ossis de corde cerui, rasuræ eboris,
ana gr.xij. lapid. granati, rubentis, saphyri
& smaragdi præparatorum ana gr.viij. co-
rallia albi & rubri præparat. ana gr.vj. mos-
ci gr.vij. ambræ odoratiss. gr.iiij. Fiate eorum
omnium puluis subtilissimus. Rec. huius
pulueris gr.xvij. diagredij gr. xxxvij. con-
seruæ berberis as much as sufficeth to make
your Mass. This quantitie diuide into sixe
or twelue pilles (according as you iudge fit-
test for the strength and such like circum-
stances concerning your patient) and giue
one euerie night when the partie goeth to
bedde, so long vntill there bee flur at mouth,
which in some will not be in twelue, or per-
haps in twentie daies.

An

*An extraction, purging all corrupt humors
proceeding ex lue Gallica.*

Rennerus.

Rec. Colocynth. 3.vij. ℥.ij. turbethi, stæ-
chad, arab, ana, 3.x. diagredij 3.v. agarici al-
bi 3. ss. rhabarbari electi 3.ij.. cinamo. ℥.iiij.
azari, rosarum rubrarum, spicæ indicæ,
masticis, ligni aloes, styracis liquidæ, ana.
3.ij. ss. aloes cicatrini 3.xij. Shake it accor-
ding to Art.

Plasters.

Plaisters.

A plaister to mollifie and resolute a schyrrous tumor.

Rec. Caricas pingues nu.xij. Boyle them Calmetus. and stampē them, ammoniaci, bdellij, galbani, in aceto dissolutorum ana. 3.ij. styracis liquidæ 3. j. muscilaginis althææ, sem. lini & foenugræci, ana. 3.ij. cœsypī, butyri recentis, ana 3. j. olei ricinini, vel sesamini, vel liliorum 3.ij. ceræ q.s. Make a plaister according to Art.

A plaister to be vſed in the cure of scirrhus exquisitus.

Rec. Axungia gallinæ, 3. j. ss. taxi muli Calmetus. & asini ana. 3.ij. medullæ crurium vituli & cerui, ana 3.ij. cœsypī, styracis calamit. bdellij, ana. quart. ss. muscilag. sem. althææ, lini & foenugræci, ana. 3.ij. masticis, thuris, ana. 3. ss. olei amygdalarum dulcium, amureæ, olei liliorum, ana 3.ij. ss. ceræ q.s. to make a plaister.

A plaister to resolute hard tumors.

Rec. Serapini 3. iiiij. ammoniaci 3.ij. bdellij 3. j. euphorbij 3.ij. galbani 3. ss. Dissolute the gummes in malinesey, then adde thereto

to ol. liliorum & ol. amigdalarum dulcium,
ana 3. j. propoleos 3. iiiij. ls. Mixe them for a
plaister.

A plaister for a wenne.

Calmetus. Rec. Radic. brioniæ, cyclaminis, cucumeris agrestis, althææ, lilij coelestis ana 3. ij.
Boyle them perfectlie in white wine, & beat
them; then adde thereto ammoniaci in ace-
to scillitico dissoluti, bdellij & oppopona-
cis in oleo sesamino dissolutorum, ana 3. j.
stercoris columbini & caprini, ana 3. j. sem.
laudani, styracis calamitæ, ana 3. ls. picis na-
ualis quantum sufficit for a plaister.

Another.

Weckerus. Rec. Ol. liliorum vel laurini 3. xij. pi-
cis siccæ 3. vij. laudani 3. iiij. lithargyri 3. xij.
galbani 3. iiij. styracis 3. ij. æruginis 3. xij.
Mixe them according to Arte, and make a
plaister.

*A plaister maturatine for
wennes.*

Weckerus. Rec. Radicum althææ, liliorum analib.
ls. Boyle them in water, then stampe them,
and straine them, and adde thereto alliorū
sub prunis coctorum, cæparum coctarum
ana 3. iiij. olei liliorum, butyri ana 3. ij. pin-
gued.

gued. suillæ, anserinæ, ana 3. ij. ss. farinæ triticeæ, foenugreci, seminis lini, ana quantum sufficit, vitellos duos ouorum. Mixe them and make a plaister.

A plaister for a wenne.

Rec. Olei antiqui, vel liliorum, vel lau- Calmeteug.
rini, 3. xij. picis siccæ 3. vj. laudani 3. iij. li-
thargyrij 3. xij. galbani 3. iij. styracis 3. ij.
Boyle the lytharge with the oyle till it be
thicke: then adde too the pitch & other thinges
being remoued from the fire, & make a plai-
ster.

*A plaister for nodes and glandu-
lous tumors.*

Rec. Stercoris vaccarum 3. ij. radicū cau- Auicentia.
lium, rad. capparis, squillæ, ficuum pingui-
um ana 3. ss. lupinorū, bdellij, ana 3. ij. mel-
lis, aceti, axungię porcinæ, amurcæ, olei anti-
quii, ana quod sufficit. Make a plaister in
good forme.

Another for the same.

Rec. Ceræ citriñ. lib. j. ammoniaci 3. xij. Baneſter.
oppoponacis, galbani, ana 3. j. butyri recen-
tis 3. i. ss. pingued. caponis 3. j. Dissolute the
gummes in wine and make a plaister.

Ano-

Another.

Calmeteus. Rec. Radicum althææ, & brioniæ, co-
tarum & pistarum, ana. 3. j. axungiae suillæ
recentis 3. j. ss. pingued. gallinæ, anseris & a-
natis, ana. 3. ss. medullæ crurium vituli, 3. ij.
olei lumbricorum, liliorum & vitellorum
ouorum, ana. 3. j. styracis calamitæ 3. j. ss.
gummi arabici 3. ij. bdellij, gummi hederæ
ana. 3. j. ss. terebinthinæ 3. iii. oesypi 3. v. j. em-
plastri Io. de Vigo 3. ij. emplastri de meli-
loto & diachylonis ireati, ana. 3. j. mercurij
in saliuia hominis ieuniu extinti 3. ij. *Mixe*
them together, and with your hands washed
in aqua vitæ: labour them well, and make
them in rolles.

A plaister for all knots.

Rec. Olibani 3. j. ss. masticis 3. j. myrrhæ,
3. ss. thuris 3. ij. ceræ 3. xij. resinæ 3. iiij. ss. eu-
phorbij. 3. iiij. gummi ammoniaci 3. j. galba-
ni, 3. ss. gummi arabici, dragaganti, ana. 3. iiij.
aloes epaticæ 3. ij. laudani 3. j. ss. sagapeni,
bdellij, ana. 3. iiij. baccarum lauri 3. ij. ss. vu-
nguenti dialthææ 3. ij. ss. terebint. 3. j. aquæ vi-
tae 3. iiij. ss. olei spicæ 3. iiiij. axungiae porcinæ,
3. ij. ss. theriacæ 3. ss. rad. ireos 3. ij. ss. cinabrij,
3. ij. argenti fugitiui mortificati 3. ij. ss. *Make*
a plaister to Art.

A

*A notable plaister to resolve and spend away
all nodes and knottie tumors, especiallie
comming of the pockes, if they be ta-
ken in time before they be con-
firmed, and the bone
foule.*

Rec. Mercurij 3. viij. plumbi 3. vj. Melte Banesfer.
your plumbum first, and after a little cooling
put too the mercurie, and shake them wel to-
gether: put them so into cruciples, & when
it is colde, take thereof 3. vj. turpeti minera-
lis 3. j. cinabrij 3. iiij. Labour them in a mo-
ter of yon the space of two houres, or vntill
it be fne lie powdred: then haue in readines
gummi ammoniaci in aceto distillato dis-
soluti 3. xxx. pingued. viperarum 3. iiiij. and
(for delicate persons) mosci 3. iiiij. Mixe al-
together according to Art, and vse it to the
places aforesaid.

Or thus more simplie.

Rec. Plumbi mercuriati (which is taught Banesfer.
in the receipt next before going) lib. j. turpe-
ti mineralis 3. iiiij. cinabrij 3. ij. Grind them
together verie fine, and with gummi am-
moniaci lib. ij. in acetodissoluti fiat empla-
grum.

R

Ano.

*Another for Wennes scrofulaes, and
ganglion knottes.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci in aceto distoluti lib. ss. radic. brioniæ pulu 3. j. turp. mineralis 3. j. cinabrij 3. x. ceræ 3. ij. Fiat.

Orthus no lesse effectuall.

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, 3. vj. radic. brioniæ & althææ, ana 3. j. turpeti mineralis, 3. v. butyri recentis q. s. ceræ albæ 3. j. Fiat emplastrum.

*Another verie excellent and
of great proofe.*

H. de Ot-
then.

Rec. Medullæ radic. brioniæ albæ, per cocturam lixiuij extracte 3. ij. casei antiquissimi in decocto pernæ remolliti, 3. j. ss. ammoniaci, galbani, sagapeni in aceto disfolorum, ana 3. ss. medullæ crurium vituli, axungiæ humanæ, ana 3. ij. pyrethri, cardamomi, ana 3. ij. ss. euphorbij 3. iiij. lapidis gagatis 3. ss. sulphuris viui 3. vj. marcasitæ veræ 3. x. argenti viui saliuia ieuni hominis extinæti, 3. ij. ss. Cum cera citrina fiat emplastrum. But before you applie it, annoiint the place with this mixture following. Rec. medullæ crurium vituli, olei petreolei, ana partes æquales. Mixe them.

A

A plaister for Ganglion.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci, sagapeni in aqua vitæ dissoluti, ana 3. j. Put two it (the aqua vitæ vaporized away) sulphuris viui subtiliter pulv. 3. ss. And so make it a plaister.

*A plaister against nodes & paines**in Lue venerea.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib. j. resinæ pini 3. iiiij. axungiæ humanæ 3. iiij. ol. chamæmel. 3. iiiij. medullæ crurium vaccarum lib. ss. gummi elemi 3. v. mucaginis rad. althææ, & sem. lini, ana 3. iiiij. Mixe them and boyle them to the wasting of the muscillages: adde to the straining ammoniaci, galb. ana 3. vj. bdellij, sagapeni in vino cret. dissolut. ana 3. iiiij. rad. brioniæ 3. j. ss. rad. enulæ campanæ 3. ss. euphorbij 3. iiij. cinabrij 3. vj. argenti viui extinti & incorporati cum terebinthina & styrace liquida 3. viij. Fiat emplastrum.

Another.

Rec. Axungiæ porcinæ lib. ij. olei communis lib. j. ss. radic. brioniæ & althææ, ana lib. ss. vini albi lib. j. Infuse them x. dates, then boyle them to the consumption of the liquor, so straine it: after put two lythargyrij auri 3. xx. vitrioli. 3. iiij. Boyle them to the forme of a Cerote: put two it galbani, ammoniaci, bdellij in aceto dissolutor. ana 3. viij.

244 AN ANTIDOTARIE
ceræ citrinæ lib. ss. cinabrij ȝ. vj. terebinthi-
næ ȝ. iij. euphorbij ȝ. ij. argenti viui extinc-
ti lib. ss. myrræ ȝ. ij. Fiat Emplastrum.

*A plaister to mitigate paine in the cure
of a Carbuncle.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Maluarum, violarum, ana mati. ij.
Sætth them in water vntill they be tender,
then stampe them, adding thereto farina
hordeacæ ȝ. iij. butyri recentis, olei recentis,
ana ȝ. ij. vitellos duos ouorutn. Mixe them
well for a plaister.

*A plaister to mollifie the bardnesse of
Phlegmon.*

Calmecus.

Rec. Radic. liliij & althææ, ana ȝ. j. ss. ra-
dicum brioniæ, cyclaminis, cucumeris agre-
stis, ana ȝ. ij. Bople them in white wine, and
beat them small: then put thereto flercoris
columbini & caprini, ana ȝ. j. ss. gummi am-
moniaci in aceto dissoluti, bdellij & oppo-
ponacis in oleo sesamino dissolutorum, ana
ȝ. j. laudani & styracis liquidæ, ana ȝ. j. picis
naualis q.s. Make a plaister in god forme.

*A plaister repercussive and desiccative
to be vsed in the cure of the cree-
ping Herpes.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Succi plantaginis & solani, ana ȝ. j.
succi rad. lapathi ȝ. ss. balaustiorum p. j. ro-
farum

ſarum rubr. 3.j.ſſ. alum. 3.j. aceti 3.ij. Boyle them till the iuices and vineger bee wasted, then grinde them in a leaden morter, & adde thereto lithargyrij vtriusque ana 3.ij. ceruſe 3.j. tutia 3.ij. floris æris 3.j. Make a plaſter in good order.

A plaſter for an Oedematous tumor. Weckerus.

Rec. Fol. ebuli, sambuci, absynt. ana m. j. aluminis, sulphuris, salis, ana 3.ſſ. Boyle the and beat them ſmall, adding thereto dial-thæz 3.ij.ſſ. axungiaſſ. ſuillæ 3.j.ſſ. mellis 3.j. Mixe them well for a plaſter.

A plaſter for a Windie tumor.

Rec. Propoleos lib. j.ſſ. micarum panis, Weckerus. lib.ſſ. roſarum rubrarum 3.j. Boyle them in white wine, then ſtraine them, & adde thereto piperis, cariophyllorum, nucis moſcatæ, zinzibris, ana 3.ij. cumini, anisi, fœniculi, ſem. apiij, ameos, ana 3.ſſ. olei chamæmeli, appethi, rutæ, ana 3.ij. Make a plaſter & apply it warme, the place being firſt well ſcarriſed in the toppe.

*A plaſter to be uſed in the begin-
ning of Phlegmon.*

Rec. Sandali albi & rub. ana 3.iiij. boli ar-
meni, terræ ſigillatæ, ana 3.j.ſſ. ol. roſarum,
3.ij. fol. plantag. lactucæ, ſemperv. maioris,
ſolani, ana q.s. puluer. ſumach 3.ſſ. Powder

Vefalius.

A plaister against inflammation.

Vesalius.

Rec. Maluæ, parietariæ, ana m. j. farinæ
volatilis, furfuris subtilis. ana p. j. aneti, fo-
enugræci, ana 3. ss. ol. chamæmeli 3. ij. Boyle
them in wine, and woþke them till they bee
well incorporated.

A plaister for Gangrana.

Vesalius.

Rec. Pulueris sem. sinapi 3. j. gariophyl-
lorum 3. ij. ol. sem. lini, ol. nucum iuglandi-
um vetustis. ana g. v. Mixe them in a mo-
ter, and make a plaster.

A plaister maturatine in cold causes.

Rec. Radicum althææ, capitum liliorum
alborum, ana lib. ss. Boyle them in rain wa-
ter till they be perfectlie boyled, then stampe
them, and adde thereto farinæ lini & foenu-
græci, ana 3. iiiij. farinæ triticeæ 3. ij. and with
sufficient of the former decoction to incorpo-
rate them and the rest, make a softe plaister
euer stirring them, and in the ende adding
thereto butyri sine sale, pingued. porcinæ, a-
na 3. iiij. vitellum vnius oui. So let the boyl
a little, and keepe it to your vse.

A plaister to mollifie & abate swellings.

Rec. Ceræ albæ 3. ij. ss. terebint. 3. j. ss. colo-
phoniæ 3. iiij. thuris 3. viij. masticis 3. ss. myr-
rhæ

rhæ ȝ.iiij. seui ceruini ȝ.iiij. lapid. calamina-
ris in vino albo extinct. ȝ.x. lithargyrii auri
ȝ.ij. lapid. tutiæ ȝ.ij. ss. camphoræ ȝ.ij. ceru-
fæ ȝ.vj. Make it to a perfect plaister or a
Sparadrop.

*A plaister resoluting against all swel-
lings and inflamations.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib.j. seui ouini ȝ.vj.
butyri recetis ȝ.j. pingued. capi, anatis &
anferis, ana ȝ.j. ol. liliacci ȝ.j. ss. ol. chamæmelii,
amyg达尔um dulcium, ol. sem. lini, ana ȝ.
ss. ammoniaci, ȝ.v. bdellij, ȝ.iiij. cremoris
sem. lini ȝ.vij. cremoris rad. althææ lib.j. vi-
ni cretici lib.j. ss. resinæ pure ȝ.iiij. colopho-
niæ ȝ.vj. Mixe them together, & boyle them
to the consumption of the iuices and wine:
then straine them, and adde to the straining
minij lib.ss. Incorporate them together, &
make them in rollæ.

*A plaister to be used for Her-
nia Intestinalis.*

Rec. Picis naualis ȝ.v. coloph. ȝ.iiij. lithar- Weckerus.
gyrii, gum. ammonia. oppoponacis, bdellij,
mafticis, terebint. ana ȝ.j. boli armeni, thu-
ris, sang. draconis, sarcocollæ, aloes, centau-
rij, symphiti, oxycæthæ, pillul. cupressi, gal-
larum viridium, cōticum mali punici, ver-
mium terrest. ana ȝ.ij. glutin. pellis taur næ

vel arietinæ madefactæ & dilutæ in aqua chalybiata & aceto ʒ. iiij. Mire them at an easie fire, and make a plaister according to art.

*A plaister to be used in impostumes
in the eares.*

Vigo.

Rec. Cepæ albæ sub prunis decoctæ lib. ss. capitum lilioñ alborum sub prunis decoctorum ʒ. iiiij. butyri recentis ʒ. iiij. olei amygd. dulcium, ping. gallinæ & anseris, ana ʒ. vij. vitel. tres ouorū. Then with the powder of melilot, chamomill flowers and fenus græk make a plaister vpon the fire with the decoction of althea according to the precepts of Arte.

Weckerus.

A plaister for Hernia Intestinalis.

Rec. Masticis, sarcocollæ, sang. draconis, blattæ bizantiae, cortic. thuris, aloes, boli armeni, gypsi, gall. virid. ana ʒ. ij. iij. hyocolle, tauri collæ, dissolutorum in accio, ana ʒ. ij. Labour them well, and make a plaister in good forme.

*A plaister to mollifie the hardnesse in
womens breasts.*

Vigo.

Rec. surfuris, m. ij. chamæmeli m. ss. meliloti m. j. farinæ fabarum ʒ. iiiij. ol. cham. aneti & rosar. ana ʒ. j. ss. ping. gallinæ, ol. violac. ana ʒ. x. Then with suster et sweet wine make a soft plaister, adding theretoo croci ʒ. ij.

*A plaister resolutive to be used in
Hernia Humoralis.*

Rec. Foliorum caulium nigrorum, radi- **Vigo.**
cum althææ, chamæmeli, ana m. j. coriandri
3. ss. Boyle them all in fat broath of flesh,
then in the decoction with the powder of
Beanes and Fitches make a soft plaister,
adding thereto olei chamæmeli, & aneti, ana
3. ij. rosarum 3. j. croci 3. j. cumini (if the place
be not much inflamed) 3. j. ss. and keepe it to
your vse.

A plaister to maturate a Fellon.

Rec. Radicum liliorum alborum 3. vij. **Weckerus.**
radic. buglossæ, 3. ij. maluæ, violarum, ana
m. j. Seeth them till they bee tender, then
straine them, and adde thereto farinæ triti-
cæ 3. iij. butyri recetis, 3. ij. olei dulcis 3. iiiij.
axungiæ porcinæ 3. ij. ss. vitellos duorum o-
uorum, croci 3. j. Make a plaister to Art.

*A plaister to maturate in Hernia
Humoralis.*

Rec. Foliorum maluarum, & violarum, **Vigo.**
ana m. ij. radicum althææ, capitum liliorum
alborum, ana 3. ij. Boyle them in water,
then stamp them and straine them, and with
Barley meale in the decoction, make a soft
plaister,

plaister, adding thereto butyri recentis 3.iiij.
xytellos duos ouorum, olei oliuarum dul-
cium, 3.j.ss. Mixe them, and with the strai-
ning aboue named make a plaister.

*A plaister consolidatiue for a
Fellon.*

Weckerus. Rec. Diachylonis albi sine gummis 3.ij.
terebinthinæ claræ, pingued. porcinæ, ana
3.ii.ss. lithargyrii auri et argenti, ana 3.v.miu-
nij 3.v. cerusæ 3.j. olei rosacei 3.j.ss. Mixe
them vpon the fire, stirring them well, and
in the ende put to as much white Ware as
is sufficient to make a plaister.

A plaister for a Fellon.

Calmeteus. Rec. Picis naualis 3.j. adipis suilli expur-
gati 3.v. adipis taurini vel oœli pi, ana 3.ij.
resinæ pini 3.v. Melt them together, and
adde thereto, ceræ 3.ij.

*A plaister to resolve the cold tumors
of the Coddes.*

Vigo. Rec. Farinæ fabarum lib.ss.medullæ pa-
nis 3.ij. cum decoctione althææ, meliloti,
anethi, & chamæmeli, ac paululo cumini.
Make a plaister ouer the fire, adding thereto
olei chamæmeli, aneti, pingued. anatis, ana
3.j.ss. cumini 3.j.ss. Make it to your vse.

*A maturatine plaister for swelling in the
Coddes, proceeding of a cold
cause.*

Rec. Capitum liliorum alborum 3.iiij. Vigo.
rad: althææ 3.iiij. foliorum caulium nigro-
rum m. j. maluarum tantundem. Boyle
them all in water, and stampe them, and
straine them in the decoction with wheate
meale, linseed meale, and fenugreeke meale,
of each equal portions: make a soft plaister,
adding thereto butyri recentis 3.iiij.

*A plaister to mitigate paine of
the Hemrhoudes.*

Rec. Boli armeni, gummi arabici, san- Galenus.
guinis draconis, masticis, ana 3.iiij. myrræ,
balaustiorum, rosarum rubrarum sicca-
rum, ana 3.ij. Make these in fine powder,
and searce them, then take butyri 3.j. olei
rosarum 3.iiij. ceræ 3.ij. succi foliorum por-
rorum colati 3.ij. Mixe them for a plaister.

A plaister for Hernia aquosa.

Rec. Rosarum, balaustiorum, nucum cu- Vigo.
pressi, ana m. j. farinæ fabarum & orobi,
ana 3.iiij. stercoris caprini, 3.iiij. And with
sweet wine and Barbers lœ sufficient make
a plaister at the fire.

A

A plaister to maturate tumors in women's breastes.

Avicenna. Rec. Micarum panis 3. iiij. farinæ fabarum, radicis maluauisci, ana 3. j. ss. farinæ foenugræci 3. j. ouorum coctorum vitellos tres, adding thereto de croco, myrrha, & asa fælida, and make a plaister.

A plaister for the Hemrhoudes.

Vigo. Rec. Rosarum, myrtillorum, foliorum plantaginis, lingue passerinæ, ana m. j. Boile them all in Smiths water, then beate them, and straine them in the end with a little vyneger of Roses, and wine of Pomegranats make a plaister.

A plaister to maturate Bubo Venereus.

Weckerus. Rec. Foliorum maluæ, violaceæ, ana m. ij. radicum althææ lib. ss. capitum liliorum alboru 3. iiiij. Boyle them in sufficient quanttie of water, and beate them small, adding thereto farinæ triticeæ vel hordeaceæ, ana q. s. olei communis, butyri, ana 3. iiij. ping. porcinæ 3. ij. ss. vitellos duos ouorum. Mixe them for a plaister.

Another.

Vigo. Rec. Capitum lilij, radicum althææ, ana lib. j.

lib. j. decocta in aqua pistentur cum 3.ij. fi-
cuum ficcarum pinguium, nucleorum nu-
cum 3.ij. ss. axungiæ porcinæ lib. ss. Then ad-
ding thereto farinæ lini, foenugræci & tri-
tici, with some of the decoction make a plai-
ster, and in the end put to it, butyri 3.iii. vi-
tellos duos ouorum bene conquassatos.

*A plaster for the swelling in
the throte.*

Rec. Radicum Brioniæ, radic. cucumeris Weckeris.
agrestis, ana 3.ij. ficuum immaturarum pa-
ria vj. amygdalarum amararum 3.ij. scillæ
3.j. ss. coloeynthidis 3. ss. Boyle them in
equall portions of olde oyle and malmesey,
then stampe and straine them, adding there-
to farinæ fabarum & orobi, ana 3.ij. ss. fari-
næ feminis lini, & foenugræci, ana 3.j. croci
3.j. ss. Preare them to a soft plaster in forme of
a Cataplasm.

*A plaster for the swelling of
the Coddes.*

Rec. Bdellij, oppononacis, sagapeni in a-
ceto dissolutorum ana 3.ss. muscilaginis al-
thæz, lini & foenugræci, ana 3.ij. ss. florum
chamæmeli & meliloti, ana 3.iii. farinæ fa-
barum 3.ij. butyri 3.ss. And with the decoc-
tion of figs and mallowes make a plaster.

A plaister against the going out of the fundament.

Rec. Emplastri oxycrocei 3.j.ss. baccarum myrtillorum, gallarum, masticis, ana 3.j.ss. Mire them and woxke them with oileum costinum, adding thereto bedeguar puluerizati 3.ij. Make a plaister thre fingers long, which must be applied betwene the reines and the fundament.

A plaister for a Rupture.

Rec. Sarcocollæ, masticis, sanguinis draconis, olibani, ichthyocollæ, ana 3.ij. radicum symphiti maioris, & osmundæ, ana 3.ss. Dissolute the glew in vineger, and with oyle of Masticke or of Mytilles make a plaister.

Another.

Rec. Masticis, sarcocollæ, olibani, thuris, gummi dragantii, ichthyocollæ, ana 3.j. lapidis hæmatitis 3.ij. Dissolute the glewe and gummes in vineger, and make a plaister.

A plaister for a Rupture.

Rosa Ang-
licana.

Rec. Glutinis piscium, vel pellis arietinæ decoct. 3.iiij. picis græcæ, 3.j. picis naualis, armoniaci, ana 3.ij. aloes, masticis, thuris, rofarum,

rosarum, boli armeni, sanguinis draconis, myrtillorum, ana 3. ss. aristolochiae longae, & rotundae, consolidae majoris & minoris, ana 3. v. j. gallarum, balaustiorum, psidiarum, olibani, pilorum leporis, ana 3. iiij. sanguinis humani lib. j. Mixe them altogether in water wherein a Ramme skinne hath boyled, woll and all, and with a little Ware make a plaister according to Art.

Another more easie.

Rec. Aloes, masticis, ros. olibani, ana 3. ss. Rosa Ang. myrrhae, sanguinis draconis, boli armeni, picis naualis, colofoniae & græcae, ana 3. ij. iacæae nigrae, consolidae vtriusque, plantaginis, balaustiorum, ematitis, fol. quercus, caudae equinæ, ana 3. iiij. ceræ 3. j. ss. Fiat cum laudano & terebinthina emplastrum optimum. Applie it, the place being first annoyed cū oleo mastichino, rosaceo, myrtino & laudano. And vppon this, the trusse applied, without remoue thereof, saue from foure daies to foure daies.

*A plaister for hot Apostumes in
womens breastes.*

Rec. Furfuris triticei m. ij. florum chamæmeli p. iiij. florum meliloti p. ij. farinæ fabarum 3. iiiij. olei chamæmeli, anethi, rosarum, ana 3. j. ss. pingued. gallinæ, olei violarum,

256 AN ANTIDOTARIE
larum, ana. 3. x. Mixe them with sufficient
sweete wine to make a plaister.

• A plaister to resolute cold and windie tumors
in the ioynts and other parts.

Clowes.

Rec. Olei anethi lib. ss. resinæ pini lib. ij.
resinæ lib. iiij. ceræ nouæ lib. j. The powders
of Cummin and Bayberries, of each one
pound, relent that which is to bee relented,
and in the end straine it, and so straw in your
powders.

• A plaister for the biting of a
mad dogge.

Valeriola.

Rec. Galbani, opponacis, sagapeni, ana
3. ss. euphorbij, iridis florentini, aristolochiæ
rotundæ, radicum gentianæ, ana 3. j. cancro-
rum fluuialium 3. ij. ceræ q. s. terebinthinæ
3. ij. Mixe them, and make a plaister to your
owne discretion.

• A plaister for a biting.

Guydo.

Rec. Galbani, serapini, opponacis, af-
fæ fatidæ, myrrhæ, piperis, sulphuris, ana
3. ss. calaminthæ, menta stri, ana 3. j. stercoris
columbini, anatis, ana 3. ij. Dissolue the
gummes in white wine, and mixe them to-
gether with honie and old oyle sufficient for
a plaister.

A plaister against all bitings.

Rec. Spumæ argenti, cerusæ puræ, ana Vesalius.
 lib.j. olei veteris lib.ij. ceræ 3. viij. ammoniaci 3. iiiij. galbani, tantundem. Boyle the Ceruse, Litharge and Oyle, till they leue cleauing to your hands, then dissolue the gummes and put them to.

*A plaister against all poysoned Wounds
and biting, and stinging of
Serpents.*

Rec. Farinæ hordei & fabarum, ana 3. x. Haliabba. glycyrrhizæ, radic. althææ, picis, ana 3. v. ceræ albæ, adipis anserinæ, ana 3. x. Incorporate them with old oyle and chuds byne of a maid child, sufficient for a plaister.

*A plaister to drawe out a thorne or a
pricke in any place.*

Rec. Fermenti, mells optimi aut aluea- Auicenna.
 rū sorditiei quam propoleos nominant, ana
 lib. ss. visci quercini 3. iiij. ammoniaci 3. j. ss.
 olei 3. iiij. Mixe them all and make a plaister,
 which you shall applie vpon the place.

*A plaister to draw out splints, thornes,
and such like in any place.*

Rec. Fermenti lib.j. sorditiei oleoru lib. Democra-
 ss. succi centinodij, succi pulegij, aut eorum-
 tus.

S dem

dem puluerizatorum, ana 3. iiij. terebinthi-
næ lib. j. visci quercini, ammoniaci, galbani
in vino dissolutorum, ana 3. j. ceræ 3. iiiij.
Make a plaister according to Art.

*A plaister to draw out arrow heads,
or thornes.*

Vigo.

Rec. Succi radic. ari, diachylonis gum-
mati 3. j. aristolochiæ longæ 3. ij. fermenti
3. x. terebinthinæ 3. vij. galbani, ammoniaci,
ana 3. iiij. Dissolue the gummes in vineger,
and mixe altogether for a plaister.

*A plaister of Betonie for wounds in the head,
and to draw out spelles or bones, it will re-
coner loose flesh, it doth very much mundi-
fie, digest, and drie.*

Anderna-
cus.

Rec. Betonicæ viridis, pimpinellæ, agri-
monij, saluiæ, pulegij, millefolij, consolidæ
maioris, gallitrici, ana 3. vij. thuris, masticis,
ana 3. iiij. ireos, aristolochiæ rotundæ, ana
3. vij. ceræ albæ, terebinthinæ, ana 3. viij.
gummi oleæ æthiopicæ, 3. ij. resinæ pini
3. vij. olei terebinthinæ, vini albi, ana q.s.
Use the herbes, and steep them eight daies
in white wine, stirre them often and boyle
them, then straine it and boyle it againe till
the third part be wasted, and put in the oyle
of Turpencine, then the Ware being well
molten, after that the Rosine and gummes,

and

and last of all the Turpentine: then being somewhat colde put to the rest of the powders, and wo^{ke} them wel with your hands till all the moysture bee out, then malaxe it in Goates milke, and make it in rolles.

*Emplastrum de gummo elemij for
wounds in the head.*

Rec. Gummi elemij 3.ij. resinæ pineæ Arcus. purissimæ, armoniaci, gummi hederacei puluerizati, ceræ, ana 3.ij. terebinthine 3.ij. ls. olei rosacei 3.j. ss. Boyle them all, except the armoniacke, in a quantitie of fragranc wine to the wasting thereof. Lastly put in the armoniacke, and wo^{ke} it up with wine and aqua vitae.

A plaister for an equall wound.

Rec. Lithargyrij. cerusæ, ana 3.vj. plumbi Weckerus. vsti, lapid. calaminaris, terræ sigillatæ, ana 3.ijij. colophoniæ, picis naualis, resinæ, ana 3.ij. resinæ crudæ, sarcocolle, laudani, iridis, ana 3.j. ss. camphoræ 3.ss. sem. porri 3.ij. olei rosarum lib. j. ss. ceræ albæ 3.iiij. Mixe them and make a plaister.

A mundificatiue plaister for a wound.

Rec. Mellis rosati colati 3.j. myrrhæ, thu- Vesalius. ris, sarcocollæ, ana 3.ss. farinæ hordei, foenu- græci, quod sufficit ad inspissandum, then make your plaister in good forme.

A plaister for a simple wound.

Wekkerus. Rec. Terebinthinæ 3. xij. resinæ pini 3. iij. gummi elemi 3. v. aristolochiæ longæ 3. j. sanguinis draconis 3. j. ceræ parum. Powder what is to bee powdred, and make a plaister according to Art.

*A plaister for the bruised bloud
vnder the skinne.*

Wekkerus. Rec symphiti vtriusq; ana lib. ss. florum chamæmeli, melliloti ana p. ij. croci 3. ss. farinæ fabarum 3. iij. farinæ foenugræci 3. v. butyri recentis 3. j. Boyle them indifferentlie, whereto if you adde one ounce of the iuyce of Wormewood, it shall moze resolute and drie: mixe them to Art for a plaister of good substance.

*A plaister consolidatiue both for wounds
and ulcers approued.*

Frederick.

Rec. Betonicæ, verbenæ, anagallidis, plantaginis, scabiosæ, agrimonæ, ana m. j. rad. consolidæ min. 3. iij. Stamp them together and boyle them in vini albi lib. viij. vntill halfe be consumed: straine it, and boyle it againe, and when it is boylung adde to it ceui ouini 3. iij. picis, resinæ, ceræ, ana lib. ss. Let it so boile a pretie while: in the cooling adde olibani

olibani ȝ.ij. masticis, ȝ.ij. Stirre them well together a god while: when it is colde enoughe adde terebinthinæ ȝ.ij. Stirre it still, and woyke it well with womans milke: so make it vp in rolles.

*A plaister conglutinative
for wounds.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ purgatae lib.ij. resinæ Calmeteus, pinij.vj.gum. elemi lib.ii. sarcocolla ȝ.iiiij. masticis ȝ.ij. sanguinis draconis ȝ.ij. aristolochiæ longæ ȝ.ij. ceræ albæ ȝ.iiij. ceruse ȝ.ij. Make your plaister in god forme.

A plaister for wounds in the head, or depression of the skull in yong children.

Rec. Centaurij per noctem in vino albo Vigo. infusi m.vj. Boyle them to the halfe, and after they bee strained, boyle them againe to the thicknesse of honie, take of this decoction three ounces, lactis mulieris ȝ.ij. terebint. lib.ij. resinæ ȝ.ii. thuris, masticis, gummi arabici, ana ȝ.ij. ceræ ȝ.ij. Wixe them according to Art, and make your plaister.

*A plaister to be vsed in contusions of
childrens heads.*

Rec. Olei myrtini, olei rosarum, olei ab-synthij, ana ȝ.ij. pulueris rubri restrictiui

3. x. farinæ fabarum 3. j. furfuris benè trituri-
rat 3. ls. nucum cupreisi benè trituri, cala-
mi aromatici, ana 3. vj. chamæmeli absynthiij,
myrtillorum, granorum & foliorum
eius, ana m. ss. cumini 3. j. ss. ceræ albæ 3. j. ss.
Powder which are to be powdred, and with
sufficient sweet wine make a plaister to Art.
*A plaister attractiue for the depression of the
skull and chiefly in children.*

Weckerus. Rec. Propoleos, vel ceræ nouæ sordidæ
3. iij. mellis 3. iij. lapidis magnetis 3. ss. lapi-
dis pumicis 3. iij. absynthiij, cumini, sulphu-
ris, ana. 3. ij. salis 3. j. furfuris p. j. vini optimi
3. iiiij. Mire them and make a plaister, which
you must applie warme to the patients head
after the haire be cut away.

*A notable plaister for prickes
in sinewes.*

Vigo. Rec. Olei rosarum, violarum, chamæ-
meli, ana 3. j. sepi vituli 3. iij. axungiæ por-
cinæ 3. j. pinguedinis gallinæ, mcdullæ cru-
rium vituli, ana 3. ss. lumbricorum lotorum
in vino 3. j. butyri recentis 3. vj. muscilaginis
lib. ss. Boyle them at a soft fire to the wa-
lling of the Muscileges: after adde to the
straining lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana 3. x.
minij 3. iij. cum ceræ sufficienti fiat cero-
tum,

tum, addendo in fine cocturæ, resinæ abietis 3. x. masticis 3. ss. After which boyle them againe one walme.

An excellent plaster for a fracture in the skull Where the skinne is whole, especiallie in children.

Rec. Furfuris exiccati & triturati lib. ss. Vigo.

farinæ fabarum 3. viij. rosaruin, myrtillorum, ana 3. j. cham. meliloti, ana m. j. stæch. scænanthi, ana a third part of m. j. coriandri, anisi, ana 3. vj. betonicæ, periclimeni, anethi, ana m. ss. absynthij, m. ij. Al being boyled and mixed with sufficient quantitie of cute, and a little malmesey, or in stæd therof some other odoxiferous wine; boyle them unto a solid thicknesse, putting to them in the ende olei chamæmelini, anethini, rosacei atque myrtini, ana 3. ij. ss. ceræ albæ 3. ij. croci 3. j. ss. Boyle them againe one walme; set it by, and stirre it vntill it be but warme; at which time put into it calami aromatici bene puluerizati 3. x. And so make it vp.

Another greatly extolled for the same purpose.

Rec. Sordicie aluearis apū, or (if that can not be had) ceræ nouæ sordidæ (that is soft & vnclered) q.s. to the forming of the plauiter

S 4 mellis

Arceus.

mellis communis puluerizati 3. j. lapidis
hamatitis in puluerem redacti 3. ss. pumicis
lapidis, cymini, absynthij, furfuris commu-
nis, ana 3. ij. Mire them all at the fire, and
bring it to a plaister. This must bee applied
two fingers breadth moze compasse than the
place depressed. The force of this plaister
(sauh the Author) is wonderfull, within
twelue daies it lifteth vp the bones contused
and beaten downe: so as he thinketh no me-
dicine to be moze excellent.

*A plaister that proueth whether there
be a fracture in the skull,
yea or no.*

Arceus.

Rec. Ceræ nouæ citr. thuris, santali, ana
3. ij. terebinthinæ, aceti fortiss. farinæ faba-
ceæ, ana 3. j. Mire them at the fire, and make
a plaister, shau the head, and applie this as
a cappe to the hole: for where the fracture
is, in that part shall you finde the plaister
diminished and dried vp, and that will it
shewe in thre daies space: all other parts
where no fracture is the plaister wil appeare
equall and unisomic. And if the skull be all
sound, so accexdingly will the plaister shewe
it selfe in all places like.

The

*The two famous plaisters of Paracelsus,
both for wounds and ulcers: this first ser-
ving yet more particularlie for the head.*

Rec. Cæræ, lithargyrii, ana lib.ij. calami-
naris, colophoniæ, ana ȝ. ij. ss. olei com-
munis lib.ij.ss. Melt the waxe, colophonie &
oyle together at an easie fier: afterput in
by little and little the lytarge and calamina-
ris most fine lie powdred. Boyle th̄ so with-
out burning, to the thicknesse of a plaister.
Which done, adde opponacis, serapini,
bdellij, ammoniaci, galbani, ana ȝ.j. (But
first let them bee prepared out of vineger as
the manner is) next these put in corallorum
alb. & rub. mūniæ, myrrhæ, thuris, ana ȝ.j.,
antimonij ȝ.ss. croci martis ȝ.ij. Last of all,
mixe with them a portion of terebinthine &
masticke: so poure it foorth and malaxe or
woke it vp cum oleo hypericonis & lum-
bricino, with the addition of halse an ounce
of camphor.

*The other more cōmonlie bearing the name
of Emplastrum sticticum, and uniuersal-
lie practised.*

Rec. Galbani, opponacis, ana ȝ.ij.am-
moniaci, bdellij, ana ȝ.iiij. Break th̄ small,
and

and macerate them one daie and a night in
Strong wine vineger. After that decoct them
at a gentle fier, so as the gummes by little &
little may melt, and straine them forth clean
from their fœces. Decoct them again in a fit
vessell till the vineger bee vapored out : but
Stirre them continuallie so as the gummes
maie not burne. Having these readie, pro-
ceede to the making of your plaister thus :
Rec. Ceræ nouæ lib. ss. olei oliuarum lib. ij.
Melt them by little and little: then put in li-
thargyrij triti lib. j. ss. Stirre them together
on the fire, till it looke of a pale red, or bright
bay colour : at which time beginne to put in
your gummes, whiche you must doo by the
quantitie of a nut at a time, vntill all be mix-
ed in : (being warie in the meane time that
they ouer-heate not, seeing otherwise the
gummes are hot of their owne proper na-
ture). Lastlie adde aristolochiæ vtrisque,
calaminaris, myrrhæ, thuris, ana ȝ. j. tere-
binthinae puræ ȝ. iiiij. Boyle them, stirring
them together with great diligence. When
it is come to a consistence, poure them into
water, and worke it vp with oyle of chamo-
mill & roses thre or fourre houres together.
It lasteth xl. yeares in full vertue.

A plaister to cause flesh in hollow ulcers.

Rec. Lythargyrij auri ʒ.vj. ol.rosac.om- Valeriola.
phacini lib. j.fs. aceti rosarum lib.fs. Boyle
them together at an easie fire, stirring them
continuallie vntill it ware verie blacke, and
make it in rolles.

A plaister for filthie and rotten ulcers.

Rec. Galbani,oppoponacis,bdellij, am- Weckerus.
moniaci,ana ʒ.j.cerē nouē lib.j.ol.rosati lib.
ij. resine ʒ.iii. lithargyrij auri lib.j.fs. oliba-
ni, myrrhē, aloes, thuris, masticis, aristolo-
chiē rotundē, ana ʒ.j. fs. styracis calamitæ ʒ.
fs. succi betonicæ, succi verbena, caprifolij,
plantaginis, pimpinellæ, cynoglossæ, ana ʒ.
j. lapid.hæmatitis ʒ.ij. æruginis rasilis ʒ.j.
Make a plaister according to Art.

*A plaister of willow leaues which will
cure ulcers of hard curation.*

and fistules.

Rec. Myscos,aluminis rochæ, chacitidis, Anderna-
melantherij, æruginis, aluminis scissilis, gal- cus.
larum acerbarum, ana ʒ.vj. cerusæ, ceræ, re-
sinæ frictæ, picis naualis, bituminis, ol.om-
phacini, soliorum salicis tenerorū, analib.
ij. Boyle the leaues in strong viner, the dry
them, and make them in fine powder: melte
the other, and straine them, and put in the
powders

*A plaister to incarnate as well plaine
ulcers as woundes.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ 3. viij. seu ceruini 3. iiiij.
ss. resinæ, resinæ pini, ana 3. iiiij. myrrhæ,
masticis, ana 3. iiiij. mellis 3. vij. terebinthi-
næ 3. viij. vini albi lib. j. ss. sanguinis draconis,
and mixe them to the forme of a plaister.

*A plaister much preuailing against
malignant ulcers.*

Rec. Colophoniæ 3. j. thuris, myrrhæ ana
3. j. ss. masticis 3. j. terebint. lotæ 3. ss. alumini-
nis vſti 3. ss. ol. hyosciami 3. ss. olei sulphuris
per campanam deſtillati 3. j. ceræ quantum
ſufficit. Fiat Emplaſtrum.

A plaister for a cankerous ulcer.

Pareus. Rec. Ceræ albæ, olei roſarum, ana 3. iiij.
ss. ſucci granatorum & folani, ana 3. ij.
ceruſæ lotæ 3. j. plumbi vſti loti, & tutiæ
præparatæ, ana 3. ss. thuris, masticis, ana 3.
ij. Fiat emplaſtrum.

*A plaister to be applied to the reynes,
for him that hath an ulcer
in the yard.*

Rec. Boli armeni, terra sigillatae, sanguinis draconis, coralli rubri, rosarum rubra-
rum, electri, spodij, sandali citr. ana 3.ij. aca-
ciæ, thuris, masticis, ana 3. ss. picis naualis,
colophoniae, ana 3.ij.ss. terebinthinæ, ceræ,
ana 3. j. rob. myrtini 3.ij. Make it in good
order.

*A plaister vescicatorie for Tinea
Capitis.*

Rec. Ellebori albi 3. ss. apij risi 3. vj. lapa-
thi acuti 3. j. ss. axung. 3. j. ss. butyri 3. x. alu-
minis saccharini 3. v. fermenti 3. iiiij. furfuris
3. vj. ss. Bruse what are to bee brused verie
well: mixe them together, and applie them
after the manner of a plaister.

A plaister to restore a broken bone.

Rec. Albumina trium ouorum, olei ro-
sarum omphacini, olei rosarum completi,
ana 3. x. olei myrtini 3. j. ss. farinæ volatilis,
farinæ hordei ana 3. vj. boli armeni, sanguini-
nis draconis ana 3. iiij. Mixe them, and woxke
them together for a good formall plaister.

A

A plaister for a fracture.

Vigo. Rec. Albumina ouorum num. iiiij. terebint. clarissimæ 3.ij. farinæ volat. 3. x. pulv. myrtillorum, granorum & foliorum optimè tritorum, farinæ fabarum, ana 3.vj. pulueris rubi 3. j. croci 3.ss. mumiae, tragaganti pisti, ana 3.ij. Mixe them to your vse.

A plaister for fractures and dislocations.

Rec. Empl. oxycrocei 3.vij. boli armeni 3. j. farinæ volatilis, lithargyrij auri & argenti, ana 3.ss. ceræ citrinæ 3.iiij. ol. masticis 3. j. ol. roscarum 3.iiij. medullæ cruris vituli 3. iiij.ss. terebintinæ 3. j. resinæ 3.ss. ammoniaci 3. j. ss. camphoræ 3.iiij. sarcocollæ, bdellij, ana 3.ij. œsypi humili 3.ij. Make a plaister.

A plaister to confirmg luxations and dislocations.

Rec. Olei roscarum, nymphæ, myrtini, ana 3.ij.ss. albumina ouorum v. boli armeni, terræ sigillatæ, ana 3.vij. farinæ volatilis & hordei, ana 3. j. sanguinis draconis 3.ss. roscarum rubrarum 3.iiij. granorum myrtillorū, 3.v. succi symphiti minoris, aceti rosacei, ana 3.ij. terebinthina 3. j. ceræ 3.ss. resinæ 3. iiij.ss. mellis rosati 3.vj. Make a plaister according as Art shall teach you.

A

A plaister resoluting for contusions, luxations, and exceſſe of paing.

Rec. Ceræ albæ lib. j. ss. gumi ammoniaci 3. x. oppoponacis 3. iiiij. resinæ 3. iiiij. seui ceruini 3. v. terebinthinæ venetæ 3. iiij. ss. bdellij 3. ij. masticis 3. j. olibani 3. j. ss. ceruſæ 3. iiiij. caphoræ 3. ij. tremoris althææ 3. vj. Dissolue the gummes in vineger and make your plaister according to Art.

A plaister for the fracture of the ſcull.

Rec. Radicum althææ lib. ss. florum chamæli, meliloti, ana m. j. rosarum rub. m. ss. Boyle them in ſufficient water till halfe be wasted, then adding to the decoction farinæ hordei quantum ſufficit, ſarcocollæ 3. iiiij. ol. rosatum omphacini 3. ij. ss. olei chamæli, 3. j. ss. croci 3. j. vitellos duos ouorum. Make a plaifer according to Art.

A plaifer for luxation of the foote.

Rec. Olei myrtini, rosarum omphacini, Vesalius. ana 3. ij. albumina ouorum nu. iiij. quinque neruiꝝ minutim incisæ & trituratæ m. ij. farinæ volatilis, farinæ hordei cribellatæ, farinæ fabarum, ana 3. vj. Mixe them altogether and make a plaifer.

*A plaister to be vſed when as
Coccix is broken.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Albumina iiiij. ouorum, olei myrtini, roſarum, ana 3.ij. terebinthinae optimæ 3.ij.ſ. thuris 3.ij. maſticis 3.ij.ſ. myrrhæ, aloes, ana 3.ij. ſanguinis draconis, boli armeni ana 3.ij. ſ. farinæ volatilis 3.ij. Make them for a plaister.

A plaister for the gowte.

Guydo.

Rec. Ceræ, picis, diachylon, ana 3.ij. axungiae alini 3.ij.ſ. laudani, hyſſopi humidi, galbani, oppoponacis, ammoniaci, bdellij, ſtyracis calamitæ, maſticis, ſarcocollæ diſſolut. in vino, ana 3.ij. axungiae vſi, ſtruthionis, aquilæ, anguillæ, amurcæ, olei liliacei, terebinthinae, ana 3.ij. ſ. farinæ foenugræci & lini, croci, ana 3.ij. Make a plaister to Art.

Emplaſtrum de ranis.

Vigo.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, ſpicæ, & lilioſū, ana 3.ij. olei croci 3.ij. axungiae porcinae lib. j. ſeu i vitulini lib.ſ. euphorbij 3.v. thuris, 3.x. olei laurini 3.ij.ſ. pingued. viperæ, 3.ij. ſ. ranarum viuarum numero vj. vermiū terrestrium in vino lotorum 3.ij.ſ. ſucci radicum ebuli & enulæ campanæ ana 3.ij. ſ. squi- nanti,

nanti, stæchadis, matricariæ, ana m. j. vini o-
doriferi lib. ij. Let them seeth altogether till
the wine be consumed, then straine them: &
put to the straining lithargyrij auri lib. j. te-
rebinthinae puræ 3. ij. Make a Cerote with
sufficient white waxe, after the manner of a
Sparadrop, adding in the end of the decoc-
tion styracis liquidæ 3. j. ss. Then take the
Cerote from the fire, and stirre it till it bee
like warme: and afterward put thereunto
argenti viui extincti cum saliuâ, 3. iiiij. and
stirre it about well till the quick siluer be in-
corporate. This Cerote is of more noble o-
peration than Liniments, and more delecta-
ble to the Patients: but we ought to note,
that before the administration of the Cerote
and vunction, it is necessarie to mundifie the
place from all malignitie, and euill flesh.

*A plaister to mollifie, heale and
affwage paine.*

Rec. Olei communis lib. ij. plumbi albi Banester.
lib. j. Let them boyle till they turne colour,
and adde thereto picis naualis 3. xij. ceræ ci-
trinae 3. xiiij. Boyle them to the stifnesse of
a plaister, and in the ende adde to them tere-
binthinae 3. j. camphoræ trituratae 3. ss. La-
bour them well, and make them in rolles.

A Sparadrop plaister.

Rec. Olei communis lib.j. ceræ albæ 3.
vij. plumbi albi 3.vij. Powder the lead,
and boyle it to the forme of a plaister.

A plaister to mitigate paine.

Rec. Olei communis lib.ij. galbani lib.
ss. plumbi albi lib.j. ceræ citrin.lib.ss. Bople
them to the substance of a plaister.

*A plaister stupefactiue against ex-
ceeding paines.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ 3.ss. vnguenti dia-
pompholygos 3.j. ceræ albæ 3.vj. axungia
porcinae bene lotæ in aqua rosacea & nym-
phæa 3.iiiij. resinæ 3.ij. vnguenti populeo-
nis 3.iiij. olei papaueris, olei menthæ, ana 3.
ij.ss. seminis papaueris albi, hyosciami, ana
3.j.ss. seminis lactucæ & portulacæ, ana 3.
ss. quatuor seminum frigidorum maiorum
ana 3.ss. succi solatri, succi lactucæ, ana 3.
iiij. tremoris psylij 3.ss. Bruse the seedes,
and melte the oyle, waxe and greace toge-
ther: then put too the other things in pow-
der, & last of all croci 3.iiij. opij 3.iiij. Mixe
them all verie well, and make a plaister,
which

which you must malaxe with womans milk
and vineger.

*A white mescilage plaister to af-
swage paine, and mollifie
hardnesse.*

Rec. Ceræ albæ lib. j. ss. terebinthinæ 3.
iiij. gummi ammoniaci 3. viij. oppoponacis
3. ij. ss. masticis 3. j. bdellij 3. j. ss. gummi tra-
ganti 3. ss. tremoris radicum althææ, psy-
lij, & seminis althææ, ana 3. j. pingued. capi,
anatis & anseris, ana 3. ss. medullæ ciur. vac-
cini 3. iiij. cesypi 3. j. ss. olei amygdalarū dul-
cium, olei rosati, ana 3. j. ss. Boyle them to
the forme of a plaister, & stirre them strong-
lie till it were white: and in the ende adde
thereto cerusæ quantum sufficit, campho-
ræ 3. ss. And make it to Art.

*A plaister to heale, cicatrize and
afswage paing.*

Rec. Olei rosacei lib. j. cerusæ, minij, ana
3. ij. lithargyrii auri & argenti, sanguinis
draconis, lapidis calaminaris, boli armeni,
ana 3. ss. camphoræ, 3. iiij. Powder which
are to bee powdered, and with Cera alba
make a plaister.

*A plaister abstersive and verie good to
asswage paine.*

Rec. Lithargyrii auri subtiliter puluerizati lib. j. ss. olei liliorum, chamæmeli & amygdalarum dulcium, ana quantum sufficit. Then woxke them in a hote morter to a conuenient substance, then pue thereto ammoniaci, bdellij, ana 3. ss. oppoponacis 3. ij. galbani 3. j. myrrhæ 3. ij. ss. Infuse the giuns in wine and melt them, adding thereto baccharum lauri 3. j. myrrhæ 3. ss. mellis despumati 3. iiij. ceræ rubræ lib. ss. terebinthinae 3. ij. ss. radicum iridis 3. j. In the end anoint your hands with oyle of lillies, and malaxe it to your vse.

*A plaister verie excellent for
the Sciatica.*

Rec. Ceræ flauæ, resinæ, resinæ pini, ana lib. j. colophoniæ lib. ss. masticis, thuris, ana 3. ij. myrrhæ 3. j. seu arietini lib. ss. garyophyllorum, macis ana 3. j. croci 3. ss. galbani, oppoponacis, bdellij, ana 3. j. vini rub. lib. iiij. aq. currentis lib. j. camph. 3. iiij. Make a plaister to Art.

A plaister against pain of the ioynts.

Rec. Herbæ arthriticæ, herbæ paraliticæ, pulegij,

pulegij, calamintæ, samsuelli, chamæmeli,
meliloti, ana m.j. oppoponacis, bdellij, am-
moniaci, serapini, ana z.j. farinæ focnugræ-
ci & lini, ana z.j. Boyle the herbes in suffi-
cient quantitie of water till it bee perfectlie
sodden: then stampe them, and with oyle of
Bay, oyle of Lillies, and oyle of Turpen-
tine as much as is sufficient of euerie one, &
adding the gunums dissolued in wine, make
your plaister.

*A plaister spiced against paine
of the ioynts of a colde
carse.*

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci 3.iiij. gummi
hederæ, oppoponacis, sarcocollæ, galbani,
resinæ pini, ana 3.j. bdellij 3.j. s. masticis, c-
libani, sandarachæ, carabæ, thuris, ana 3.s. 3.
ij. macis, gariophyllorum, styracis calami-
tæ, hermodactylorum, ana 3.v. adpis cor-
dis cerui 3.iiij. ceræ flauæ 3 ij.s. tremoris fe-
nugræci, lini, & caricarum pinguium extra-
cti cū decoctione chamæmeli & meliloti,
ana q.s. terebint. parum. Make a plaster in
god forme as Art shall lead you.

A plaister for the gowte.

Rec. Pulpæ radicum helenij decoctoru
T 3. lib.

lib.j.sigilli salomonis, radicum ebuli, ana 3. iiiij. olei myrtini, chamæmeli, petrolæi, ana 3.j.ss. olei terebinthinæ 3. j. colophoniae, terebinthinæ, ana 3. ij. olei vulpini, spicæ, liliorum, lauri & sambuci, ana 3. x. ceræ albae 3.j.ss. With an easie fire make a soft Cerote, and adde thereto farinæ fabarum, & cicerum, ana 3. iiiij.ss. styracis liquide 3.v. thuris 3. iiij.

Another.

Rec. Farinæ fabarum, lentium, ana 3. iiiij. furfuris m.ij. chamæmeli, meliloti pistaceorum, ana m. ss. absynthij, antiochiaæ, ana m. quart. roscarum 3 j. Bixe them at the fire, & with sufficient sweet wine, & wine of pomegranets make a plaister, adding thereto ol. roscarum & aneti, ana 3.vj. ol.myrtini & camæmeli, ana 3.j. axungiae anseris, seu vitulini, ana 3.v. ceræ albae 3.vj. stercoris caprini 3.ij.ss. vini odoriferi 3.ij. Make it to Arte in forme of a plaister.

*A plaister for the gowte, and paine
in the huckle bong.*

Rec. Cort. rad. helenij lib.j. radic. althææ lib.ss. Boyle them till they bee tender, then stampe them verie fine, & adde thereto ol. camæmeli, liliorum, anethi, amygdalarū dulcium,

OF CHIRURGERIE.

279

ciūm, ana 3.ij. scui hircini & vitulini, ana 3.
ij. ol.rosati 3.ij. fs. ceræ albæ 3.ij. Make a
soft plaister, and adde thereto farinæ fabarum
3.ij. hermodactylorū 3.ij. fs. croci 3.ij. fs. florū
chamæmeli & meliloti ana parum.

*A plaister for ach and paines of the shoul-
ders, armes, and other parts of
the bodie.*

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ 3.xij. resinæ 3.vij. pi- Clowes.
cis naualis 3.j. fs. olibani 3.iiij. resinæ pini li.
j. scui ceruini 3.ij. croci 3.ij. masticis 3.ij. fs. ga-
ryophyllorum 3.ij. fs. vini rubri lib.ij. Make it
according to Art.

A red desiccative plaister.

Rec. Lithargyrij auri 3.ij. ol.rosacei, ol. Anderna-
violacei, ana lib. fs. ceræ 3.xij. lapid.calami-
taris, terræ sigillataæ, minij, ana 3.iiij. cam-
phoræ 3.j. Make a plaister in a morter.

A desiccative plaister.

Rec. Lapid.calaminaris, 3.vij. terræ si- I. H.
gillataæ 3.iiij. cerusæ 3.iiij. lithargyrij auri,
lithargyrij argenti, ana 3.ij. boli armeni ori-
entalis 3.j. lithargyrij plumbi 3.ij. sanguinis
draconis 3.ij. fs. terebinthinae 3.vj. ceræ, scui
hyrcini, 3.iiij. Fiat emplastrum.

Emplastrum de minio.

Rec. Ol. communis lib.j. minij subtilissimè puluerizati lib.j. ceræ albæ 3. x. resinæ 3. iiiij. sœui ceruini 3. iiij. Fiat emplastrum.

Emplastrum alterum de minio.

Banester.

Rec. Ol. rosacei optimi lib. iiij. minij subtilissimè pulu. lib. ij. ceræ albæ lib. ss. camphoræ 3. iiiij. Misce, & fiat emplastrum.

A plaister to stop humors flowing to the eyes.

Rec. Zinzibris albi puluerizati 3. iiiij. viini cretici, aceti rosacei, aquæ rosarum, albuminū ouorum, ana 3. ss. Mixe them together and make a plaister, which must bee applied to the temples and forehead when you goe to bedde.

A plaister for running of eies.

Rec. Thuriſ 3. ss. sanguinis draconis 3. ij. sarcocollæ 3. j. Make them in fine powder & incorporate them with the white of an egge and a little vineger and rosewater to make a plaister.

A plaister to consolidate and cicatrize.

Rec. Gummi dragaganti, sang. drac. ana 3. iiij.

ȝ.ij.olibani, masticis, myrrhæ, ana ȝ.ij. boli
armenij ȝ.ij. fs. färinæ volatilis, ȝ. fs. with the
whites of Egges make them to a plaister.

*A plaister which doth heale, draw, mundifie,
and resolute, and must be applied
three daies.*

Rec. Picis nigri ȝ. viij. picis græci lib. j.
galbani, bdellij, oppoponacis, serapini, am-
moniaci, ana ȝ. fs. resinæ pini ȝ. ij. ceræ albæ
ȝ. iiiij. masticis, thuris, ana ȝ. j. terebinthinæ
venetæ, ȝ. ij. olei cōmunis ȝ. j. vini albi ȝ. x.
Dissolute the gummes in wine, and melt
the Ware, Pitch, Colophonie and oyle to-
gether, then adde thereto the gummes and
turpentine, and the rest in powder.

*A plaister against all poysen and virulent
malignitie, either in wounds or ulcers: yea
that draweth the same out of the inward
parts of the bodie, being outwardly applied.*

Rec. Radicis ferulæ that was gathered in
the newe of the moone, well dried and rasped
small, lib. iiij. aquæ quaæ in destillatione te-
rebinthinæ albicans secernitur, lib. ix. Stop
them close in a vessell, and set them to decoct
xxiiii. houres; straine it out, and cast away
the thicke; the other part digest and vapour
away

away to the thicknes of honie: so done, adde
vnto it resinæ clarificatæ, masticis eodem
modo præparatæ, & camphoræ dissolutæ,
ana 3.ij. ceui ceruini 3.x. adipis taxi, 3.vi.
ceræ 3.xiiij. Boyle them in a latten vessell
to a perfect bodie.

A mollificatiue plaister.

Rec. Stercoris canis 3.iiij. farinæ lentium
3.ij. farinæ fabarum 3.j. terræ sigillatæ, boli
armenij, ana 3.j. ss. cerusæ, lithargyrii auri,
ana 3.x. Mire them with Goates milke, or
with Cowes milke (in which hot yron hath
been quenched) sufficient for a plaister.

A plaister resolutiue.

Rec. Fabarum farinæ 3.ij. farinæ lini &
foenugræci, ana 3.j. florum chamæmeli, &
meliloti, ana 3.ss. medullæ panis 3.ij. pulpe
pomorum dulcium sub prunis decoctorū,
3.ij. butyri recentis, olei chamæmeli, ana
3.iiij. pinguedinis capi 3.ij. melliis despuma-
ti 3.iiij. Make a plaister.

A mollifying plaister.

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ lib. j. pingued. capi, an-
seris, & cygni, olei chainæmeli, violacei, li-
liorum alborum & olei sem. lini, terebin-
thinae, ana 3.j. ss. muscilaginis althææ & se-
minis maluæ, ana 3.ss. myrræ 3.j. Boyle
them

them to the consumption of the muscillages,
and make a plaister.

A white plaister mollificative.

Rec. Propoleos lib. j. ammoniaci lib. ss.
medullæ crurium vaccarum, 3. iiiij. pingued.
caponis 3. iiij. colophoniæ 3. j. masticis 3. vj.
gummi arabici & dragag. ana 3. iiij. plumbi
albi abluti & ceruſæ dilutæ, ana 3. iij. Make
your plaister as Art shall leade you.

Another plaister mollificative.

Rec. Medullæ bouinæ 3. v. diachylonis
magni lib. iiij. lithargyrij lib. iiij. terebinthine
lib. j. ireos 3. x. ceræ 3. vj. axungia porcine
q.s. Make it according to Art.

Emplastrum de Rhabarbaro.

Rec. Rhabarbari electi 3. ss. aloes hepati- Ioannes
cæ 3. j. lixiuij fortis lib. j. saponis veneti lib. Manardus.
ss. ceræ 3. ij. decoquantur ad duritiem in-
stam, &c. This doth drie, warme, dissolve,
and spend out moist matter.

A plaister for hardnesse of sinewes.

Rec. Serapini 3. ij. castorij 3. ij. euphorbij Galenus.
3. j. ss. bdellij, ammoniaci, ana 3. iiiij. Bruse
the gummes, and dissolve them in warme
water, adding thereto ceræ albæ 3. xv. olei
sambuci 3. iij. And make a plaister according
to Art.

*A plaister for paine in the
huckle bone.*

Weckerus. Rec. Vnguenti martiati, agrippæ, ana 3.j. olei rutacei 3.ij. galbani in aceto dissoluti 3.ij. euphorbij 3.s. pyrethri, staphidis agriæ ana 3.j. resinæ q.s. Mixe them and make a plaister in good forme.

Empl. Hyosciam lutei.

Clowes. Rec. Resinæ lib. ij. ceræ albæ lib. j. adipis hyrcini 3.iiiij. gummi elemi lib. s. aquæ vitæ lib. j. succi herbae lib. iiiij. Mixe them according to Art.

A greene waxe to be used, as in thinne plates upon ulcers with hard edges, and difficult to cicatrize: also to keepe open an issue, &c.

Pareus. Rec. Ceræ albæ 3.xij. viridis æris 3.iiiij. ss. sublimati 3.j. gummi elemij 3.j. Mixe them.

Emplastrum ad Hydrocelem.

Banester. Rec. Empl. de baccis lauri, lib. ij. mithridati 3.ij. simi columbini 3.iiiij. lupinorum 3.ij. baccarum lauri 3.ij. cymini 3.j. absynthij sicci 3.s. florum chamæmeli 3.j. florum hyperici 3.ij. aquæ vitæ 3.iiiij. olei hyperici 3.vj. Fiat Empl.

*A most proued plaister for
the Rupture.*

Rec. Aloes citr. 3. j. ss. sanguinis draconis Goodnes.
3. j. myrræ 3. j. masticis, boli armeni, gum.
dragant, ana 3. iii. Powder them all most
subtilie, & cum viscositate limacum ru-
brarum. Fiat Emplastrum.

*A plaister of great use for the asswaging
of paine in any place, and dissol-
uing of tumors.*

Rec. Picis nigræ, colophoniæ, resinæ pi- Banester.
ni, ceræ, terebinthinæ, ana 3. vj. galbani, am-
moniaci, sagapeni, ana 3. iiij. bdellij, oppo-
ponacis, ana 3. ij. opij 3. iiij. ss. croci 3. ij. myr-
rhæ, thuris, sarcocollæ, aloes, ana 3. j. ss. sty-
racis calamitæ, caphuræ, ana 3. ij. spermatis
ceti 3. vj. sanguinis draconis, turpeti mine-
ralis, ana 3. j. ss. croci martis 3. ss. gummi e-
lemi 3. j. ss. Dissolue the gummes in aceto
hyosciami, and so make your plaister accord-
ing to Art.

*A plaister that doth notablie comfort and
warne a weake member, dissolue or ripen
Apostumes, and heale wounds or plaine
ulcers.*

Rec. olei oliuarum lib. iiiij. lithargyrij au- Banester.
ri,

ri, lib. j. s. lapidis calaminaris lib. s. ceræ
 3. xx. colophoniæ 3. x. ammoniaci in aceto
 dissol. lib. j. myrræ 3. ij. masticis, thuris. ana
 3. j. aristolochiæ rotund. succini ana 3. vj. te-
 rebinthinæ, olei ex ouis, ana 3. iiiij. Melt the
 Oyle, Colophonie and Ware together,
 then put in the Litharge and lapis calami-
 nar is, boyle them so to some consistence, af-
 ter that put in the gummes, then the pow-
 ders, and last of all the Terpentine and oyle
 of Egges.

*A white gumme plaster to resolve and
 spend away swellings.*

Banester.

Rec. Gummi ammoniaci in aceto disso-
 luti lib. j. olei chamæmeli 3. ij. ireos opt. pul.
 3. ij. ceræ albæ 3. vj. Fiat Empl.

*Emplastrum sulphuratum for all
 malignant ulcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Colophoniæ 3. ij. ammoniaci, gal-
 bani, ana 3. iiiij. masticis 3. iiij. thuris, myrræ,
 ana 3. iiij. terebinthinæ 3. j. aluminis vsti 3. j.
 olei hyosciami 3. j. olei sulphuris 3. ij. olei o-
 uorum 3. vi. ceræ citrinæ q.s. Fiat Empl.

A plaster against deafnes.

Ex manu-
 scripto.

Rec. Succi radicum raphani, 3. s. succi
 pororum 3. j. olei nardini, anetini, amyg-
 dalarum

dalarum amararum, ana 3. j. ss. interioris colloquintidæ 3. j. aristolochiæ rot. costi, rutæ, ana 3. j. castorei, 3. ss. ^{*}baurach 3. ij. euphor- ^{*}aphroni-
bij 3. j. Boyle them to the wasting of the iuy- trum, or
ces, and emplaster the eare therewith. ^{spuma nitri}

*A plaister for all putrifying, fithie,
and stinking ulcers.*

Rec. Lithargyrii auri lib. j. olei ros. lib. ij. Ex manu-
vini albi lib. j. aceti, vrinæ pueri ana lib. ss. scripto.

Boyle them to the wasting of the liquors,
putting them in by order, and the vñe last.
When it draweth to a forme, put in ceræ,
olibani, myrrhæ, ana 3. j. So make it vp.

Emplastrum flos unguentorum.

Rec. Ceræ citrinæ, resinæ, resinæ pini, ana lib. j. colophonæ, ceui ouini, ana lib. ss. ma-
sticis, olibani, myrrhæ, ana 3. ij. terebinthi-
næ 3. iiiij. caphuræ 3. j. Powder those that are
to be powdred, melt the rest (except the ter-
pentine) in vini albi lib. j. and boyle them to
the wasting thereof, then add the powders,
after that the terpentine; but last of all the
camfer well grinded cum oleo rosaceo;
powre it out into white wine, and worke
it vp.

Unguents.

Unguents.

An vnguent to heale inflamations.

Keble. **R**ec. Vnguenti populeonis, vng. rostarum
ana 3. j. ls. in aqua rosacea & plantag. lo-
tæ q. s. olei rostarum 3. iiiij. ceruſæ 3. ij. ceræ
albæ q. s. terræ ſigillatæ 3. j. ls. camphoræ 3. ij
opij 3. j. Mingle all and make an oynt-
ment.

An vnguent for the Hemrhoudes.

Rec. Thuris 3. ls. lycij, myrrhæ, croci, ana
3. iiij. opij 3. j. ſeeth them in foure ounces of
Goates milke, till the conſumption of the
third part, and then adde muſcilaginis pſy-
lij 3. ls. olei roſacei 3. iiij. vitellum vniuſ ouij.
Mingle all and make an oyntment.

*An vnguent for venomous
wounds.*

Querceta-
nus. **R**ec. Olei carabes, terebinthinae, ana 3. j.
juniperi 3. ij. ſem. vrticæ, rad. gentianæ, ana
3. ij. olei ſulphuris, vitriolati, ana 3. j. ls. co-
ralli rubri 3. j. Fiat vnguentum.

Another for the ſame purpoſe.

Querceta-
nus. **R**ec. Lithargyrii 3. ij. galbani 3. ls. picis
græcæ,

græcæ, terebinthinæ, ana 3. j. olei q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

An excellent unguent for Wounds that happen in pockie persons.

Rec. Mercurij 3.ij. Let it first stand in newe milke threé daies, euery houre shaking it together, then let it stand in aceto rosa- rum threé daies, then proced taking tere- binthinæ purissimæ 3.vj. Herewith mingle all your Mercurie vpon a marble stone ex- actly, then keepe it to bee incorporated at length with this mixture following.

Rec. Gummi elemij puriss. 3.vij. resinæ pini 3.ij. sepi castrati, 3.iiij. pingued. porci 3.iiij. s. olei hyperici 3.iiij. gummi hederæ, 3.ij. masticis 3.j. s. mercurij præcipitati 3. viij. ceræ albæ 3. j. s. Melt first of these, those that are to be melted, and stamp them, then adde to the gum. hederæ, masticis & præcipitate in fine powder; last of all ioyne this and the former mixture together.

An unguent for venomous bitings and wounds, of exceeding great praise.

Rec. Olei panacis heraclij 3.ij. olei ceræ, Turneisse- terebinthini albi, ana 3. s. Cum fimo canino rus. fiat vnguentum.

*An vnguent that defendeth Duramater
from putrefaction.*

Rec. Aquæ vitæ 3.ij.ss. croci 3. ss. sаро-
collæ 3.ij. resinæ pini 3.ij.ss. mellis rosacei
3. j. ss. succi apij & betonicæ, ana 3.ij.ss.
Boyle them till halfe bee consumed, adde
thereunto, after it is strained, terebinthinæ
purgatæ 3.ij. ss. olei vitellorum ouorum
3.ij. myrrhæ 3. j. aloes 3. j. ss. And so make it.

*An vnguent for ouer moist wounds, and
gleeting humor of the tendons.*

Turneisse-
rus.

Ex butyro maiali & pimpinella, the
herbe chopped small and fried with the but-
ter till it become blacke; then after straine it
and use it for your vnguent.

An oyntment for the Itch.

Banester.

Rec. Axungiæ porcinæ 3.iiiij. olei lauri-
ni 3. ij. ceræ albæ 3. ss. olibani, masticis, ana
3.ij. terebinthinæ 3.ij.ss. salis grossi 3.ij. li-
thargyrij auri 3.ij. succi lapathi acuti 3. j. ss.
argenti viui 3.ij.ss. mortified with vineger
of Squills. Powder that which is to be pow-
dered in very fine powder, and make hereof
an oyntment according to Art. With this
oyntment hath been cured many extreame
Itches, ouer al parts of the bodie dispersed,

all.

annoynting only the hands and feet against
a fire, or bath of Dates.

*Vnguentum fuscum much commended in
wounds for the getting of good flesh
and cleansing putrefaction.*

Rec. Olei com. sepi arietini, ana lib. j. pi- Gilbertus.
cis naualis lib. ss. picis græcæ 3.ij. ceræ (in
sommer) 3.ij. (in winter) 3.j. masticis, oliba-
ni, galbani, ammoniaci, serapini, oppopo-
nacis, terebinthine, ana 3.ss. Melt the liquid
things in oyle, and adde the rest finely pow-
dred, stirring them very well together on
the fire, only adde the terpentine when the
rest are sufficiently decocted, so straine and
reserue it.

*An vnguent for the biting of a mad
dogge, or other venomous
creature.*

Rec. Galbani, oppponacis ana 3.j. am- Vesalius.
monicaci, terebinthine, ceræ, ana 3.j. ss. saga-
peni 3.ij. picis 3.ij. ss. Set them on a gentle
fire, and in fit time put into them farinæ fa-
barum a little quantitie, lithargyrij, croci,
bdellij ana 3.j. myrrhæ, olibani, ana 3.ss.
masticis 3.iiij. foenugræci 3.j. Boyle them
all to a forme, then adde olei rosac. & sesa-
mini ana 3.ij. Make it vp according to Art.

*An vnguent to drawe forth darts, wood, or
other things infixed in any part
of the bodie.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Resinæ pinæ 3.ij. galbani 3.ij. lapi-
dis calamithæ 3.j. fellis bouini 3.j. ss. terebin-
thinæ 3.ij. ceræ nouæ 3.ij. First straine out
the Rosine, Terpentine and Ware: after-
ward mixe them cum felle, and last of all
adde to the puluis lapidis calamithæ. Fiat
vnguentum.

*Certaine excellent vnguent of Para-
celsus for wounds.*

Rec. Mellis crudil lib.vj. *visci consoli-
dæ maioris lib.ij. croci martis lib.ss. Mixe
them to an vnguent.

This same *viscus is an extract made of
herbes or rotes in this sort. Steepe the
leaves and rotes of your herbes in white
wine viii. daies, then let them seeth or stand
in hot horse dung thre daies. Afterwards
straine them, and decoct the same strained li-
quor to the thicknes of honie.

*Another vnguent for vertue
like Balme.*

Rec. Terebinthinæ, olei lini, ana lib. iiij.
florum æris, croci martis, *falis fusi, ana 3.j.
liquoris parthenionis 3.iiij. Boyle them to
sufficient thicknes.

This

This is common * salt, first parched and powdred, then set it in a calcining pot, and kept in a strong heate till it runne and melt as glasse, and be all a clere cake, when it is cold.

Another.

Rec. Olei ouorum 3.x. olei nucum lib. j. olei lini 3.ss. carabes contusæ 3.ij. Decort them to a thicknes, adding visci consolidæ ma. & lumbricorum, ana 3.ss.

*An vnguent much praised for wounds
in the sinewes incised.*

Rec. Centaurij mino. linguae canis, lan-
ceolatæ, pilosellæ, consolidæ ma. & mi. ana
m.j. vermium terrestrium lib.ss. olei com.
lib.j. picis nigræ, resinæ, ana 3.ij. gummi
ammoniaci, galbani, opponacis in aceto
dissolutorum, ana 3.v. Boyle them alto-
gether at a moderate fire to the wasting of the
wine and vineger: so straine them, when
they are almost cold put too them terebin-
thinæ 3.j.ss. thuris, masticis, sarcocollæ, ana
3.ij. croci 3.ij. Woxke them together in a
morter, and make an vnguent.

Tugaultius

Another to the same purpose.

Rec. Pingued. vituli & vaccæ, ana lib.ss. Marianus
olei rosati lib.j. terebinthinæ claræ 3.iiij. pi- sanctus ex
cis naualis & græcæ, resinæ pini, ana 3.ss.li- vigone.

thargyrij argenti 3.ij.fs. vini odoriferi cya-
thum j. lumbricorum 3.ij. meliloti, hyperi-
ci, rubiæ tintorum, anthos, ana m. fs. Boyle
altogether (except the minerals and terpen-
tine) to the wasting of the wine; Straine
them, then bring them to the fire againe,
and let them boyle with the licarge (stirring
them well with a staffe) to a very blacke co-
lour. Lastly, adde to your terpentine and ce-
ræ albæ q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

*An excellent vnguent for Wounds in the
head, which the Author calleth
his digestine Balme.*

Arceus.

Rec. Gummi elemij, terebinthinæ abie-
tinæ ana 3.j. fs. sepi castrati antiqui & lique-
facti 3.ij. pingued. porcinæ antiquæ lique-
factæ, 3.j. Wixe them at the fire and make it.
Sometime the Author put in, in stead of
the gummi elemij so much of the plaster
de gummi elemi.

*Vnguentum Basilicum magistrale of mar-
ueilous proofe, for digesting, mundi-
fying, and swaging of paine.*

Vigo.

Rec. Olei chamaæmeli, olei rosati com-
pleti, ana 3.ij. olei masticis, olei de terebin-
thinæ olei de scm. lini ana 3.j. fs. terebinthi-
næ clariss. 3.iiij. sepi vituli, castrati, hyrcini,
ana

ana 3.ij.ss.rosmarini, betonicæ, caudæ equinæ, centaureæ maioris ana m.j. vermium terrestrium washed in wine 3.ij. rubiæ tintororum somewhat brused 3.x.fol. & seminis hypericonis ana m.j. masticis, gumini elemi ana 3.x. picis naualis, resinæ pini recentis ana 3.j.ss.serapini, galbani, ammoniaci ana 3.ii. These thre gummes being dissolued in vineger, and those things brused that are to be brused; mixe altogether with a cuppe of pleasant wine, and let them stand so by fox foure and twentie houres; afterwards boyle them to the wasting of the wine, then straine them cleere, and adde too lithargyrij auri, & argenti, ana 3.ij.ss.minij 3.ij. Boyle them againe, but first at a gentle fire, stirring them with a stafle, after that encrease the fire vntill it come to a blacke oz such like colour. All which being done, with sufficient newe Waxe make an vnguent in god forme.

*Unguentum mirabile seruning both for vicers
and wounds, digesteth crude matter, and
asswageth paine eu'en at once applying.*

Rec. Pingued.veruccis 3.ij.pingued.taxi Vesalius.
3.ij.pingued.cerui 3.j.pingued.muris montani 3.j.ss. pingued.gallinæ & cati siluestr.

ana 3. ss. pingued. vrsi 3. ij. ss. medullæ bouinae, vng. dialthæ & agrippæ, ana 3. j. diaquilonis, dia apostoliconis, ana 3. vj. ceræ albe 3. vj. olei 3. iiiij. butyri 3. ij. axungiæ porci masculi 3. v. resinæ pini 3. iij. terebinthinæ 3. ij. farinæ foenugræci, far. sem. lini, ana 3. j. æruginis 3. ij. lithargyrii 3. j. succorum plantaginis, solani, violarum, betonicæ, ana 3. ij. picis naualis 3. ij. Make it an vnguent, mixing first your iuyces, then your flettes, and after that the rest.

Vnguentum capitale for ulcers or Wounds of the head, principallie where the bones are broken.

Vesalius.

Rec. Betonicæ, matrisilæ, pimpinellæ, perforatæ, cariophyllatæ, pilosellæ, ana 3. ij. Steepe them in vini stiptici lib. j. iiiij. dates, after decoct them to the thirto part, straine out the herbes and put to the liquor olei rosei 3. iiiij. Seeth them a little, then adde two resinæ pineæ, ceræ nouæ, ana 3. ij. Last of all terebinthinæ albæ 3. iiiij. Fiat vnguentum according to Art.

An vnguent for ulcers of Lues Venerea.

Paracelsus.

Rec. Lithargyrii, minij, ana 3. ss. olei myrtillorū 3. iij. aloes 3. j. ss. florū aris præparatorum.

torum ȝ.ij. terebinthinæ ȝ.ij. Decoc them
to an vnguent.

Another for the like case.

Rec. *Ol. de mūmia ȝ.ij.ȝ.ij. florūm æ- Paracelsus.
ris ȝ.ȝ. masticis, myrrhæ, thuris, mummia,
ana ȝ.ij.ȝ. aloes epaticæ q.ȝ. terebinthinæ
lotæ ȝ.ij.ȝ. Fiat vnguentum.

* This I gather to bee Oleum axungia
humanæ.

*An vnguent mundificatiue for
vleers*

Rec. Terebinthinæ lib.ij. ouorum vitel- Paracelsus.
los num. xx. Mixe them with much stirring
together, and adde too mellis puri bonique
as much in quanticie: stirre and seeth them
together at a gentle fire to a duskie coloured
vnguent, herewith dresse the ulcer twice a
daie.

*An Addition heereunto for
more efficacie when you
see it good.*

Rec. Mixturæ præscriptæ lib.ij. terebin-
thinæ lotæ lib.ȝ. Mixe them hote but not to
boyle: also put in galbani, opponacis, ana
ȝ.ij. (but let them first be prepared with vine-
ger as the manner of gums is) aristolochia
rotundæ pulu.ȝ.ȝ. and so make it vp.

An-

*An excellent vnguent for ulcers new or
olde, it consolidateth, hindreth the breed
of euill flesh, and too much matter, cureth
nerues or muscles wounded, maturateth,
draweth out venime, also splints, yron or
bones as much as is possible, &c.*

Vesalius.

Rec. Pimpinellæ, betonicæ, verbenæ, ana
m.j. Stampe them and steepe them in verie
good aqua vitæ a whole day, afterward strain
them and in the strained liquor dissolve thu-
ris 3.j. gummi.oliuæ 3.vij. masticis 3.s. re-
finae 3.vj. terebinthinae lib.j. ceræ albæ 3.s.
lactis mulieris q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

*Unguentum de Thutia for cancerous, coro-
sive and fraudulent ulcers, especiallie of
the priuie parts.*

Vigo.

Rec. Ol.ros.odoriferi, ol.omphacini, ana
lib.s. ol.myrtini, vnguenti Gal. vng.popu-
leonis, ana 3.ij. fol.plantaginis & solatri, ana
m.ij. Chop and stamp the hearbs, then min-
gle all together, & let them stand for a week:
afterward boile them a little, so strain them,
and adde too ceræ albæ q.s. To make it a soft
vnguent take it from the fire, (stirring it al-
waies with a sticke, as long as it is warm) &
lastlie put into it lithargyrij auri & argenti
bene

bene triturati, ana 3.ij. thutiae 3.j. ss. cerusæ 3.x. plumbi vstii 3.vj. camphoræ secundum artem trituratae 3.j. Misce: incorporate and labour them together in a leaden morter by the space of an houre.

*Another vng. de Thutia for cancerous ulcers,
distempered with heate, and difficult of
cure.*

Rec. Ol.ros. omphacini, ol.ros. completi Vigo. odoriferi, ana lib. ss. sepi hircini, sepi vituli, vng.rosati, vel vng. galeni, vng. populeonis, ana 3.ij. ss. succorum plantaginis, solatri; acetosæ, acetosellæ, ana 3.j. ss. vini granatorum 3.ij. ss. Boyle the aile at a softe fire to the wasting of the iuyces and wine, then straine them, and adde cerusæ, lithargyrijauri & argenti ana 3.ij. ss. plumbi vstii, antimonij, ana 3.x. thutiae alexandrinæ 3.j. ss. camphoræ secundum artem trituratae 3.j. ceræ albæ q.s. Melt the wax in the former strained liquoꝝ, after put in the mineralls, and worke it two houres in a leaden morter.

An vnguent for the Canker.

Rec. Succi tarsi barbati, boile it cum melle (stil skinning it) vntil the iuice be almost consumed, the put in pulu. de psydijs & myrabolanorum, and make it as an vnguent. Petrus Hispanus. Iohannes Liebaltius.

An.

*An vnguent that verie gentlie muni-
difieth and healeth.*

Martin.

Rec. Ceræ albæ, picis, resinæ, ammoniaci, ana 3. j. ss. myrrhæ, galbani, ana 3. ss. opponacis 3. ij. bdellij, aristolochiæ longæ, thuris, ana 3. vij. lithargyrij 3. j. floris æris 3. ss. olei lib. j. Make heereof an vnguent accordyng to Art.

An oyntment for the Itch.

Adolphus
Occo.

Rec. Styracis liquidæ 3. j. terebinthinae lotæ, butyri loti, ana 3. ij. succi limonum 3. j. ss. cerusæ lotæ 3. j. salis 3. ij. Make heereof an oyntment as before.

Another.

Baker.

Rec. Axungiæ porcinæ lib. j. ol. terebinthinae 3. j. argenti viui mortified with oyle of Bay 3. j. boli armeniæ 3. ss. ouorum vitellorum ouorum num. iiij. Let the yolkes of the egges be rosted verie hard, and then beaten first in the oyle of turpentine, and after adde too the rest: beate all wel together, and so reserue it to your vsse.

Another.

Baker.

Rec. Butyri recentis 3. vij. ceræ albæ 3. ij. aceti vini albi lib. ss. sulphuris viui 3. iiij. aq. rosarum 3. ij. gariophyllorum 3. ij. Misce-
antur,

antur, & boile them (the cloues being whole) to the wasting of the vineger and rosewater: so straine it, and vse it by the fire three nights together.

*An vnguent or cerote for tettars,
ringwormes & scabs.*

Rec. Argenti viii extincti in aceto vini Angelus
albi 3. iiiij. succi salui 3. iiij. sepi castrati, me- Bologni-
dullæ bouis, ana 3. ss. thuris 3. j. ss. Fiat. nus.

A magistrall vnguent for burnings.

Rec. Ol.rosacei 3. viij. olei ouorum 3. ij. Weckerus.
nitri albi puluerizati 3. ij. ceræ albæ 3. j. ss.
corticis medijs sambuci m. j. Make an oynt-
ment according to Art with a soft fire. This
is a most singular oyntment.

An vnguent for burning.

Take alehoofe a god quantitie, plantain Keble.
m. j. campaine leaues m. j. tucson, selfeheale
of each m. j. pimpernell m. ss. Bruse al these
together groselie, and let them stande eight
daies, putting in a quantitie of goose doong,
and some waxe. Boyle al these till the herbs
haue lost their colour and then make it into
an oyntment.

Note.

*With the leaues of Stramonium or Po-
mum*

mum spinosum, may be made cum butyro, axungia porcina, or such like, (according to the common manner of hearbe vnguent) a most rare remedie, (þ peraduenture aboue all others that men yet know) for all manner of burnings, yea though it be the most pearcing and perillous kinde, which is by lightning. Whereof a verie famous Story was deliuered vnto my frend Master John Jarret, who communicating the same also vnto me, was a means that for the publique vtiltie, the brute thereof might thus goe abroad vnto all the land.

Unguentum Apostolorum.

Rec. Ceræ albæ, terebinthinæ, resinæ, ammoniaci, ana ȝ. xiiij. aristolochiæ long. thuris, bdellij, ana ȝ. vij. myrrhæ, galbani, ana ȝ. iiiij. litharg. ȝ. viij. oppoponacis, æruginis, ana ȝ. iiij. olei communis lib. iiij. Dissolute the gummes in white wine vineger, & boyle the oyle, ware, rosin, and turpentine vnto the consumption of the vineger: then adde the other (being finelie powdered). It is effectuall against dangerous wounds, vlcers, and fistulaes; it consumeth dead flesh & breedeth new; it softneth hard flesh, and healeth wounds.

A mundifying unguent for inueterate ulcers.

Rec. Ammoniaci 3.j. ss. galbani 3.j. myrrhæ 3.ss. oppoponacis 3.iiij.ss. sarcocollæ 3.j. terebinthinæ 3.iiij.ss. resinæ pini 3.vj. olibani 3.j. masticis 3.ss. ceræ 3.x. ol. hypericonis lib. ss. ol. lumbricorū 3.ij. Let al the gums be dissolved in vineger, in the end adde thereto viridis æris 3.j. and so make an ointment.

Vnguentum mundificatium magistrale.

Rec. mellis rosati colati 3.j. ss. terebinthiæ 3.ss. claræ 3.ij. succi apij, succi prassij, ana 3.ss. succi absynthij 3.ij. Boyle them all together, and then adde farinæ hordei & fabarū, ana 3.vj. farinæ lupinorum, orobi, ana 3.ij. sarcocollæ, myrrhæ, ana 3.j. ss. Make them in fine powder, and so make an oyntment.

An unguent to procure flesh in ulcers.

Rec. Pulueris rad. arundinis, peucedani, ana 3.j. ss. thuris, masticis, myrrhæ, ana 3.ij. pulu. iridis, pulu. aristolochiæ, ana 3.j. corticis pini 3.j. ss. vng. comitis 3.ij. mellis rofacei q.s. Mire them according to Art.

An unguent for a Canker ulcerate.

Rec. Theriacæ vet. 3.j. succi cancrorū 3.ss. Ambros. succi Pareus.

Clowers.

304 AN ANTIDOTARIE

succi lactuce, ol. rosac. ana 3. j. ss. vitellorum ouorum sub cineribus coctorum num. ij. cap- phuræ 3. ss. Pistentur omnia in mortario plumbeo: and make an unguent.

*An unguent most effectuall against
the canker, and other maladies
in the fundament.*

Textor.

Rec. Lithargyrij 3. vj. thuris, oesypi, a- ungiæ porc. recentis, butyri recentis, ceræ, ana 3. ij. ol. rosac. 3. iiiij. Beat the lytarge with the iuice of garden suckerie, and mingle it with the rest melted together.

*Another more easie, especiallie for ul-
cers in the breast.*

Textor.

Rec. Croci, succi papaueris albi, thuris, ana 3. j. litharg. plumbi combusti & loti, ana 3. ij. plumbi albi præparati 3. ss. ceræ albæ 3. ij. pingued. anferis, butyri recentis, ana 3. iiiij. ol. rosac. opt. 3. iiiij. Beat the drie thing's with succo solatri, and mingle them with the o- ther when they are melted.

*An unguent to mundifie and heale
wounds or ulcers.*

Rec. Butyri recentis lib. ij. ss. ceræ citri- næ, resinæ pini, resinæ puriss. gummi elemi, ana lib. ss. masticis 3. viij. mercurij præcipi- tati

OF CHIRURGERIE. 305
tati 3.ij. cinabrij 3.ij. cum modico olei ro-
farum. Fiat vnguentum.

*A corosive vnguent to lay open an Im-
stume or filthie ulcer where
the bone is foule.*

Rec. Mercurij sublimati 3.v. vng. popu- Nicolaus
leonis 3.vj. opij gran. x. lapid. hæmatitis 3.j. Massa.
Fiat vnguentum.

An vnguent for Gangrena.

Rec. Mellis 3.ij. croci martis, croci ve- Querceta-
neris ana 3. ss. myrrhæ, aristolochiæ rotun- nus.
dæ, ana 3.j. caphuræ 3.j. ss. phlegmatis vi-
trioli 3.vj. Boyle them to the consistence of
an vnguent, then adde mercurij præcipita-
ti 3.ss. Fiat vng.

Another.

Rec. Butyri arsenici fixi, 3.ij. mercurij Querceta-
præcipitati 3.ss. olei myrrhæ 3.ij. Dire them nus.
with honie, being first washed with succo
chelidoniae.

*An vnguent for ulcers where the matter
is thinne and subtil.*

Rec. Terebinthinae, ceræ, resinæ ana 3.ij. Angelus
olei rosac. 3.iiij. pulu. aristoloch. rotundæ, Bologni-
myrrhæ, olibani, aloes, masticis ana 3.ij. ss. nus.
Fiat vnguentum.

X

An

An unguent for a canker.

Rec. Boli armeni ȝ.iiij. aluminis rupei, lib.ii. mellis despumati q.f. Fiat Vnguentum.

An unguent for burnings.

Clowes.

Rec. Axungia porcina lib.iiij. ol. semi-nis lini lib.ij. ol.rosac.lib.j.ii. fol. maluarū, violariæ, nymphææ, plantag. prunellæ, umbelici veneris, androsæmi, semperviui, ana m.j. hæderæ terrest.m.iiij. Infuse these sixe daies, thē boile it at gentle fire til the herbs be parched: then straine it, and put to them ceræ albæ lib.ii. nitri albi ȝ.vj. And if you putte in whilst they boyle togeather, one pound of shoomakers peece greace, your unguent will be the better.

An unguent for all manner of burnings.

Is made ex succo dauci germanici (both hearbe and roote) mixed cum vernice, cera, medulla bubula, & aceto rosaceo, all in equall weight to the consistence of an Un-
guent.

Vnguen-

*Unguentum de Peto vel Nicotiano,
for ulcers, scabbes, and
scrofulaues.*

Rec. Fol. nicotianæ lib.ij. axungia por- Ioubertus.
ci recentis vel diligenter lotæ lib.j. Bruse
the hearbe, and stœp it one night in vino ru-
bro, in the morning boile it with axungia to
the wassing of the wine: then straine them,
and put to them succi nicotianæ lib.ss. resi-
nat abietine ȝ.iiiij. Boile them to the cōsump-
tion of the iuice, putting too in the ende radici-
cis aristolochiæ rotundæ puluerizatae ȝ.ij.
ceræ nouæ q.s. Fiatque vnguentum.

*Unguentum Nicotiani most effectuall for
wounds, cancrous ulcers, creeping tettars,
and knobs in the face.*

Rec. Foliorū nicotianæ, the fairest, grea- Aegidius
test, grēnest, most gummie, free from dust, & Eucardus.
all outwarde wet of raine and deawe lib.j.
Stampe them in a marble or woodden mor-
ter, and hauing in readines axungia lib.ss.
most purelie prepared and melted in a brasle
vessel, put this whole hearb and iuice into it,
then boyle them ouer a triuet, at a little softe
fire, or els in balneo mariæ until the watriish
part of the iuice be consumed, & the rest come
to the consistence of an vnguent.

It may bee made by many infusions of the leaues of nicotian in oleo rosaceo, and after adde to the straining, succi eiusdem herbae, equall portion, and ceræ as much as shall be sufficient.

An vnguent for ulcers in the yard.

Andreas
Lacuna.

Rec. Vng.rosacei & refrigerantis galeni ana 3. j. olei violacei 3. ss. pulu. rosarum rubrarum, santalorum citrinorum, spodij ana 3. j. caphuræ gra. xv. Mixe them diligentlie, and sprinkle among them a fewe drops of Rose-vineger.

*An vnguent for ulcers about the
secret parts.*

Benedict
Victorius.

Rec. Vng.albi 3. iiiij. aloes epaticæ 3. j. tutiæ præparat. 3. iiij. caphuræ gra. vj. aluminis vsti 3. j. ss. viridis æris 3. j. olei rosac. 3. ss. in mortareo plumbeo fiat.

*A drying vnguent for the Hemirhoides in
case when they are to be
staied.*

Galenus.

Rec. Mellis 3. iiij. aceti 3. ij. vitrioli vsti 3. j. tutiæ præparatæ, lithargyrij, plumbi vsti ana 3. j. ss. Let the mel and acetum boyle together, mingle the rest with them in a moxter of leade.

Vnguen-

Vnguentum Rosarum.

Rec. Axungiae porcinæ lib.j. Wash it Mesuæ.
nine times in hot water, and as oft in cold,
and stampe it with red Roses lib.j. or more,
let them stand infused seauen daies, and then
boyle all with a gentle fire, then straine it,
and put too as much red Rose leauies, and
let it stand other seauen daies, and thus doo
thre or four times, then adde too of the
iuyce of red Roses sixe ounces, oyle of sweet
Almonds five ounces, seeth altogether up-
pon a gentle fire till the iuyce of Roses bee
cleane wasted, then straine it, and reserve it
to your vse: and if you put to this oyntment
one dramme of opium, it is the better. It
is a singular oyntment to cole heates. It is
good to annoynt the backe, and cureth Her-
petes and Erisipelata. It is good for the ach
of the head, and for the liuer and stomacke,
being distempered with heate.

Unguentum populeon.

Rec. Oculorum populei lib.j. ss. foliorum papaueris nigri, fol. mandragoræ, solani, vermicularis, porri, bardanæ, semper-viui, vmbelici veneris, fol. violarum, ana-
z. iiiij. axungiæ sine sale lib. iiiij. **S**tampe all
these herbes small, and mixe them with ax-

ungia, and make it in great balles, and lay them a rotting tenne daies, then adde thereto a quart of white wine, and put it in a pan, and boyle altogether till the wine bee consumed, and then straine it. This oyntment ceaseth paines of great heate, stikenesse, swellings of humours in the legges.

An oyntment for cold aches.

Keble.

Rec. Olei chamæmeli, aneti, rutacei, meliloti, ana 3.ij. olei laurini 3.iiii. aquæ vitæ 3.ij. olei nardini 3.vij. ceræ citrinæ 3.iiij. vnguenti martiatii 3.vij. Melt all these together, and when they bee melted straine them through a faire cloath, and so reserue it to your vse.

An oyntment to mitigate paine.

Rec. Olei liliorum alborum 3.vij. olei aneti, chamæmeli, ana 3.ij. olei amygdalorum dulcium 3.j. pingued. anatis & gallinæ, ana 3.ij. ceræ albæ q.s. Make hæreof an oyntment.

Vnguentum mercuriatum cum theriaca.

Adolphus
Occo.

Rec. Butyri 3.ij. axungiaæ porcinæ 3.vij. theriacæ, mythridati, ana 3.iiii. argenti viui mortified 3.vij. lithargyrij, salis communis, ana 3.vij. croci 3.j. olei vermium terrestrium aquæ

OF CHIRURGERIE.

311

aquaæ vite, id est vini sublimati, ana 3. j. moschi gra. v. Mingle all and make an oyntment.

An vnguent for an ach.

Rec. Saluiæ mense Maio collectæ, ebuli, & menthae odoratissimæ, ana m. j. being Ex manu-
chopped boyle them in vini albi lib. iiiij. to
lib. ij. then straine it out; adde to that liquor
olei olivuarum lib. ij. ceræ 3. iiiij. vel iiiij. Boile
them to the forme of an vnguent.

*Vnguentum Dulce that represseth the swel-
ling edges and distemperatnes
about Wounds.*

Rec. Ceui ouini, lib. iiij. thuris lib. f. s. alu- Balthrop.
minis roch. 3. vj. vini albi lib. ij. Boyle them
till the wine be almost consumed; straine it,
put to ceræ albæ, 3. iiiij. Stirre it till it bee
cold.

Another.

Rec. Ceui ouini lib. iiij. ceui ceruini lib. Clowes.
ij. aluminis rochæ lib. j. resinæ puluerizatæ
3. xij. vini albi lib. j. Fiat vnguentum.

*A fine mundificatiue for Fistulaes and foule
ulcers, about ioynts.*

Rec. Mellis lib. ij. vitrioli albi 3. iiij. succi Ex manu-
caprifolij lib. iiiij. First boyle the honie and scripto.
iuyce, and then the other with them, vnto
the consistence of an vnguent.

X 4

An

*Another mundificatiue for ulcers in
the mouth, comming of
scorbutum.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Mellis lib.ij. succi cochleariæ lib.
iiiij. vitrioli albi ȝ.vj. Make it vp as the forme
mer vnguent.

*A greene incarnatiue and
mundificatiue.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Symphiti, violæ flammæ vel trico-
loris dodonei (we call it harts ease, or pan-
ces) plantaginis, florum armeriæ, (which
wee call sweete williams) ana m.ij. Buse
these, and put them into ceui ceruini mol-
ten, & olei oliuarum ana lib.j. Let them
boyle together vntill the strength of the
herbes be received, then straine it, and in the
cooling put twy terebinthinæ venetæ lib.iiij.
So keepe it.

*An vnguent which doth mitigate paine, de-
fendeth accidents, and consumeth tumors
which happen in greene wounds.*

Rec. Seui ceruini lib.ij. seui ouini lib.iiiij.
aluminis rochi purissimi lib.j. resinæ claræ
ȝ.xij. vini albi lib.j. Let all these bee boyled
on the fire to the forme of an vnguent.

Unguen-

Vnguentum vulpinum verie good against aches, and restoreth limmes and ioynts, lamed through paines of the gowt, &c.

Take a Foxe and draw out the entrailes, Clowes. then take sage, rosemarie, iuniper leaues and berries, dill, wild marioram of the garden, lauender, chamomill, of each halfe a pound. Stampe these herbes in a morter of stone very finely, and cut the Foxe in pieces, and put the herbes with the Foxe into a vespell of eight gallons, and put two four pints of oyle oliue, oyle of neates feete one pound, calves suet, deeres suet, goose grease, brockes grease, of each one pound & a halfe, of sea water three quarts, and as much of good malmesey. Set altogether on the fire, and boyle it till the wine and water be consumed, and that the flesh and bones be separated asunder, then let it be taken from the fire, and strained, & pressed thongh a strong canuas cloath, and so reserue it to your vse, as a pretious oyntment.

Vnguentum viride.

Rec. Olei lib. ij. ceræ citrinæ lib. j. resine, pini, ana lib. j. terebinthine lib. j. viridis æris 3. j. Make hereof an oyntment according to Art.

Unguen-

Unguentum mundificatum.

Rec. Terebinthinæ 3.ij. mellis rosati 3.j.
farinæ hordei, myrræ, masticis, ana 3.ij.
Mingle all and make an oyntment.

Unguentum Egyptiacum.

Guydo. Rec. Mellis lib. j. aceti optimi 3.v.j. viridis æris 3.j. aluminis 3.v. Make heereof an oyntment according to Art.

Another Egyptiacum.

Rec. Mellis lib.ij. aceti fortis lib. j. viridis æris 3.iiij. aluminis 3.iiij. Boyle altogether till it come to a red colour: but first grinde pour æris viride and alome unto verie fine powder, and then mixe altogether, and boyle it to the forme of an oyntment. It mundifieth vlcers and fistulaes, and abateth spungeous flesh.

Another.

Mesuæ. Rec. Eruginis 3.v. mellis 3.xiiij. aceti albi 3.vij. Seeth all and sturre it till it bee red, then adde calcanthi vsti 3.ij. olei rosati 3.iiij. ceræ q.s. Make of all these an vnguent. It is good for old wounds, it closeth fistulaes, it helpeth against ranke flesh, and it drieth exceedingly.

Another.

Vigo. Rec. Aquæ plantaginis, vini malorum
granato-

granatorum, mellis, ana 3.ij. aluminis rupis,
æruginis, ana 3.x. Seeth it and stirre it till it
be red.

Unguentum mundificatium.

Rec. Plantag, arthemisiæ, absynthij, plantaginis mino, gariophyllatæ, caprifolij, bellis, meliloti, ana m. j. hyosciami, violarum, ana m. ss. bardanæ, trifolij, ana p. j. apij, as much as of all the rest. Iuyce all these, then take as much honie as iuyce, and mingle altogether with a quart of wheate flower, and turpentine fourre ounces. Set all these on the fire, and boyle it to the forme of an oyntment: and if it clod in the boylng by reason of the flower, then straine it. This ointment mundifieth vlcers and fistulaes.

Unguentum incarnatiuum.

Rec. Resinæ 3. iiij. ss. terebinthinæ lib. ss. Baker.
mellis 3. iiij. ceræ flauæ, 3. v. thuris, masticis,
myrrhæ, sarcocollæ, aloes, croci, ana 3. ij. Relent
that which is to bee relented, and in the
cooling put in the powders.

Another.

Rec. Olei rosarum 3. xii. resinæ 3. xij. ce-
ræ citrinæ 3. vj. terebinthinæ 3. viij. masticis
3. ij. olibani 3. iiij. croci 3. j. Mingle all, and
make an oyntment.

Another.

Another.

Rec. Resinæ, ceræ, ana lib. ss. terebinthinae ȝ. iiiij. olibani, masticis, ana ȝ. j. myrræ, sarcocollæ, ana ȝ. iiij. ss. olei masticis, mellis rosati colati ana ȝ. j. farinæ hordei ȝ. ij. Min-
gle all and make an oyntment.

*Vnguentum sanctorum Cosme
& Damiani.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Pimpinellæ, verbenæ, betonicae, ana m. j. Stampē them, and put to them vni al-
bi lib. ij. ss. Boyle them together in a tinned
vessell to the wasting of threē parts, then
straine them, and set the strained part ouer
the fire againe in a glased vessell, then Rec.
terebinthinae bene colatae ȝ. vij. resinæ bene
colatae, lib. j ceræ nouæ & albæ ȝ. iiiij. when
they are melted altogether in the same gla-
sed pot, adde to them masticis bene pulue-
rizati ȝ. j. de lacte mulierum lactantium
masculum & foeminum, ana ȝ. ij. Boyle
them to their perfect bodie. It auaileth for
all wounds, and namely of the sinewes: also
for Tankers Fistulaes, and S. Anthonies
fire.

*A singuler secret for ulcers of
the legges.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Linteum lineum that hath been threē
times

times wet in lixiuio fort, and dried againe in the shade. Take a peice therof and spread vpon the one side of it vnguentum de cerusa following, then applie the wrong side, namely, the unspread side to the ulcer, and binde it too, and so shall it not cleave to the ulcer, and yet cure it.

Vnguentum magistrale de cerusa.

Rec. Cerusa lotæ 3.ij. lithargyrii 3. ix. o. D. Foster.
lei ros. completi 3. v. succi solani 3.ij. ss. ceræ
albæ 3. i. thuris 3.ij. ss. Let the cerusa, oleum
& succus be perfectly wrought together in a
morter, and afterward adde to the rest; Rec.
huius vnguenti 3.ij. infrigidantis gal. 3.ij.
Mixe them to vse.

This is good to defend from inflama-
tions, and drieth moderatly, but it must bee
very newe not past two daies old, for other-
wise it will get a swarenes and so hurt.

*A marueilous vnguent for bur-
ning with fire.*

Rec. Olei rosati 3. viij. olei vitellorum D. Foster.
ouorum 3. ij. vitri albiss. subtiliss. triti &
puluerizati 3.ij. ceræ albæ 3. i. ss. corticis me-
dianæ virgularum sambuci m. j. Boile them
and straine them according to Art. Fiat vn-
guentum.

*A very good vnguent for the curing
of old and painfull ulcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Resinæ pini, resinæ communis puriss. colophoniæ, terebinthinæ, ceui ceruini, ceræ citrinæ, ana lib. ss. olei communis, olei feminis lini, ana ȝ. xij. vini albii lib. ij. Boyle these altogether at a soft fire, vntill the wine be consumed, then take it from the fire, and put to it viridis æris in most fine powder ȝ. j. Stirre it well together, then straine it, and keepe it to your vse.

*An vnguent for pockie tettars and chinkes,
or chappes of hands or feete.*

D. Foster.

Rec. Sem. cardamomi, iuniperi, ana ȝ. ss. sulph. viui ȝ. ij. argenti viui ȝ. ss. succi hepaticæ ȝ. j. vng. ros. ȝ. j. ss. Mixe them in a leaden morter threé houres together. Fiat vnguentum.

*An excellent and proued vnguent, either
for Wounds, ulcers, or open
apostemes.*

**Giuen of
Mistris
Warren.**

Rec. Hyperici, cardui benedicti, bellidis silvestris oculorum populi arboris, plantaginis, lanceolatæ, valerianæ græcæ, betonicæ, prunellæ, cepæ, semperviui, solani, ana m. ij. Choppe them small, and stampe them very well with axungiæ porci, lib. iiiij. Let them

them stande together in an earchen pot one whole moneth in a celler: (saith my copie, but in horse dung I would iudge to bee better) at the moneths end (if it haue stode in a celler) take off the vncleanues aboue, for it will moule ouer, then boyle it the space of two houres. Afterward straine it out, put it againe into your boylng pan, and with it ceræ lib.j. ss. resinæ, cerebinthinæ, ana lib.j. herbarum omnium prædictarum, ana m.j. Stampe and straine out all their iuyce, which when you haue put in, boyle altogether to the perfect bodie of an vnguent, stirring them al the while: if it fall out to want ware, you may add moxe according to your discretion.

That which remaineth of one yéere may be refreshed with new herbes the next yere.
Vnguentum viride for old wounds or ulcers,

consuming the euill flesh and engendring good.

Rec. Celidonij, radicis alleluiæ, foliorū Gilbertus.
centri galli, leuisticæ agrestis, scabiosæ, ana Arden ad-
m.j. cum sepi arietini & olei com. ana lib. j. deth Rue.
Let them (being brused) bee set to infuse for
nine daies, then boyle them vntill the herbs
settle in the bottome, after straine them,
and add vnto them ceræ ȝ. iiiij. (in sommer)

or 3.ij. (in winter) which being melted, pyc
in likewise olibani, masticis, viridis æris,
all in very fine powder, ana 3. ss. When it
is boyled to the profe, and hath a gréene co-
lour, set it from the fire, and lastly adde vnto
it aloes epaticæ puluerizati 3. ss. So
straine the whole and keepe it to your vse.

*An vnguent that maketh a firme founda-
tion of flesh in healing.*

Rosa Ang. Rec. Succi apij, betonicæ, sanamundæ, of-
mundæ, summittatum rubi, plantaginis, ana
quantum vis, mellis quod sufficit & resinæ
& ceræ & olibani, & sanguinis draconis, &
rosarum, ana part. ss. Make it an vnguent or
cerote according to Art.

An vnguent for a Fistula.

Rosa Ang. Rec. Laetis tithimalli duas partes, ax-
ungiæ veteris tertiam partem. First melt
the axungia, and after put in your lac tithi-
malli, and boile them to the third part: when
it is taken from the fire adde to it myrræ a
quantitie in fine powder when you will vse
it: arme your tent therewith that it may go
downe to the bottome.

Vnguentum Basilicon.

Rec. Resinæ, terebinthinæ, adipis vaccini,
picis

picis naualis, thuris, ana lib. j. ceræ, olei communis ana lib. ij. Make hereof an oyntment.

Tetrapharmacum Galeni.

Rec. Picis nigræ, resinæ, ceræ, adipis vaccini, ana quantum sufficit. Make hereof an oyntment. This doth heate, moysten, cease paine, suppurateth and causeth matter.

Vnguentum Fuscum.

Rec. Olei lib. j. ss. ceræ nouæ 3. iiiij. picis Nicolai. græcæ, picis nigræ, ana 3. ij. masticis, galbanis, thuris, ana 3. j. Mingle and make an oyntment. This doth both drawe and heale.

Agreene vnguent to clense and heale

old ulcers.

Rec. Resinæ, resinæ pini, colophoniæ, terebinthinæ, ceui ceruini, ceræ citrinæ, ana lib. ss. olei com. olei lini, ana 3. xij. vini albi lib. ij. viridis æris 3. j. bulliant ad consumptionem yini, fiat vng.

Banester.

Vnguentum Resinæ.

Rec. Mellis lib. j. resinæ 3. v. terebinthina lib. ss. myrrhæ, sarcocollæ ana 3. j. seminis foenugræci, seminis lini, ana 3. j. Let the seedes be infused foure and twentie houres in white wine, take of that muscilage foure ounces, boyle these to the consumption of

P the

322 AN ANTIDOTARIE
the muscilage, and in the cooling put in the
myrrhe and sarcocoll, &c. This oyntment
mundifieth wounds of the ioynts, & staieth
the muscilage and gleeting humoz that flo-
weth from the ioynts, &c.

Unguentum sanarium.

Rec. Terræ sigillatæ, lapidis calaminaris,
lithargyrij auri, ana 3. iiiij. oyle olive lib. vij.
ceræ 3. xii. camphoræ 3. ij. Mingle all and
make an oyntment. This oyntment is good
for hot vlcers of the legges, and defendeth
euill humoors in any part of the bodie.

Another.

Rec. Olei rosati lib. j. ceræ 3. vij. terebin-
thinæ 3. iiiij. lapidis calaminaris lib. ss. boli
armeni 3. ij. Mingle these and make thereof
an oyntment.

Another.

Rec. Olei rosati lib. j. ceræ lib. ss. butyri
maialis lib. ss. lapid. calaminaris lib. ss. make
hereof an oyntment.

Another.

Rec. Lapid. calaminaris lib. ss. seui cerui-
ni, ceræ alba, ana lib. ss. olei rosati lib. j. cam-
phoræ 3. ss. Make an oyntment.

Ano-

Another.

Rec. Olei lib. j. resinæ lib. j. ceræ, seui ouini, ana lib. ss. terebinthinæ 3. xij. lapid. calaminaris lib. j. This is good for vlcers in any part of the bodie.

Unguentum Diapompholygos.

Rec. Olei rosac. ceræ albæ, ana 3. vj. succi Nicolaus. solani q. s. cerusæ, plumbi vsti & loti, pompholygis, thuris puri, ana 3. j. Mingle all according to Art.

Unguentum defensuum magistrale.

Rec. Boli armeniaci, sanguinis draconis, Weckerus. terræ sigillatæ, ana 3. j. olei rosati 3. vj. ceræ 3. j. ss. aceti 3. iiiij. Stéth the oyle, wate, and vineger together, till the vineger bee consumed, then take it from the fire, and when it beginneth to waxe colde, adde the other things being beaten in small powder.

Unguentum Nutritum, for all inflammations, excoriations and itching.

Rec. Lithargyrii auri 3. iiiij. olei communis opt. lib. j. 3. iiiij. aceti albi destillati 3. xij. Goodrus. First make the litharge in fine powder: then first put to it two or three spoonfulles of your oyle, and worke it well together.

P 2 till

till it ware thicke, then put to it some vineger, but lesse than you did of the oyle, labour them well together. Againe, put in some oyle, and after also vineger, so continuing, by course mingling and wo^{king} them, till al be perfectly mixed; which to do well will aske a whole daies labour: being well done, it is verie white, thicke, and in god forme.

Note.

A portion of this may be brought to the forme of a plaister, by continuall boyling and stirring of it at a soft fire to a blacke and perfect consistence, which for his shining colour I call Einplastrum lucidum.

*Unguentum rubrum, sive de minio
camphoratum.*

Odulphus
Occo.

Rec. Olei rosati lib.j. fs. lithargyrij 3.ij.
minij 3.ij. cerusæ 3.ij. fs. tutiæ, camphoræ,
ana 3.ij. cere alb. æstate 3.ij. hyeme 3.ij. melt
the waxe with the oyle at a soft fire, mingle
thē in a leaden morter with the other things
most finely powdred.

Unguentum caphuratum album.

Weckers.

Rec. Olei rosati lib.j. cerusæ 3.xij. ceræ
albæ 3.ij. ouorum albumina, num.vij. cam-
phoræ 3.ij. Being dissolved in Rose-water,
mingle

mingle al and make an oyntment according
to Art.

Unguentum desiccatum.

Rec. Lapid. calaminaris, terræ sigillatæ, Galenus.
lithargyrii auri, minij, ana 3.ijij. ceræ 3.v.
camphoræ 3.j. olei rosac. olei violarum, ana
3.v. oyle of water lillies one ounce, oliba-
num and mastick, of each one ounce, mingle
all and make an oyntment.

Unguentum dialthæ compositum.

Rec. Radicum althææ lib. ij. seminis lini, Nicolaus.
foenugræci, ana lib. j. pulpæ scillæ 3.vj. olei
lib. iiiij. ceræ lib. j. terebinthinae 3.ij. resinæ,
picias græcæ, ana 3.vj. Make an oyntment of
the former things, and then adde the gums
following, being dissolved in viniger, and so
mixe altogether. This oyntment swageth
paines of the stomacke comming of cold,
and doth dissolve and mollifie.

A singuler vnguent for Lues

Veneræ.

Rec. Axungiæ porcinæ, lib. j. butyri re-
centis 3. vj. olei laurini 3.iiij. olei vulpini,
hypericonis, terebinthinae ana 3.v. styracis
liquidæ lotæ cum aqua chamæmeli & vino
cretici 3.ij. olei sulphuris 3.ss. cinabrij 3.j.ss.
mercurij extincti 3. vj. sublimati 3.j. ceræ
q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

T 3

Another.

Another.

Matthiolus Rec. Vng.rosac.vng.tripharmaci in mortario plumbeo ex oleo ros. & aceto rosac. prius tubactorum ana lib.j. mercurij sublimati ʒ.ij.caphuræ ʒ.ſs.argenti viui extincti ʒ.vj. Fiat.

Another.

Matthiolus Rec. Vnguenti rosarum Mesu. lib.j. butyri recentis ʒ.vj. vng. tripharmaci ʒ.iiij. cerati santalini ʒ.ij. saponis nigri ʒ.iiij. olei amygdalarum dulcium ʒ.ij. argenti viui extincti ʒ.vij. sublimati ʒ.ij.succi brassicæ, scabiosæ, fumiterraæ, ana ʒ.iiij. Fiat.

A proued vnguent for the maligne and inueterated skabbe.

Petrus His. Iohannes Liebaltius. Rec. Sulphuris, ellebori albi, argenti viui, cumini, ana ʒ.ij. staphidisagriae ʒ.ſs. *Incorporate them cum ʒ.vj. axungie porcine that is very old.*

Another without mercurie.

Petrus His. Ilo. Liebault. Rec. Succi summitatum raphani ʒ.vj. acceti, olei, ana ʒ.ij. *With some addition of aloes make it an oyntment.*

Likewise a plaister made de allijs a long time beaten cum axungia porci, taketh away all scabbes.

An

*An vnguent to mollifie hard con-
tracted sinewes.*

Rec. Meliloti 3.vj. floris chamæmeli, foenugræci, lauri, althææ, rad. absynthij ana 3. iiiij. finapi, agni casti, ireos, cyperi, carui, spicæ, cassiæ ligneæ, ameos, anisi, ana 3.v. terebinthinæ 3.j. sicuum num. xij. adipis capræ q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

*An vnguent to strengthen the
sinewes.*

Rec. Myrrhæ, thuris, ana 3.vij. ireos 3.ij. Vesalius. muscilaginis rad. althææ, sem. foenugræci, axungiæ gallinæ & anseris, ana 3.j. aristolochiæ rotundæ 3.ij. ls. oppoponacis, ammoniaci, sem. rutæ, ana 3.j. spicæ 3.ij. styracis liquidæ 3.vj. ls. olei chamaemeli & ceræ q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

*A most excellent vnguent for the pockes,
whether ulcerate or otherwise.*

Rec. Axungiæ porci lib. j. olei laurini 3.vj. Clowes. argenti viui extinti cum succo saluiæ, olei hyperici, irini, chamæmeli, lumbricorum, rosacei, & mastichini, ana 3.j. theriacæ opt. 3. ss. vng. martiati, & vulpini, ana 3.ij. vng. hyrundinariæ 3.j. ss. vng. dialthææ compos. vng. genistæ, ana 3.j. terebinthinæ venetæ 3.j. ss. aquæ vitae 3.ij. lithargyrij auri 3.iiij. cerusæ 3. ss. plumbi, vsti 3. j. masticis,

Y 4 myrrhæ,

myrrhæ, olibani, ana ȝ. ss. nucis moscatæ, maceris, cariophyllorum, ana ȝ. vj. mosci odoratis. ȝ. ss. Fiat.

*A proued vnguent without mercurie for
paines in the wynts of Lues
Venerea.*

Augerius

Ferrerius.

Rec. Vng. niartiati, vng. resumptiui, vng. aragon, vng. dialthææ, ana ȝ. iij. pyrethri, hermodactylorum, nitri, ȝ. inzibris, ana ȝ. j. olei chamæmeli, vulpini, laurini, ana ȝ. j. olei de lateribus, de terebinthina, & aqua vitæ, ana ȝ. ss. petrolei ȝ. iij. aristoloch. rot. ȝ. j. ss. ceræ q. s. Fiat vnguentum.

*Another generall vnguent for
Lues Venerea.*

Martin.

Rec. Axungiæ porci lib. j. ss. vnguenti martiati ȝ. ij. euphorbij ȝ. j. staphidis agriæ ȝ. ij. lithargyrijauri, ȝ. iij. argenti viui extinti in succo limonum, ȝ. iiiij. Fiat vnguento.

*An vnguent for Lues Venerea, and for all
skabbes, tetteres, ringwormes, either
proceeding of that venomous
humor, or any like.*

Banester.

Rec. Vng. rofarum lib. ss. vng. albi ȝ. vj. vng. populeon. ȝ. iiiij. olei laurini ȝ. iij. salis nitri

nitri 3.ij. mercurij sublimati 3.ij. gum.Karabe, masticis, myrrhæ, olibani ana 3.ij. lithargyrij auri 3.j. ls. cerus 3.j. aluminis vsti, vitrioli combusti, ana 3.ij. mercurij crudi extinti cum succo limonum 3.v. ceræ albae 3.ij. ls. Fiat vnguentum.

*An vnguent of the iuice of Ebulus for all
paines of the woynts proceeding ex morbo
Gallico.*

Rec. Granorum ebuli nigror. & maturor. Rennerus.
3.ij. foliorum ebuli, fol. betonicæ, ana m.ij.
yuæ arthriticæ, yuæ muscatæ, rorismarini,
lumbricorum terrest. lotorum cum vino al-
bo lib. ls. terebinth. quinques lotæ cū aqua
saliuæ 3.ij. radicum althææ 3.iii. olei com-
munis lib.j.ls. vini optimi lib.ij. Boile all
your hearbs and wormes, and boile them in
the wine and the rest, vntill the iuice & wine
be consumed: then straine it, adding there-
too so much waſe as will make an oynt-
ment.

*An vnguent against tettars and ring-
wormes proceeding ex Lue
Gallica.*

Rec. Cepi ceruini 3.ij. saponis veneti ol. Rennerus.
amyd. amarar. olei de iuglandib. ana 3. ls. te-
rebinthine 3.vj. salis communis, ellebori ni-
gri,

gri, ana 3.j. lithargyrij præparati, tartari, sulphuris præparati, ana 3.ij. argenti sublimati 3.j. Powder that which is to bee powdered verie fine, and mix them together according to Art.

An vnguent to canterize a veine, that will not otherwise stay bleeding.

Angelus
Bologni-
nus.

Rec. Vngu.populei 3.s. vitrioli vsti 3.ij. mercurij sublimati 3.ij. Fiat vnguentum.

An vnguent that doth coole, cease paine, and defend humors flowing to anie part.

Angel. Bo-
logna.

Rec. Cerati albi 3.ij. ol.rosac. 3.x. sanctali alb. & rubr. roscarum rubr. myrræ, olibani, masticis, ana 3.ij. caphuræ 3.s. terebinthinae 3.ij.s. Fiat vnguentum.

An vnguent that doth drie and heale.

Angel. Bo-
logna.

Rec. Olibani, masticis, aloes, ana 3.s. cophoniæ 3.ij. aristolochiæ longæ torrefactæ 3.ij. ol.rosac. 3.vj. terebinthinae, ceræ albae, ana 3.ij. Fiat vnguentum.

An vnguent that doth mundifie where the matter is grose and fymie.

Angel. Bo-
logna.

Rec. terebinthinae venetæ 3.vj. mellis ro-
sacei

sacei 3.iiiij.s. myrrhæ, iridis, aristoloch. longæ, ana 3.s. farinæ hordei q.s. Fiat vnguentum.

An excellent vnguent for ulcers in the ioynts.

Rec. Vini gypsati lib.ij. mellis rosati li. Banester. j. zacchari candi albiss. lib.j. myrrhæ 3.iiiij. masticis 3.ij. Powder those which are to be powdered, and mixe them.

An vnguent with the use of it to roote out the caruncle.

Rec. Argenti viui 3.iiiij. aquæ fortis 3.iiiij. Set the to stand together in a strong glasse vntill the mercurie be hardned (which is in thre or fourre daies) after breake the glasse, and take it forth. Rec. etiam plumbi tenuissimè laminati, & in minimas particulas incisi lib.j. aquæ fortiss.lib.j. set them togerher, & bring it so to powder. These things being thus prepared, Rec. Mercurij superius præparati 3.j. plumbi præpar. 3.iiiij. pingued. hædinæ vel agninæ 3.vj. Boyle them softlie, & cum modico cereæ virgineæ fiat vnguentum. Applie hereof vnto the caruncle euerie daie once for thre or fourre daies;

and

and after that, but euerie third daie once unto the end. Although it happe to bleed in the first daies, yet goe forward.

An vnguent for wounds with burning.

Banester.

Rec. Ol.vel pingued.lardi 3.iiij. ol.butyri, vel pinguedinis tremoris per ignem separatae, ol.ouorum, ana 3.ij. ol.sambuci 3.j. fs. ol.amydalarum dulc.3.ij.fs. ol.papaueris & hyosciami, ana 3.j. salis nitri 3.ij.ceræ albæ 3.ij. Fiat.

An vnguent for filthie ulcers, that mundifieth and healeth exceeding well.

Banester.

Rec. Ol.rosarum, 3.iiij. ol.ouorum 3.ij. pinguedinis palmæ 3.ij. terebinthinæ 3.j. fs. ol.myrrhæ 3.j. masticis 3.j. fs. cerusæ 3.ij. fs. picis græcæ siue colophoniæ 3.ij. ceræ citrinæ 3.j. or lesse of the waxe if you see cause: so make an vnguent.

Unguentum hyosciami for all paines & inflamations of great use.

Banester.

Rec. A xungiaæ suilla lib. viij. fol. & summitatum hyosciami lib. viij. Stampe the hearbe verie well, then mixe them together, and set your vessell in the heate of the sunne,

¶ in balneo mariæ for ten daies: after boyle it to the consumption of the watriish iuyctenes: strain it, and put too lib. vi. more of fresh heerb. Sunne them, and boyle them as before: then straine it to keepe.

*Vnguentum de Alabastro for wounds,
defluxions and cataractes in the eies of
great use & commendation: with some
correction in the making.*

Rec. Summitatum Rubi num. 50. rutæ, Bencuenu-
m.j. alabastritæ lib. ss. sem. foeniculi 3. ss. ol. tus Hiero-
rosac. lib. j. florum chamæmeli 3. iiiij. vinial- solymita-
bi lib. ij. ceræ 3. j. albuminum ouorum nu- nus.

vj. With a newe and cleane sponge crush
thowgh the whites of egges till they bee as
water, so keepe them a part: your alabaster
grinde on a marble stone with aqua rosacea
or foeniculi till it be as fine as a painters
colour. Now to compound them, doo thus:
Take your heerb, flower and fenill seede,
(being all well stamped) powre vpon them
your oyle of roses and wine: boyle them to
the wasting of the wine, after straine them
clerelie into another faire vessell, and set it
on the fire againe: put in your alabaster so
ground as I haue said before, and your wax.

Let

Let it seeth againe softlie (but alwaies stir-
ring it) vntill the watrisshnesse be gone out.
Then take it from the fire to cole, but cease
not stirring till it be vetterlie colde. When it
is almost cold, put in your whites of egges.
To some part of this woulde I also adde a
little camfer, and reserve that by it selfe.

*An unguent generallie good for alle-
uils of the eies.*

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Butyri recentis 9. times washed cū
vino albo odorifero 3. j. tutiæ præparatæ &
pulu. 3. j. ss. caphuræ trituratæ 3. j. antimo-
nij 3. ls. Mire them al in a leaden morter ac-
cording to Arte. The vse is, to put a little
thereof into the eyes when the patient goeth
to bed.

*An unguent of Nicotian, of verie
great effect in healing wounds
of gunshot, and others
also.*

Goodrus.

Rec. Balsami Nicotiani nostri lib. j. ss. ce-
ræ citrinæ, resinæ pini, ceui ceruini ana 3. iiiij.
gummi elemi 3. j. ls. succi Nicotianæ 3. iiiij.
pinguedinis porc. 3. ij. Mire them according
to Arte, and boyle them to the consumption
of the iuyces.

Unguent-

*Unguentum Ophioglossi, a most
excellent consolidatine.*

Rec. Ophioglossi as much as a peck will ~~lare~~
containe, meliloti, valerianæ, ana m.j. soli-
dagineis saracenicæ m.ss. saniculæ, prunellæ,
virgæ aureæ, Iacobææ, ana m.ss. Stampe
them in a stone morter, and put vnto them
thhee quartes of oyle Olive, so let it stande
all night: in the morning boyle it gentlie
vntill it haue an exzellent gréene colour.
Straine it, and adde too cerælib.j. ceui cer-
vini lib.ss. masticis 3.j. olibani 3.j. finelie
powdred. In the cooling put in Terebinthi-
næ puræ 3.iiij.

An vnguent to roote out the caruncle.

Rec. Argenti viui, plumbi tenuissimè la-
minati, ana 3.j. aquæ fortis 3.iiij. Let these
stand in a strong glasse or pot close stopped
48. howers, vntill the arg. viuum become
like yce, & the plumbum white. Then at an
easie fire euapozate the water: beate the rest
into fine powder, & wash it wel in plantaine
or rose water vntill it be sweet. Hereto moze
ouer add virid æris præp. 3.ss. sabinæ pulue.
3.j. antimonij 3.iiij. caphuræ 3.v. stercoris
canis 3. ij. Emplastri Finichini, 3. ij. ceui
caprini, terebinthinæ Venetæ, ana 3. j.
siccati

siccati sanguinis columbarum 3.ij.s. Let all these be mixt in a leaden morter according to Art.

~~THE CURE OF CARUNCLES.~~ Note.

This Unguent must be applied vpon a hollow tent made of lawne and paper.

*An unguent to asswage the paine, & sore-
ness that maie happen by the corrosive
applications to the Caruncle.*

Frederick.

Rec. Vng.diapompholigos 3 ij. infrigi-
dantis gal.vng.albi Rhafis ana 3.iii. vng.po-
mati, vng.populei, ana 3.j. opij 3.j. Mire all
these in a leaden morter and pestell vntill it
become of the colour of lead it selfe.

*An unguent for all confused wounds verie
excellent: it helpeth and quickeneth the
natural heat in the part, appeaseth pain,
staith putrifaction, concocteth and se-
parateth that which is unsound.*

Baker.

Rec. Lupinorum 3.ij. hyperici, centaurij
minoris, ana m.j. aquæ lib.j.s. Decoct these
to the wasting of lib.s. Rec. huius decoctionis
3.vj. mellis ros. 3.viii. myrrhæ 3.s. bo-
racis 3.j.s. viridis æris, croci, ana 3.s. Boyl
all these to the consistence of honie to be ap-
plied with tent or seton. After the vse therof
a sus-

OF CHIRVRGERIE.

137

a sufficient time, Rec. vng. præfati 3. iiij. terebinthinæ venetæ 3. ss. ol. lumbricorum 3. iiij. mercurij præcipitati 3. j. Mire them, & this applie vnto the perfect digesting and ministering.

*A rare vnguent for stiffenes of ioynts,
sinewes, gowtes, and all aches.*

Rec. Succi chamæpitheos, suc. saluiæ, suc. rutæ, ana lib. ss. decocti vini cū limatura cornu ceruini lib. j. ss. ol. chamæmeli & liliacei, ana lib. j. Boyle these altogether to the consumption of the wine, then adde ceræ, sagapeni, oppoponacis, bdellij, galbani, ana 3. iiij. The gummes that you cannot powder, dissolve in wine: and so make your vnguent according to Art.

*An vnguent to staine the stench of
a Canker.*

Rec. Citri in vitro inclusi & balneo marinæ donec flaccescat cocti lib. ss. Stampe it fine, and adde theretœ boli armeni orientalis, 3. j. extracti vel succi vincetoxici ad mellis spissitudinem condensati 3. iiij. Mire them.

Antonius
Montag-
nana.

2

A

*A most fine and approoued vnguent
to state the greeting humor of
wounds in the iwynts.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Myrrhæ, aquæ vitæ, of each proportionable parts: Grinde them togeather on a marble to a perfect applicable bodie, and if you will asswage paine also, adde succi nicotiani cantillum.

UVaters.

UVATERS.

*A prooued water for all manner heates
and inflamations of the
eies.*

Rec. Aloes epaticæ, zacchari puriss. lapi-
dis tutiæ subt. pulu. ana 3. j. aq. rosarum
rubrarum, vini albi, ana lib. ij. In a double
glasse set them in balneo mariæ fine or sixe
daies, often shaking it about.

A water to cleanse and drie filthie ulcers.

Rec. Rosarum rubr. siccarum, fol. myrti, Nicolaus
corticum granatorum, balau stij, tartari, vi- Massa.
ni albi, aluminis, hordei, sem. caulium, ana
partes æquales, aq. plantag. q. s. Decoct them
according to Art, and straine them, and to e-
uerie pound of the decoction put mellis rosa-
rum 3. iij.

*A water for ulcers merueilouslie commen-
ded, to cleanse, drie and heale them ;
especiallie if they proceed from a pockie
fountaine.*

Rec. A q. separationis auri ab argento 3. ij. Nicholaus
aq. rosarū 3. vj. Mixe them & herewith touch Massa.
the ulcers : which wil stay (saith the authoř)
the maligne gadding, and the descending of
humors.

340 AN ANTIDOTARIE
*A Water to cicatrize plaine ulcers
speedelie.*

Rec. A q. fontanæ lib. iiiij. mercurij sublimati 3. ss. vitrioli albi, album. oui, ana 3. vj. cinabrij 3. j. lapid. hæmatitis 3. ij. boli armeni 3. x. masticis, olibani, sarcocollæ, ana 3. iiij. Powuer those that are to bee powdred, and mixe and boyle them to the consumption of halse.

A water for a scalde head, proued.

Rec. A q. fontanæ lib. viij. aluminis 3. ss. mellis albi li. j. Let these boyle a pretie space skimming it verie cleane: then put too viridis æris pulu. 3. ij. and boyle it againe a little, then filtre it and use it.

Another.

Rec. Lixiuij minimè fortis lib. ij. vini albi lib. j. mercurij sublimati 3. j. salis nitri 3. ij. Boyle them to the wasting of the halse, then filtre it.

*A water for ulcered mouths in Lue
Venerea.*

Augerius
Ferrierius.

Rec. Fœcis vini, & fœcis aceti, ærug. aluminis, nitri, ana 3. j. Boyle them in aq. rosar. & plantag. a walme of 2. clære the throug a strainer, but without pressing; & with lynt dipped therein touch the ulcered places.

A

OF CHIRURGERIE.

A water that excelleth in this case,
is madg²,

341

Ex theriaca cum aquæ vitæ & aceti part. Augerius
æ qualibus stilled by a glasse gourd, and then Fetterius.
hauing dissolved therein terram sigillatam
or armeniam : then herewith gentlie touch
the corroded parts.

In want thereof this water maie be
used.

Rec. A quarum rosarum, plantaginis & Aug. Ferre-
prunellorum agrestium ana 3. j. aceti, aquæ rius.
vitæ, ana 3. v. j. diamori, mellis rosa. ana 3. ii. j.
theriacæ, boli armeni, aluminis ana 3. i. j. Let
them stand for certaine howers vppon hote
coales (but without boylng) : afterwarde
straine them lightlie.

A water for Pustules and spots in the face or
whole bodie, especiallie of Lue Venere.

Rec. Masticis, olibani, dragaganthi, lau- Aug. Ferre-
dani, ana 3. j. succi limonum 3. j. aquarum rius.
plantag. & rosarum ana 3. ij. sumach, tarta-
ri rubri & coralli albi, boracis ana 3. ss. sub-
limati pulu. gr. ii. j. Boyle them in a glasse
vessel at a gentle fire to the consumption of
the fourth part, clarifie it, and aromatize it
with some graine of Muske.

Z 3

Aqua

Aqua Cinnabaris for pustules of the French pockes, for an olde scall, and filthie breakings out about the fundament.

D. Foster.

Rec. Vini albi antiqui lib.j. æruginis, auripigmenti, aluminis, ana 3. ss. cinnabaris 3. v. sublimati 3. ij. Powder the things that are to be powdered, and heate them all together for a washing water.

A water of great force to cleanse a filthie cancerous ulcer.

Banester.

Rec. A q. plantag. rosarum rub. ana lib.j. succi solatri, semperviui, & plantaginis, ana 3. iiij. rosarum rub.m. ss. myrtillorum, nucu cupressi, ana 3. ss. malecorij 3. iiiij. florum hyperici p. ij. florū verbasci p. j. masticis, myrrhæ, thuris, ana 3. j. inellis rosacei lib.j. 3. iiij. Powder that which is to be powdered, and distill them altogether. Rec. aquæ huius de stillatæ lib.j. Therein dissolve conseruæ rosarum 3. vj. & syr. rosarū siccarum 3. j. cum ol. sulphuris gut. xij. and vse it.

A speciall good water for chopes or cleftes about the nailes, or other parts of the hands and feet.

Goodrus.

Rec. limaturæ æris tenuissimæ 3. j. aquæ plantaginis lib. ss. Boyle them together un- till

OF CHIRURGERIE.

343

ull halfe be consumed, then straine it: there-
in dippe linnen cloathes, and lay to the pla-
ces. It ceaseth the paine, & cureth presentlie.

*A water that cureth the French
pockes.*

Rec. Cariophyllum, pyrethri, ana 3. ss. H. de Or.
piperis nigri 3. ij. cardamomi 3. iiiij. cantari- then.
dum 3. v. aluminis, salis nitri, sulphuris, ce-
rusæ, ana 3. j. croci orient. 3. j. sublimati 3. iiij.
theriacæ Androm. 3. j. aquæ ardantis lib. iiij.
Powder those that are to be powdered: let
them all stande to macerate in a colde place
for certaine daies. With this water by a
spunge wet the principall ioynts of the bo-
die vntill they blister, or other accidents (as
in the vntions fall out. For the blisters vse
no medicine, but abstaine from this a space.
Returne to it oftstones, and repeat the order
till you be sure the disease is expelled.

*A blistering water where there is
paines in the bones or
ioynts proceeding ex
luc gallica.*

Rec. Carioph. sal. nitri, sulphu. ana 3. j. zin- Rennerus,
giberis. piper. lōg. pirethri, aloes epat. eruce,
ana 3. ss. croci or. eupho. an. 3. ij. alum. 3. ij. ss.

Z 4

ean-

344 AN ANTIDOTARIE

cantharidarum purgatarum 3. vj. aqu. vitæ lib. ij. ss. Powder that which is to be powdered, mixe them all together, and put them into a glasse: let it stand till the aqua vitæ haue taken out the force.

A water against spottes and markes, or scarres proceeding ex Lue Venerea.

Rennerus.

Rec. Tutiae præparatae 3. j. sulphuris, aluminis vsti, ana 3. ij. acetirofaciei 3. j. aquæ rosarum 3. ij. Mixe them together.

A water for heate and pimples proceeding ex Lue Venerea.

Rennerus.

Rec. Cerusa 3. ij. mercurij sublimati gr. xij. olei tartari 3. j. aquæ rosarum alb. 3. v. Grinde ydur cerusa and mercurie very fine and mixe them together according to Art.

A water verie effectuall for healing of ulcers.

Banester.

Rec. Plumbi albi puriss. 3. x. aluminis rochat 3. xij. vitrioli 3. vj. minij 3. v. Make the in fine powder, and calcine them together exactlie. Take hereof 3. ij. ss. and put it into aquæ rosaceæ lib. j. When it is made hote let them stande for a daie togeather, and so vse it.

A

*A water to cicatrize and heale
any plaine ulcer.*

Rec. Aq. chalib. lib. iiij. fol. plantag. cen- Banester.
tinodij, bursæ pastoris, ana m. ss. aluminis
rocha ȝ. j. ss. masticis ȝ. j. thuris ȝ. ij. vitrioli
albi ȝ. ij. Boyle them to the consumption of
the halfe, straine it, and vse it as Art doth
require.

*A water that cicatrizeth notable, and of
excellent use for wounds of
the eyes.*

Rec. Albumina ouorum iiij. crush them
through a cleane sponge, vntill they become
as a cleere flowing water, vni albi, lactis
recentis, ana lib. ss. lapidis calaminaris in vi-
no albo extincti ȝ. iiij. masticis, myrrhae, oli-
bani, sarcocollæ, ana ȝ. j. vitrioli albi crudi
ȝ. ij. Powder these most finely, and mixe
them with the liquors, & set them to sunne,
or in horse dung for fourre daies. After distill
the liquors by a filtre and keepe it.

Goodrus.

With ȝ. iiij. of this water, and sublimati
ȝ. iiij. is made an excellent water for rednes
of the face. Also with fourre ounces of this
water & zacchari candi albiss. ȝ. ij. cū aloes
præparatæ ȝ. ss. is made a notable collirie for
affects of the eyes.

*A Water for the eyes that weareth away
both webbe and spots, and sharp-
neth the sight.*

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Rutæ, sclareæ, plantaginis, foeniculi, rosarum, papaueris rub. verbenaæ, fol. celi-
doniæ, ana 3. j. aquæ ros. lib. j. vini albi lib. j.
tutiae præparataæ 3. j. aloes epat. 3. j. ls. gario-
phyliorum 3. j. Powder, mire & distill them
according to Art, droppe it into the eye mor-
ning and night.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Aquæ rosac. & foeniculi, ana 3. vj.
vitrioli albi 3. ij. Mire them, put a droppe in
the eye euerie night when the partie goeth
to bed, and in seauen or eight daies it shall
take away the teares.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini albi, ana lib. iiiij.
radicum plantaginis, herbarum saluiæ, ru-
tæ, lauendulæ, rosmarini, ana m. j. caprifolij
m. ij. Boyle these whole in the liquoris to the
quantitie of threé pintes, straine them, and
adde mellis clari 3. iiij. vel iiiij. aluminis vsti
3. iiij. So keepe it to use.

*A Lac virginis of great praise for skinning
old vlcers, clensing the skinne, and
killing creeping tettars.*

Idem.

Rec. Aceti albi fortiss. lib. ij. lithargyrij
auri

auri & tenuissimè triti lib.j. Infuse them together fourre daies, stirring them euerie day twice. After let it settle a whole daie; powre off the clèrest and kēpe it in a glasse. Rec. aquæ pluuiialis lib.j. salis gemmæ 3.ij. salis communis coch.l. Boyle these till the stalkes be dissoluued, put of the clèrest into a glasse by it selfe. Now to make your milke. Rec. aquæ prioris tres partes, aquæ posterioris two parts and a little more, put them together, and it will presently bee as milke or creame.

*A proned Water much commended for filthie
putrified vlcers, namely in
the legges.*

Rec. Rutæ, saluiæ, sol.nucis auellanæ, pu- Ex manu-
legij, caprifolij (florum & foliorum) ana scripto.
m.j. mellis cochl. v. ceruisiae præstantis lib.
iiij. (according to ale measure) aluminis 3.ij.
First clarifie your ale, then put in your o-
ther stusse, and boyle all to the wasting of
one part out of three: straine it strongly, and
keepe it. The elder the better.

*A red Water to the same
purpose.*

Rec. Lixiuij cort. mediæ fraxinil lib.viii. Idem.
alumi-

aluminis rup. lib. ss. aquæ infusionis corticis
quercus (we call it Tanners ouse) coria non
expertæ, lib. viij. rubiæ tinct. lib. ss. Boyle
all these to the wasting of one part of soure,
and vse it.

*Another water for ulcers, and
namely of the mouth.*

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Florum & rad. bellidis minoris, m. j.
caprifolij, aquilegiæ, rostarum rub. viola-
rum, fol. nucis, sonchi, rubi, rosmarini, ana-
m. j. Boyle them in two gallons of foun-
taine water, almost to the halfe, then straine
it, and adde aluminis rupini, 3.ij.ss. boli ar-
meniæ 3.iiij. mellis depurati 3.vij. vel x.
Boyle them to lesse than a gallon, and so
keepe it.

*A water for watrie excoriations
and itching ulcers.*

Balthrop.

Rec. Vitrioli albi 3. iiiij. caphuræ 3. ss.
Burne them together, make them in fine
powder cum boli armeniæ 3.iiij. When you
will vse it, mingle three sponefulls hereof
with a pottle of running water when it is
readie to seeth.

*A water that drieth and skinneth any
ulcer exceedingly.*

Frederick.

Rec. Vini albi, aquæ fontanæ, ana lib. j.
ligni

ligni sancti 3. iiiij. Steep these together four
and twentie houres, then add minij 3. ss. alu-
minis 3. ss. mellis albi cochl. iiiij. gariophyl-
lorum num. xij. rosmarini, saluiæ, siccata-
rum, ana parum. Boyle these together a
pretie while.

A Triacle water for Lues

Venerea.

Rec. Rasuræ ligni sancti opt. lib. ss. vini Calmaceus.
albi dulcedinis expertis lib. ij. aquæ defe-
catissimæ lib. viij. aquarum fumariæ, cy-
chorij, chamæmeli, ana lib. j. polipodij
quercini lib. ss. macerentur simul horas du-
odecem, adde epithymi 3. ij. asplenij 3. vij.
sem. iuniperi 3. ij. cort. citri 3. j. conseruæ ro-
sarum, cychorij, buglossæ, & borag. ana lib.
ss. conseru. enulæ campanæ & theriacæ ve-
teris, ana quart. j. Distill them, afterwards
adde zacchari & cinamomi, as much as
will make it pleasant. Doss. 3. iiij. iiiij. vel v.
according to the strength of the patient, and
force of the disease.

*A water for straitnesse of the
apple of the eye.*

Rec. Fœniculi dulc. 3. j. sang. columbini, Vigo.
3. j. tutiæ, antimonij, ana 3. ij. aquæ rosarum,
aquæ myrtillorum, ana 3. j. ss. myrabol. ci-
trin.

350 AN. ANTIDOTARIE
trin. ȝ. ss. Misce & cum vase vitro ad ar-
tem alembicetur.

Weckerus.

A water for Polypus.

Rec. Vuarum immaturarum lib. iiij. ma-
li granati, balaust. sumach, ana lib. ij. infun-
dantur in aceto, & distillentur, deinde ad-
de alum. lib. j. vitrioli ȝ. iiij. Distill them a-
gaine, and vse it according to Art.

Victor. Fa-
uentinus.

A Water for skabbes.

Rec. Aquæ lapathi acuti lib. ij. succi plan-
taginis ȝ. iiiij. aquæ rosarum ȝ. iiiij. succi li-
monum ȝ. ij. litharg. ȝ. vj. cerusæ ȝ. ss. subli-
mati ȝ. j. ss. salis communis ȝ. ss. sulphuris
viui ȝ. iiiij. terend. terantur, and infuse them
fourre and twentie houres, and distill them
according to Art.

*A Water for a virulent and
corosive ulcer.*

Weckerus.

Rec. Cerusæ, lithargyrij, ana ȝ. j. plumbi
vsti ȝ. ss. lapid. calaminar. ȝ. ss. boli armeni
ȝ. j. ss. sanguinis draconis, terræ sigillatæ, ana
ȝ. j. aluminis combusti ȝ. ss. calicum glan-
dium, gallarum viridium, baccarum myr-
thi, psydia, balaustij, sumach, ana m. j. cori-
andri, sem. plantaginis, ana ȝ. ss. rosarum ru-
brarum, p. ij. bulliant in q. f. aquæ chaly-
biatæ, and vse it. You may adde honie, be-
cause it is more absteriue.

A

*A drying water for a Cancer
ulcerated.*

Rec. Succi solani, semperviui, acetosæ, Weckerus.
scabiosæ, succi caprifolij, tapsibarbari, scro-
phulariæ, succi phylopendulæ, lumariæ, &
succi agrimoniarum, ana lib. ss. succi omphacij
lib. j. carnis limacum, carnis ranarum, car-
nis cancerorum, ana lib. ss. alb. ouorum num.
vj. aluminis 3. iiiij. caphuræ 3. j. ss. Distill all
in a leaden Limbecke, and bathe the place
therewith.

*A water for an ulcer where the
bone is corrupted.*

Rec. Rad. aristol. vtriusque, iridis, ana 3. j. ss. Weckerus.
centaurij minoris, 3. j. ss. agarici 3. iiij. sym-
phiti m. j. hyperici, ped. columb. ana m. j.
herbæ roberti m. j. cort. pini 3. ij. rosarum
rub. p. ss. anthos p. ss. mellis rosarum 3. iiij.
Mixe them with white wine q. s. and distill
them according to Art.

*A water for the rednesse and watrish-
nesse of the eyes.*

Rec. zacchari albi, aloes epat. ana 3. v. tu- *Yedallum*.
tiæ præparat. 3. ss. camphoræ gra. ij. vini al-
bi clari, aquæ rosarum & foeniculi, ana 3. ss.
Mixe them in a glasse viall, wherin let them
infuse sixe houres at the least, and then vse it
according to Art.

*A water to clese filthie and
hollowe ulcers.*

Banester.

Rec. Vini albi lib.j. ss. aquæ plantag. & rosarum, ana lib.j. mercurij sublimati ȝ. iiiij. boli armeni ȝ. ss. aluminis vſti ȝ. j. ss. vitrioli albi, boracis, ana ȝ. ss. zacchari albi ȝ. ij. mastic. sarcocollæ, ana ȝ. j. ss. Powder what are to be powdred, and boyle them together till halfe be wasted, then filtre it, and adde aquæ vitæ opt. lib.j. and reserue it to your vſe.

A water for Gutta Rosacea.

Rec. A quæ pluialis lib.j. aquæ ros.lib.j. ss. succi limonum, ȝ. vij. ss. succi semperiui ȝ. viij. vini albi lib.j. boracis ȝ. ij. sublimati ȝ. iiij. salis gemmæ ȝ. j. zacchari candi ȝ. ij. litharg. auri ȝ. ij. salis armeni ȝ. ij. sulphuris viui ȝ. ij. rad. lapathi acuti ȝ. ij. rad. brionia ȝ. v. camphoræ ȝ. ss. Powder all that are to bee powdred very fine, and set all in balneo mariæ, in a vespell close stopped, and so distill it at a gentle fire.

*A water for the affeſts of the
eyes.*

Banester.

Rec. Vini albi lib. iiij. foeniculi frondentis m. ij. aluminis ȝ. iiiij. guaiaci lib. ss. zacchari albi candidi ȝ. ij. ss. vitrioli albi ȝ. ij. chelidonium, nij,

nij. m. iiij. rutem. ss. saluiæ, verbenæ, ana m. j.
 ss. hederæ terrest. m. ij. lap. calaminaris ȝ. ij.
 lapid. tutiæ ȝ. j. camphoræ ȝ. iiij. mellis ȝ. iiij.
 Powder what is to be powdred, and distill
 it in a glasse Limbecke.

*A water to cicatrize ulcers in any
 part of the bodie.*

Rec. Vini nigri lib. ij. aquæ plantag. lib. ss. Banester.
 aquæ rosarum ȝ. iiiij. succi plantaginis, succi
 verbasci, bursæ pastoris, centinodij, consol-
 lid. maio. & mino. succi centaurij minoris,
 ana ȝ. j. aluminis crudi, lib. j. nucum cupressi
 ȝ. iiij. balaust. ȝ. ss. malicorij ȝ. iiij. gallarum
 ȝ. ss. sumach, cort. quercini, ana ȝ. ss. cort.
 thuris ȝ. iiij. terebinthinae ȝ. iiij. mellis crudi
 lib. ss. masticis, olibani, ana ȝ. x. sarcocollæ
 ȝ. ij. vitrioli combusti, plumbi vſti, ana ȝ. j.
 boli armeni ȝ. iiij. cassiæ lignæ ȝ. ss. aristolo-
 chiaæ rotundæ ȝ. iiij. Powder what is to bee
 powdred, and mixe them altogethor, and in-
 fuse them, then distill the water, and the ul-
 cers being dyed reserue it to your vſe.

Another.

Rec. Masticis, olibani, myrrhæ, sarcocol- Banester.
 læ, mummiæ, ana ȝ. iiij. thuris ȝ. j. nucis mos-
 cat. cinamomi, gariophyllum, cubeba-
 rum, ana ȝ. ij. nucis cupressi ȝ. ss. balaustij,

A a mali-

354 AN ANTIDOTARIE.

malicorij, ana ȝ.ij. boli armeni ȝ.ij. sanguinis draconis ȝ. fs. rofarum rubr. ȝ.ij. fs. aluminis rochæ lib. j. vitrioli ȝ. viij. mellis despumati ȝ. j. aquæ vitæ lib. j. fs. vini albi lib. j. succi plantag. solani, consolid. maio. & mino. ana ȝ. iiij. aquæ ferratæ lib. iiiij. Powder what is to be powdred, and infuse them all night in aqua vitæ, in the morning drawe forth the water by a Limbecke, and keepe it to your use.

An excellent water for the exalceration of the yard.

Banester.

Rec. Aquæ ferratæ lib. ij. rofarum rubr. ȝ. iiiij. balaust. malicorij, ana ȝ. ij. plantaginis, sempervivi ana ȝ. iiij. fs. mellis rofarum, terebinthinæ, ana lib. fs. aluminis ȝ. vj. vitrioli albi ȝ. iiij. Boyle them in a cleane vessell till halfe be wasted, then straine it, and adde viridis æris ȝ. iiij. Boyle them againe, or if you will filtrre it.

A water for the eyes.

Rec. Fol. euphras. pimpinellæ, vilag. cichorij, oculi christi, foeniculi fragariæ, draconc. consolid. mino. caprifolij, ana partes æquales. Distill them together, and adde so much camfer as is sufficient.

21

A Water for ulcers.

Rec. Vini albi lib.iiij. aquæ plantaginis Banester.
 lib.ij.aluminis lib.fs.vitrioli albi ȝ.v.mellis
 crudi lib.j. glycyrrhizæ rasæ lib.j. boli ar-
 meni ȝ.j.camphoræ ȝ.j.fs. mercurij subli-
 mati ȝ.ij. Bruse them that are to be hysed,
 and distill them throughe a Limbecke.

A Water for hollowe wounds.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini rubri, ana lib. Banester.
 ij.fs. roscarum rubrarum ȝ.iiij. balaust. ma-
 lecorij, ana ȝ.ij.fs. sumach ȝ.ij. saluiæ m.j.
 consolid.maio. & mino.ana m.fs. aluminis
 lib.fs. sarcocollæ ȝ.ij. masticis ȝ.ij. olibani
 ȝ.j. mellis lib.j. aquæ terebinthinæ lib. j.fs.
 Bruse them that are to bee hysed, and put
 all into a glasse Limbecke, and drawe out
 all the liquor with a gentle fire, and reserue
 it to your use.

*A water of wonderfull effect in bringing
 in of a cicatrize.*

Rec. Aquæ ferrari. lib.iiij. aquæ balsa- Banester.
 mi veri lib. iiij. terebinthinæ lib.j.fs. mellis
 crudi lib.j. aluminis ȝ.x. vitrioli albi ȝ.v.
 boli armeni ȝ.vij. mercurij sublimati ȝ.fs.
 fol.plantaginis,consolid.maio.mino.& nie-
 diae, saluiæ, virgæ pastoris, centinodij, hy-

A a 2 perici,

perici, ana m. j. ss. thuris ȝ.ij. olibani ȝ. ss. fantali albi ȝ. ss. rofarum rubr. m. j. ss. cassiæ lignæ, cinamomi, ana ȝ. iiij. pro prima de- stillatione. Deinde rec. terebinthinæ lib. j. masticis ȝ. iiij. thuris ȝ. iiij. resinæ puræ ȝ. vj. cinamomi ȝ. ij. gariophyllorum ȝ. ij. male- corij ȝ. ss. nucis cupressi ȝ. j. ss. vitrioli albi ȝ. ij. aluminis ȝ. iiij. olib. ȝ. iiiij. sanguinis dra- conis ȝ. j. ss. aquæ balsami veri lib. j. pro se- cunda destillatione. Postea rec. terebin- thinæ lib. ss. florum hyperic. saluiæ, rosma- rini, card. bened. centaurij, ana ȝ. j. mastic. fantali rubr. ana ȝ. iiij. lig. aloes ȝ. ij. cubeba- rum ȝ. j. aquæ vitæ lib. ss. aluminis vsti ȝ. ij. ss. tartari albi ȝ. j. ss. myrrhæ ȝ. ss. lumbrico- rum in puluere ȝ. j. cort. thuris ȝ. iiiij. cort. medij querc. ȝ. vj. cassiæ lignæ ȝ. iiij. vitrioli albi ȝ. j. malecorij ȝ. ss. cinamomi ȝ. ij. ba- laust. ȝ. j. guaiaci ȝ. iiiij. carpobalsami, xylo- balsami ana ȝ. j. myrtillorum ȝ. ij. mummiaæ ȝ. ij. borac. ȝ. ss. gariophyllorum ȝ. ij. tormen- tillæ, gentianæ, aristol. rot. ana ȝ. ij. ss. alu- minis crudi ȝ. ij. ss. This is for the third and last distillation, but yet after this distilla- tion adde aluminis vsti ȝ. ss. vitrioli albi ȝ. ij. mastic. ȝ. j. in fine powder and keepe it.

A water for the scabbes and Itch.

Rec. Aquæ plantag. aquæ rofarum, ana
lib.

lib. ss. mercurij sublimati 3. ij. aluminis crudi 3. vij. Powder what is to bee powdred, mixe them and boyle them in a double vessell at a soft fire by the space of an houre, then filte it and vse it.

*A water drying vlcers, and to clese any
sharpe vlcer, and to take away
any pround flesh.*

Rec. Aluminis crudi 3. ij. alb. ouorum crud. num. xv. succi portulac. plantag. solani, semperiviui, nicotianæ, aquæ vlmariæ, lagoni & rosarum, ana 3. iiiij. Labour them well together, then put all into a glasse bottell, and drawe foorth the water through a double vessell.

*A very good water to drie vp moysture in
an vlcer, extinguish heate, and
heale them.*

Rec. Aceti lib. j. aquæ fontanæ lib. j. li- thargyrij auri & argenti, ana 3. ij. cerusæ 3. j. aluminis 3. ss. Powder that which is to bee powdred, boyle altogether a quarter of an houre, alway stirring it, then reserue it to your vse. When you will vse it, let thereof bee strained from the rest: then make it warme and applie it with steuphes.

A speciall good water for the preseruing and restoring of the eye-sight : tenne yeeres decay will be recovered in fourtie daies, if it be possible.

Ex manu-
scripto.

Rec. Rosarum. rub. apij, rutæ, verbenæ, capillorum veneris, euphrasiæ, endiuiaæ, semperviui, fœniculi, hilwozt (saith my copie, which name I haue not heard of, and perhappes it shoulde be pilewozt) chelidonij maioris, ana m. j. Steepe these in a pottle of white wine a whole day, then distil them. The first water will be like gold, the second like siluer, and the third like Balme.

An excellent distilled water for injection to hollowe wounds.

Banester.

Rec. Aquæ fontanæ, vini rub. ana lib. ij. ss. ros. rub. 3. iiij. balaustiorum, malecorij, ana 3. ij. ss. sumach, 3. ij. saluiæ m. j. consolidæ vtriusque, ana m. ss. aluminis lib. ss. sarcocolæ 3. iiij. masticis 3. ij. olibani 3. j. mellis lib. j. aquæ terebinthinæ lib. j. ss. Prepare the ingredients according to Art, and distill altogether with a glasse Limbecke at a gentle fire.

Ano-

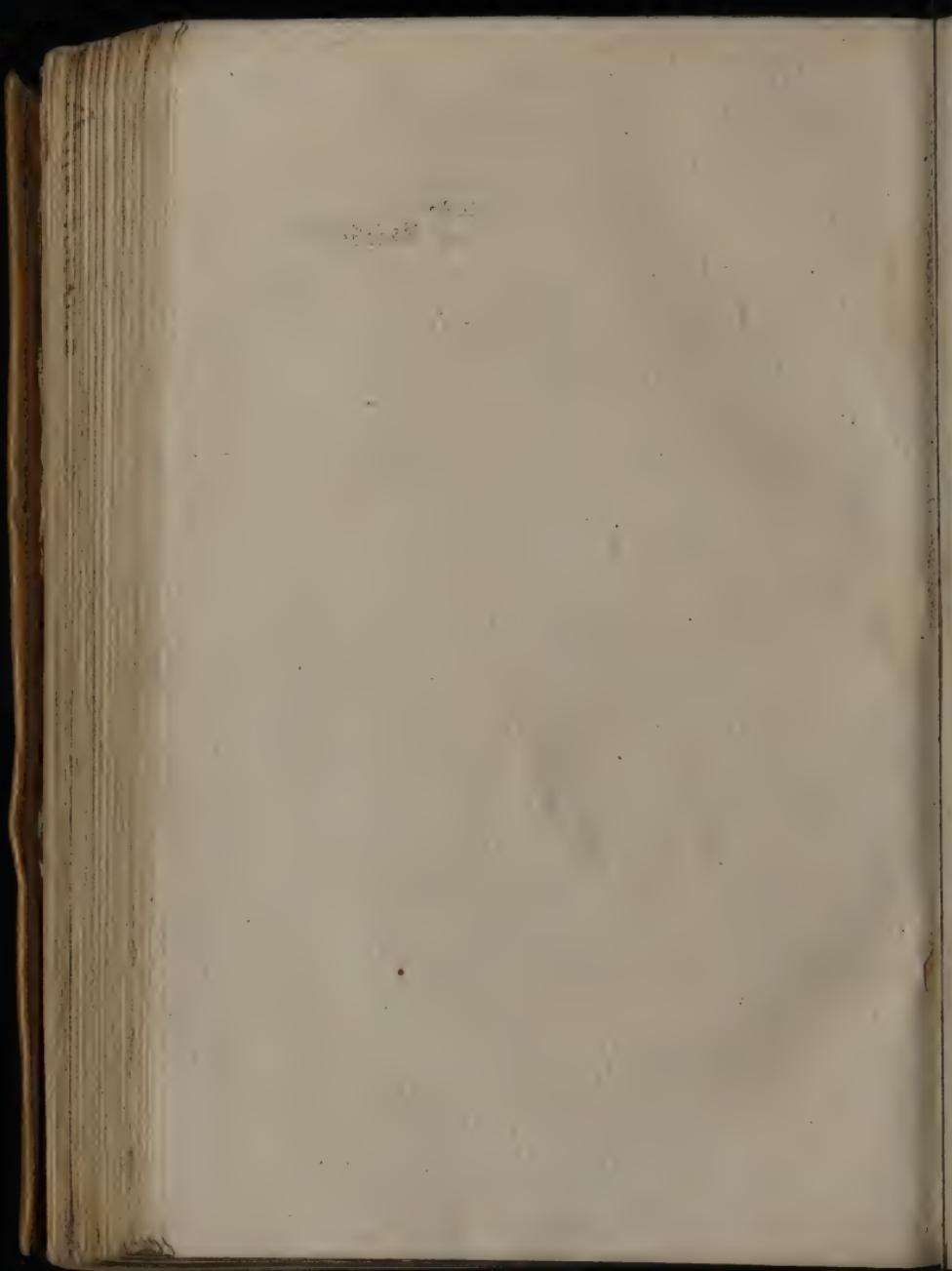
*Another excellent distilled water for
ulcers or wounds.*

Rec. Calcis viu. extinctæ in aqua fontana, lib. viij. aquæ plantag. ȝ. iiij. aquæ ros. lib. iiij. vini albi lib. j. Heate these together, afterward let them stand and cleere. Powre forth all the cleere into your Limbecke, and put too it mellis lib. iiij. aluminis ȝ. iiij. boracis ȝ. iiij. masticis ȝ. iiij. olibani ȝ. iiiij. mediæ corticis quercus desiccatæ ȝ. iiij. Powder those that ought to be and distill them.

Banester.

F I N I S.





The Table.

Arme hoales or arme pits
sweate. A Bath 34.

Armes, to wit, woundes in
them. A Cerote 69.

A Ches. A Fomentation. 132 A stricutive powder for sti-
ching of wounds. 214.

Aches colde. A Liniment 174, 179. See Abswaging of paine in tu-
mors. A Cataplasme 59.

Alopecia Gallica. A Bath. 30. A Pil. 231, 232, 233. See Paine.

Alopecia Gallica. A Fume. 134. A Liniment 166. Augmentation of an infla-
mation. A fomentation

Alopecia Gallica. A Garga-
risme 141. A Gargarisme 141. **B**

Angles wounded. An Oyle. Baldnes. A Liniment 166.

Angina. Gargarismes 137, 138, 139; 140. **B**

Anthonies fire. A Liniment 159. Biting. A Plaister 256, 257

Anthrax. A Cataplasme, 45. Biting of venomous crea-
tures. Balmes 16, 17. An-
Vnguent 291.

Apostemes of the iawes. A Gargarisme 141. Biting of a mad dogge. A

Apostemes in the eares. A Plaister 248. Cataplasme 50. A Cli-
ster 80. A Drink 107. A

Apostemes in womeſ breasts A plaister 255. Plaister 256.

Apostemes vpo the stomacke A Cerote 67. Black balme of Banesters, 5

Apostemes colde in armes or legges. A fomentatio 126 Bladder wounded. An Inie-
ction 150.

Apple of the eie enlarged. A Fomentation 123. Blood stanching. A Powder 210, 211, 212, 215, 223.

Bones foule to cleanse them, Bb. Blood bruised vnder the skin A

B

B C

A cerote 71. a water 351
 Bones broken : a cerote 71. B Burning. A Liniment 170,
 Bones broken by gun-shot: 171. An vng. 301,396,
 a wound drinke 90. 317,332.
 Botium or Bronchocole: a powder inwardly to spend
 it away by stoole, 221. A C Burning of the Urine. An
 Potion to purge, 224.
 Brannie scales or skurfe in
 the head. A Bath 29. A
 Liniment 170.
 Breastes of women swelled.
 45. Ulcerated. A Cata-
 plasme 51. For sephyros
 in them. A Cerote 60.
 See womens breastes.
 Breast wounded: a drinck 101
 Breast Ulcerated. An Vn-
 guent 304.
 Bruises. A Liniment. 162
 Bruised woundes. A Cata-
 plasme 50
 Bronchocole. 46,47.
 Bubo Generous. A Cata-
 plasme 48. A Cerote 63.
 A Lotion 180. A plaister
 to mature 252.
 Bubo pestiferous. A Cata-
 plasme 44, 54.
 Bubo, to digest the humor.
 An Elect 116.
 Bubo lurking. A Fomenta-
 tion 124. Also when it
 appeareth. A Fomenta-
 tion Ibid. Beginning of
 an inflammation. A Fo-
 mentation 132
 Bones broken : a cerote 71. B Burning. A Liniment 170,
 Bones broken by gun-shot: 171. An vng. 301,396,
 a wound drinke 90. 317,332.
 Botium or Bronchocole: a powder inwardly to spend
 it away by stoole, 221. A C Burning of the Urine. An
 Potion to purge, 224.
 Brannie scales or skurfe in
 the head. A Bath 29. A
 Liniment 170.
 Breastes of women swelled.
 45. Ulcerated. A Cata-
 plasme 51. For sephyros
 in them. A Cerote 60.
 See womens breastes.
 Breast wounded: a drinck 101
 Breast Ulcerated. An Vn-
 guent 304.
 Bruises. A Liniment. 162
 Bruised woundes. A Cata-
 plasme 50
 Bronchocole. 46,47.
 Bubo Generous. A Cata-
 plasme 48. A Cerote 63.
 A Lotion 180. A plaister
 to mature 252.
 Bubo pestiferous. A Cata-
 plasme 44, 54.
 Bubo, to digest the humor.
 An Elect 116.
 Bubo lurking. A Fomenta-
 tion 124. Also when it
 appeareth. A Fomenta-
 tion Ibid. Beginning of
 an inflammation. A Fo-
 mentation 132
 Cancers. A Cerote 61,76
 Cancers. An inward cure
 108,120.
 Cancers. An oyle 199,201
 Cancer. A Powder to be gi-
 uen inwarde and out-
 ward 223.
 Cancer. A Linim. 168,165
 Cancer. An Vnguent 306.
 337. A Water 346,351.
 Cancer not Ulcerated. An
 Elect 115. A Potion 224
 Cancerous Ulcer; a Balme 7
 A Plaister 268. vng 298.
 299 303,304. 307. A
 Water 342.
 Carbuncle. A catalp. 44,45.
 Carbuncles to mollifie them.
 A Fomentation 333.
 Carbunculous plaister. A
 Powder 209.
 Caruncle. An vng. 331,333
 336. An Iniection 156.
 157.
 Cataracts. Vng. de Alaba-
 stro 333
 Cauterise, a bleeding Veine
 potentially 57. Chinkes,
 or chappes in the hands.
 An

C

An Vng 318.
Cicatrizing: a Powder 214
218. 219. A pl 275. 280.
Cicatrizing a wound or Gl-
cer. A Cerote 78
Cicatrizing of Glcers. A
water 353. 355.

Clensing a wound or Glcer.

A Cerote 78

Clistes or chappes about the
hands or feet: a water 342

Clenzing a soule bone. A Ce-
rote 71

Coddes swelled: a catapl. 48

Coddes with tumors in them
A Plaister 250. 251.

Cold Aposternes in armes or
legges. A Foment. 126.

Cold and windie tumors. A
Balme 1. A Catapl. 37.

Cold tumors. An Embrocation
121. A Catapl. 40.

41. A Foment. 131

Choler flowing to a wounde.
A Clister 80

Collscke. A Balme. 17

Comforting a painful wond
A Cataplasmc 49

Comforting a frattured mē-
ber. A Cerote 72

Comforting the sinewes. A
Cerote 75

Comforting nature after
sweats & purgations 118

Comforting weake members
A plaister. 285

C **D**

Comforting contused wōuds
An vng. 336

Comfort wounds and Glcers
in healing: a Fomen. 127

Consolidating. A Plaister.
260 261

Contracted mēbers A Bath.
33. A Fume 135. 136

Contusioras. A Linimēt 162

Contusion in the head. A
Cerote 70

Contusions in the flesh offall
or stripe: cataplasmc 50

Contused wounds. A Cata-
plasme 50. A Digestiue

113. An vnguent 336

Contused bloud making a
bunch in the flesh. A Fo-
mentation. 127

Convulsions: a Lin. 165. 176.

Corrosive Glcers. A Fomen-
tation. 129. A water 350.

Corrosive Vnouēts 305. 330

Crampe. A Balme 17. 19 A
Bath 32. An oyle 202. A

purging Decoction 228

Crampe in wounded persons
Electuaries 117

D

Deafness. A Plaister 286

Debilitis of the eye-sight. A
Bath 34.

Dislocations or luxations A
Plaister 269. 270 272.

Dissolving hard knot & ga-
glous tumors: a Cerot. 69

B b 2 A

D E

A Plaister 285.
Dissoluing a contusion. A Fomentation 127.
Dissoluing wind. A Fomentation 130.
Distemperatenes of wounds
 An Vng. 311.
Dogges biting that is mad.
 A Catapl. 56. A Clister 80. A plaister 256.
Dr. twing flegme out of the head. A Gargarisme 142.
Drawing out splints, thorns or arrow heads. Plaisters 257, 258. Vng. 292, 298.
Drying of an Vller. A Fomentation 129.
Drying, or Desiccating
 Plaisters 279, 280.
Dura Mater to defende it from putrefaction. An Vnguent 290.

E

Earies wormie, or Ulcerated.
 Injections 154. A Liniment 171.
Eares pained. A Liniment 171.
Eares impostumed. A Plaister 248.
Eating downe proud flesh or purfised. Corosive powder 216, 217, 219 220.
Edges of wounds swelled &

disperced. An Vnguent 311.
Eie sight debilitate or weakened. A Bath 34.
Eie sight to preserue it. A Powder to be eaten 221.
Eies inflamed and painfull.
 A Cataplasme 53. A Water 339.
Eies, to comfort and helpe them against fluxe of humors. A Collierie 83. An Vng. 333.
Eies containing matter betwcene Cornea & Vuca. A Collierie 83, 84.
Eies redde and running. A Collierie 84. A Plaister 280.
Eies Ophal'mia in them. A Collierie 84.
Eies having bloody suffusion in them. A Collierie 85.
Eies being wounded. A Collierie 85. An vng. de Alabastro 333. A water 345.
Eies, to cleere the sight. A Collierie 87. An vnguent 334.
Eies that are watring. A Defensatiue 112.
Eies that have suffusion in them. A Fomentation 123.
Eies that haue their apple ouer-much enlarged. 123
Eies

E F

Eies diverslie affected. Water of all sorts 346, 349, 351, 352, 354, 358.
Erisypelas. A Cataplasme 53. *A Liniment* 161.
Erisypelas Phlegmonodes. A Potion to purge 224.
Erosion, or fretting of the bowels, in cure of Alopecia Gallica. A Clister 81.
Escars, to remoue them. A Digestive 114.
Excoriations in the mouth of Lues Venerea. A Gargarisme 145.
Excoriations. An vng 323.

F

Face that hath pustules or spots. A water 341.
Face that hath morphew or spots. An oyle 202.
Falling of haire. 29. A Liniment 163, 164, 167, 168.
Fellon, a tumor so called. A Cataplasme 53, 54. *A Plaister* 249, 250.
Feeete, tumors in them. A cerote 67. *Wounds in them* A Cerote 69. An Oyle 197.
Feeete luxated. A Plaister 271.
Fishie Ulcers. A water 352.

F

Fingers, tumors in them. A cerote 67.
Fistulaes, to mortifie them. A ruptoric 56, 57.
Fistulaes. A colleric 86. An vng 311, 320. An oyle 186, 199, 201. A pl. 267.
Fistulous Dispositions of wounds in the breast. A Drinke 102.
Flanke sivelled: See Bubo Venereus.
Flegme drawing out of the head. A gargarisme 141.
Flesh, to increase it in slcers: a cerote 71.
Flesh, to rebate or take it away by corrosive powders 216, 217, 219, 220.
Flesh that is proud or superfluous: a water 357.
Flowing of humours to anie part: an vng 330.
Fluxe of choler to a wound: a Clister 80.
Fluxe of blood: a powder, 210, 211, 212, 213, 223.
Fractures. Cerotes 71, 72.
Fracture in Coccyx. A Plaister 272.
Fracture in the skull: a plai-ster 263, 271. *To prooue whether it be a fracture, or no: a plaister* 264.

F G

G H

Fractured members to comfort them. A Cerote 72. Gowte in the hands : a Fomentation 131
 A Lotion or Bath. 182. Gutta rosacea: a water 352
 A plaister 269 270.271
 French Pockes. Bathes 35. A water 343.
 Fretting or erosion of the bowels in the cure of Alopecia Gallica. 3
 Fundament swelled. A Cataplasm 48
 Fundament slipped downe. A plaister 254
 Fundament sore of the pockes. A water 342.

G

Ganglions tumors: Cerote. 60 a plaister. 242.243.
 Gangreza: a Detensatiue 109 a Fomentation 132
 a plaister 246. an vng 305
 Glandulous tumors: a plaister 239.240.
 Gleeting humor of the tendons: an vnguent. 290.
 Gleeting humor of woundes in soynis. Vng. 338.
 Gunshot wounds : a Balme. Head contused: a Cerote 70
 9.10. Iniections 148.149. Head wounds: a drinke 100
 150. an vnguent 334. 101.102. an vng 294.
 Gowt: a Balme 23. a Cerot. Head pained in Lue Venera: an Embrocatio 122
 74.75.76.78. an vng.337
 an oyle. 202.204. a Plaster 272,277,278. Haire that falleth. a Bath. 29 30. a Liniment 163.
 164

H

164, 167, 168. A Lotion.

180. A Lotion.

Haire to cause it to growe:

a Liniment 166

Heate in an Elcer to extin-
guish it: a water 357

Hemrhydes: a Bath 26. a
Cerote 65. an vng. 283.

a Fomentation 126

Hemrhydes, to mitigate
their paine: a plaister 251
252. To stase them: an
vnguent 308

Hernia intestinalis: a plai-
ster 247, 248.

Hernia Humoralis: a plai-
ster 249

Hernia Aquosa: a plaster.
251, 284

Hydrocele: Ibid. A Cata-
plasme 52

Herpes creeping: An Em-
brocation. 121. A plai-
ster repercuttive and de-
siccative 244.

Hollowe wounds: a powder.
209. a water. 355, 358

Hollowe Elcers: an oyle. 200
a water. 352.

Huckle bone Elcerated: A
Collerie 87

Huckle bone pained: a Fo-
mentation. 130. See Scia-
tica.

Humors flowing to the eyes:
a plaster. 280.

Lawes apostumated: a Gar-
garisme 141

Incarning or causing flesh in
Elcers: a Cerote. 71. A

Collerie. 87. a powd. 210

Inflammations: Cataplasmes
36, 37, 38, 39, 52 To pre-
uent it in a wounde: A
Balme 18.

Inflammation: a Bath. 26. a
plaister. 246 an vnguent
288, 323, 332.

Inflammation of the eyes to
affwage their paine: a
Cataplasme. 53

Inflammations, to repel them.
A Cataplasme. 54 A Ce-
rote. 66, 67, 77

Inflammations in their begin-
ning, or augmentation:
a Fomentation. 132. a
a Liniment. 158.

Inflammation of the throate
and mouth: a Garg 140.

Inflammation of Vgula: A
Gargarisme Ibid.

Inflammatio in womēs breasts
a Liniment. 178

Ioyns wounded: A Balme
19 20. A Cerote. 70. an
vnguent. 338.

Ioyns pained: A Liniment.
177. An oyle. 203

I K L L H M

Ioyns, Ulcers in them: an Lowse disease: a Bath 31.
vnguent 311,331.

Itch: a Bath 27,28. a Liniment 164,168,169. an vnguent 290,300,323.

Itching Ulcers: a water 343, 349.

Itch of Lues Venerea. Baths 35.

Itch in the purse of the testicles: a ioment. 132.

Itch, and muttrie scabs: an oyle 204.

K

Kernelly knots, to wast the: a Drinke 88.

Knobbes in the flesh: a Cerate 60.

Knobs in the face: an vng. 307.

Knottes: a plaister 239,240. 241,242,243.

L

Lamenesse of members: a Bath 33.

Lamenesse after the gowte: a Liniment 176.

Lamenes by contraction & resolution of sinewes: a Liniment 177,179.

Leggs that are stiffe: a Lotion 189.

Leprosie: a Bath 31.

Lippes wounded: a powder 214.

Lues Genered: Bathes 35.

a water 343,349. an vnguent 325,326, 327,328.

Lues Venerea: a lenitiae potion for delicate bodies 225. Also purging potions and decoctions

226,227,228.

Lues Venerea to purge by Pilles 231,232,233,234, 235,236.

Luxations or dislocations: 269,270,271,272.

M

Madde dogges biting: a cataplasm 50. a Drinke 107. a Plaister 256. an vnguent 291.

Malignisie of a canker, to correct it. 108,120.

Malignant Ulcers & wounds a plaister 268, 281,286.

Maligne scab: an vng. 326.

Malum mortuum: a Bath 31.

Maturating of tumors: a Cataplaine 43,44,48. a Cerote 66.

Maturate Apostemes: an Embrocation 121.

Maturatiue Liniment. 159

Maturating in a cold cause a plai-

M

a plaister 246.
Maturating tumors in wome-
mens breasts : a plaister
246.
Members lamed: a Bath 33
Members weake and confu-
ming : a Cerote 73.
Members contracted : a fume
135,136.

Members weake : a Liniment
172, 177. a Plaister 285.
Members consumed : a Li-
niment 172,177. ●
Memorie that is weake : a
Balme 17.

Mollifing of tumors : a ce-
rote 76. a Liniment 160
Mollifing : a Clister 79.
Mollifing a Carbuncle : a

Foment. 133.
Mollifing harde tumours :
plaisters 237, 244, 246.
273,275,282,283.

Morphew and spots in the
face : an oyle 202.
Mortefie a Fistula : a rup-
toric 56,57.

Mouth Ulcerated : a Balme
7. an vngu. 312. a water
340,341,348.

Mouth inflamed : a Gaga-
risme 140.

Mouth Ulcerated : Garga-
rismes 142,143. Iniecti-
onctions 155.

N O

Mundifing in the cure of a
anode : a cerote 59.
Mundifie Ulcers : a Colleric
87. an oyle 201. an vng.
297,&c.

N

Nauell going forth : a Cli-
ster 79.
Necke swelled : a catapl.46
Neck wounded: an oile 196
Nodes : a Cerote 59, 60.
Plasters 239, 240,241,
242,243.
Nose wounded : a powder
215.
Nose Ulcerated by the pocks,
a fume 135.
Numesse : a Balme 19. a
Liniment 177,179.

O

Oedema : Cataplasmes 37.
a fomentation 123.
Oedematous tumours : an
Embrocation 121. a plai-
ster. 245. a Liniment
159,178.
Opening of Apostemes : a
Ruptoric 56. Liniments
159,178.
Ophalmia : Colleries 84,
85.

Palsie in wounded persons.

Balmes 15, 17, 19, 24 an

Electuarie, 117

Palsie in members. A Liniment 177

Palsie. a purging Decoction

228

Pannicles of the braine to restore them after wounding A Liniment 168

Paine, Cataplasmes. 39. A

Liniment. 173, 174. A

plaster. 274, 275, 276.

an vng. 310, 311, 332.

Paine, to preuent it in a

wound. A Balme. 18

Paine in wounds, to aßwage

it. Cataplasmes, 49, 51,

52. A Liniment. 175. An

oyle. 204. vng. 294, 312.

Paine in the ioynts. A Ce-

rote. 74, 75, 76.

Paine in Ulcers. A Cerot 77

78. Liniments. 175, 165.

apl 272. vng. 295, 318.

Paine of the head in lue

nerea. An Embrocation.

122. a Liniment 175.

Paine in the huckle bone : a

Fomentation. 130

Paine in Erysipelas. A Liniment.

161

Paine in the eares : a Liniment.

171

Paine of luxations or bruses

a plaster. 271

Paine in the ioynts: a Liniment. 177. a plaster. 276

277, 278, 279. an vng.

313, 337.

Paine in the ioynts of Lues

Venerea: an oyle. 203. a

plaster. 243, 272. an un-

guent. 328, 329

Paine in a Carbuncle : a

plaster. 244.

Paine in the huckle bone : a

plaster. 284.

Paine in any place : a plai-

ster. 285

Paines of the pockes : a wa-

ter. 343

Phlegmon, to repell it : a

Cataplasme 54.

Phlegmon in the beginning.

a Liniment. 158. a plai-

ster. 245

Pimples in the face : a Lini-

ment. 160, 161

Polypus. a water. 350

Poysoned ffoot : a wounde

drinke 90

Poysoned wounds: a plaster.

257, 281

Prickes to heale them after

the first intencion a balme.

84, 170, 199

Pricking of Nerves: a Ce-

rote. 70

Pricking of sinewes: an oyle

198. a plaster. 262

Proud flesh, or spongie flesh:

a Li-

R

S

a Liniment. 175. a wa-
ter. 350. Scorbutum in the mouth. an
vnguent 312.

Putrefaction of wounds, to
cleanse it: an vnguent 291. Sciatica: a plaister 276, 278
Pustules of the pockes: Wa-
ter. 341, 342, 343. Scrofula: a plaister 342, an
vnguent 307. a catapl. 55

Putrifizing filthie and stink-
ing Ulcers: a plaister 287. Scrofulous tumors to spende
them away by stoole: a
powder 220

Regulus Antimonyj. 206

Resolving in the cure of a
Node. a Cerote. 59

Resolving any swelling: a
plaister. 247, 282, 286.

Rewmes: a Balm. 17. a pur-
ging decoction. 228

Ringwormes, or Tettars: an
vnguent 301, 328, 329.

Ripening of tumors: cata-
plasmes. 40, 42, 43.

Ruptures: a Bath. 27. a ce-
rote 63, 64

Rupture, to cure them: a
Drinke. 88.

Ruptures: an Electuarie.
114. a powder. 208

Ruptures: a Fomentation.
125, 126

Ruptures: a plaister 254,
255, 285.

S

Schyrrous tumors: a plaister
to mollifie & resolue 237
a pill 233

Scabbes: with matter: Oyle
204. a purging decoction
228. an vng. 300, 301, 326

Scabbes of Lues Venereat
Baths 27, 28, 35. vng. 328
Fume

S

Fume 134, 135.
 Skabbes: a Liniment 164,
 169. a water 350, 356.
 Skald head: a Water 340,
 342. Liniment 165-171
 See Tinea.
 Skalding: a liniment 170.
 Skales or skurfe in the head
 29. a Liniment 170.
 Skeepe, to prouoke it: an E-
 lectuarie 119.
 Spongie flesh, to consume it:
 a cauisticke 57.
 Sponge flesh, to abate it: a
 Liniment 175.
 Spots in the face: an Oyle
 202.
 Spots in the eies: a Water
 346. Syde wounded: a clister 81.
 Spots of lue Genere: a wa-
 ter 341, 343.
 Squinania: Gargarisme
 137, 138, 139, 140.
 Stanching of blood: a pow-
 der 210, 211, 212, 215.
 Stench of a Canker to staine
 it: an oyle 207. an vng.
 337.
 Stitching of wouuds: a pow-
 der astrictiue 214, 223.
 Stifnes of legs: a lotion 183
 Stifnesse of sinewes: an vn-
 guent 337.
 Stomacke whereon is an A-
 posteme: a cerote 67.
 Stomacke, diseased after Tinea capitis: a plaister 269
 Tongue

S T

greene wounds, or long Sl-
 cers 118, 119.
 Straines: a Cataplisme 55
 a Liniment 179.
 Strengthening nature in the
 cure of a wound: a drinck
 97.
 Struma: a cataplisme 55.
 Suffusion in the eyes: a Fo-
 mentation 123.
 Suppurating of tumors: ca-
 tplasmes 40.
 Sweat of the arme holes: a
 Bath 34.
 Swelling in the coddes of a
 colde cause: a plaister 251.
 Swelling in the throate: a
 powder 209.
 Syde wounded: a clister 81.

T

Tédonis wounded: a Balm 19.
 Tettars: an vng. 301, 307,
 318, 328, 329. a Water
 or Lac virginis 346.
 Thorne or pricke: a plaister
 257, 258.
 Throate swelled: a cata-
 plisme 46, 47. a powder
 209. a potion 224.
 Throate inflamed: a Gar-
 garisme 140, 141.
 Throate wounded: an In-
 fection 150.

Tongue Ulcerated: a powder 222.

Toothach: a Balme 17.

Tumors of colde and windise matter: a Balme 1. a plaster 256.

Tumors colde: cataplasmes 37,40.

Tumors, to mollifie, dissolve, and asswage them: a cataplisme 41.

Tumors in womens breasts: a cataplisme 45. Plasters 248,252,255.

Tumors in the flanke. See *Bubo Venereus*.

Tumors in the fundament: a cataplisme 45.

Tumors in the codi: a plaster 250,251,253.

Tumor in the throat: a plaster 153.

Tumors hapning in wounds an vnguent 312.

tation 129.

Virulent and corrosive Ulcers: a potion 225. a water 350.

Ulcers: Balmes 7,14,22.

Ulcers in the leggs: a Bath 32. a Secret 316.

Ulcers in theyard: a cataplisme 51. See *Tard*.

Ulcers Virulent: a cerote 77

Ulcers generally: a cerote 77,78. Plasters 265,266 267,&c.

Ulcers in the eyes: a collerie 87.

Ulcers of the huckle bone: a collerie 87.

Ulcers, to mundifie and incarnethem: a collerie 87

Ulcers, Decoctions, or Diet drinkes 103, 104, 105, 106,107,108.

Ulcerate forale bodies: a purging Decoction verie effectuall 229. a Pill 233,

234.

Ulcers: Defensatiues 110.

Veines that bleede: a cau- stick 57.

Venes that bleed: a Balme 296,297.

Venimous biting: a Balme 16. Ulcered mouthes: Gargan- gismes 142, 143, 144, 145,146.

Venimous wounds: an Vn- guent 288,289.

Vertebres broken: a defen- satiue 111.

Virulent Ulcers: a fomen-

Ulcers of Lues Venerea: a Fume 134. an Vnguent 296,297.

Ulcers: Iniections 151. Lo- tions 181,&c. Oyle 192, 193,200,201,205,206. Powders

V V W

Powder 218. a poift
Vlcers in the tongue: a powder 222
Vndimia: a cerote 65. a Fomentation 126
Vomiting bloud by reason of a bruise: an Electuary 116
Vomiting in wounded or ulcerate persons, to staie it: a Fomentation 128
Vsula fallen downe: a Gar-ganisme 141
Vsula inflamed: a clifter 79

Warts: a Liniment 158
Warts on the yard: a powder 222
Watrie excoriations: a water 348, 357
Watrie Rupture: a Fomentation 126
Watrie tumor: a catapl. 49
Weakenesse or debilitie of the eye-sight: Bath 34
Weakenesse of memorie: a Balme 17
Weake & consuming members: a cerote 73
Weakenesse of a member wounded: a Liniment 172, a plaister 285
Webbe in the eye: a Water 346
Weeping of the sinewes, as some catilis, or gleeting humor: an vnguent 290

Wennes: a plaister 238, 239
Windse tumors: a Balme, a plaister 245, 256
Windse Rupture: a fomentation 125
Windiness: an Embrocation 122. a Foment. 130
Womens breasts, swelling or ranckling: a cataplisme 405. Ulcerated: a cataplisme 51. a cerote 60. an vng. 304
Womens breasts not cancerated: a cerote 60, 62, 63. For Sephyros in the 61
Womens breasts inflamed and hard by crudding of the milke: a Liniment 178
Womens breasts hardned: a plaister 248
Wormes: a Balme 17
Wormes in the eares: an infection. 184. 171
Wounds: Balmes of wortie choyce. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
Wounds in any part: a cerote 68, 69
Wounds in the head: a cerote 69
Wounds in the ioynts: a cerote 70. an vng. 338
Woundes in the bellie and side: a clifter 81
Woundes, to cure them by drinckes.

W

drinkes. 88, 89, 90, 91, 92. *Wounds poysoned: a plaister*
 93, 94, 95, 96. *To prooue* 257. an vng. 288, 289.
whether they bee curable, *Wounds in pecke persons:*
or no. Drinke 95. *an vnguent* 289

Wounds: Defensatiues 109 *Wounds with burning: an*
 110 111, 112 *vnguent* 332

Wounds by gunshot, or o-
therwise. Iniections 148,
 149, 150. *See gunshot.* *Wounds in the eyes: an vn-*
gent de Alabastro 333

Wounds: Lotions 181, &c. *Wrenches: a cataplasm* 53

Oyles 184, &c.

Wounds in the necke or
throate: an Oyle 196

Wounds in the ankles and
feete: an Oyle 197

Wounds in the sinewes and
ioynts: an Oyle 197, 198,
 199.

Wounds: a powder 209,
 210, 212, 213.

Wounds in the head: a pow-
der. 213, 214. *a plaister.*
 258, 259.

Wounds in the nose: a pow-
der 215

W Y

Tard Glcerated: a Balme 7.

a cataplasm 51. *a clister.*
 82. *a colleric* 86. *an almōd*

milke 106. *a Fomenta-*
tion. 130. *an Iniection* 155

a powder 219. *Another*
that doth exiccate, incar-
nate, and agglutinate 219

a Potion 225. *a plaister to*
bee applied to the reines.
 269. *an vnguent* 298. 308

a water 354.

Tard that hath wartes: a

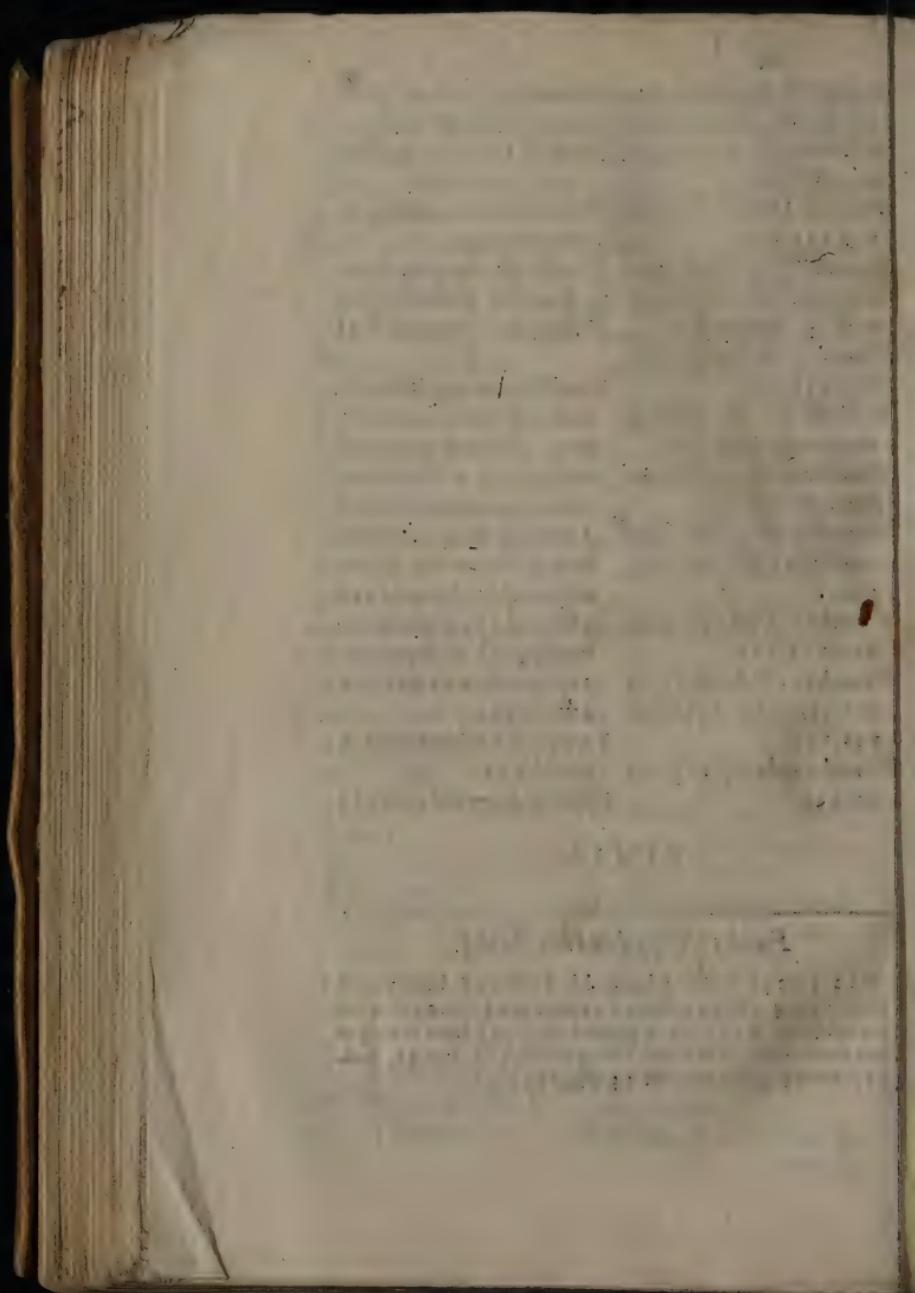
powder 222

Tffues, to keepe the open 284

F I N I S.

Faules escaped in this Booke.

In the 2. page of Master Clowes his Epistle 26. line, varitie
 reade veritie. Page 59. linea 6. cymini. p. 63. lin. 25. & a me
 particula &c. p. 259. lin. 6. gummi. Pag. 353. lin. 21. 22. put
 out these words, the vlcers being dried. 354. lin. 22. viol.
 357. lin. 13. glasse still. lin. 14. water by a &c.



CENTVRIA DECIM

De numeritate librorum, Lib. 3. Cum
De Christianarum rerum memoria, Lib. 1. Qua

De sancta Trinitate, Lib. 1.

De amore celesti, Lib. 1.

De mundi oulptate, Lib. 1.

Allosq; tractatus ex epifforis fine certiori
rum ex Pomparam, sed pliis summarum lucis
nis prefuit. Seculo ualedixit tandem genio gra-
uit Bructhius habet, in D. Stephanus templo
perante Ethelvulpho, ex Alemanis Ludou-

Vallatus Strabu, Fuldenis ceno-
bus, Berghomias, Textor ac Scedellus: Colan-
tius, Alcuini diaconi quondam discipulus. D.

Ex Alcuini diaconi quondam discipulus. D.

Ex Alcuini diaconi quondam discipulus. D.

Rabanus Scutus, omnis genetis literarum p-
pulo diligens auditor atque notarius aduenit. E-

tabitatem illuc pararet. Eo trunc in colla-
gno ac lpecto lumen nobiliter doctus, inge-

sum ac lpecto lumen reperit, in compendio-
tate regis facrorum eloquiorum laudatissimus.

hinc de magis, rem omnem tractare curabat.
gerre commodissimum duxit. Et ubi illi copi-

nariam, ex partum lenitatis pte collectam

im Romanus, qui eius nomini à Sabellio
dicto Octauus numeratur, mulier crat, & ec-
clesie Redem atque omnium formicationum ma-
triam, post plena aratem magna beatis
armatorum ciuitate, ea quodam nasci, ac
nigille enim dicunt, ac richum quendam
hoc fui uenit, & Gilbertram filium
illuc aduenisse, utilitandorum parenti grar-
ium impene eruditio monacho, cuius re-
pot amplexus unercoos, tam in litteris
ab illis receperit, ut eo tandem mortuo Ro-
mico habere. Et ex lumina eruditione,
tandem pragmatis facta (talis est in ipso
atremos menes mira celeuit arte. Tum uer-
one loquens Luteranensem ballicam inuit-
Clementis fanum, ob ortis replete partus
ardimale diacono ex perforata fede attri-
uicta. Statuitur, ut deinceps creandorum
os habet: ne in poterit eo ait uermineo
atque Luteranensem ballicam inuit-

ANGLICVS. x.

VM BRITANNIAE
Ludouico in Germania regnante.

10 ANN E A I
S C R I P T U R E S
obit, Et hec uoluopho in Anglia
I co lepsum, a Platina ac
de liam illam meretricis mag
nem, clarus quam ullus und
Gliberata nuncupari narratur
Anglium, una cum uxore grata
ta, ibidemque depolitif multis
Angli adhuc frequentarent, non
nebatur conuentu dine, adhuc
iumentis Athenae et profecta
ingenui facultate assidue opus
mam reuera, et pro homine ago
cendo quam dilectuando longius
tanta libi Roma accretu fame
quarto, Romam papa tuis apostolicis
Domestic Cardinalis concubitu
celibatus (ancitatis) uterum a
ro ex Vaticano, quum in pro
fret, inter Neronis colofeu
Pontificum gentilium, ab ultim
doloribus, exixa est, et ea loci
centur, hac uoce data, T.

um eruditioris, quantum diuinarium,
s uicuum ex saeculifim.
TER TIA 121
mero. Episcopatu, non ad fa-
ctis acq[ui]s, anno incarnationis ubi 833,
alberrat[us] repulitus, Anglis im-
co Pio.
n inferiori Germania ac Ma-
rit, ut indicat auctores Sabat-
oloxonum generetur natus,
tis crebra depopulatione Bry-
it, utre p[ro]p[ter]eas eo in cœnobio
glorium monachis ad perpetua
gto rem omnem moderabatur
trifissimus, cui ex olim Codifici
Strabu[is] in scripturis tam di-
o ex eloquio clarus, commen-
tude quod apud auctores Jon-
m formam uel Epitomen redi-
fiam ite, quam uocat, Ord[er]e
se a large, hic fructum ex luc-
u[er]bi s[ecundu]m adiunxit Bibl[us] : quam

